

GbWRl LvZ mkm̄bi m̄gm̄v: DĒi†Yi Dcvq

M̄tel Yv l cĀZte`b cĀq†b
mvab K̄gvi `vm, M̄tel Yv K̄gRZP



UĀYcv†i wĀ B>Uvi b`vkbvj evsj v†`k (vUAvBwe)

GbwRI LvZ mkm̄bi mgm̄v: DĒi t̄Yi Dcvq

M̄tel Yv Dct̄` óv

AāvcK tgvRiddi Avḡ`
tPqvi ḡvb, Ūw̄- teW̄©ŪYcv̄ti w̄Y B̄Uvi b̄vkbyj evsj vt̄` k

Bd̄t̄ZLvi 3/4vgvb
w̄bēfx cwi Pj K, ŪYcv̄ti w̄Y B̄Uvi b̄vkbyj evsj vt̄` k

M̄tel Yv cwi Kí Yv I c̄Źte` b c̄Źq̄b-
mvab K̄gvi `vm, M̄tel Yv KḡR̄Z̄P

M̄tel Yv mnvqZvq-
tm̄t̄nj Avnt̄ḡ`, M̄tel Yv mnKvi x

KZÁZv:
GB M̄tel Yv cwi Pj bv I m̄úv` bvq w̄UAvBiēŹi mKj w̄efv̄Mi mnKḡx̄ēt̄` i Avš̄wi K mn̄t̄hw̄MZv t̄c̄t̄q̄w̄| Zv̄t̄` i c̄Ź
Avgvi Āt̄kl KZÁZv|

t̄hw̄v̄t̄hw̄M:

ŪYcv̄ti w̄Y B̄Uvi b̄vkbyj evsj vt̄` k (w̄UAvBiē)
c̄ŹM̄ñ Uvl qvi
ewo bs 1 (4_©5g, 6ô I 7g Zj v), iv̄+bs 23
j̄ kvb 1, XvKv 1212
t̄dvb: 880-2-9884811, 880-2-8826036
d̄v̄ : 880-2-9884811
B-t̄gBj : shadhan@ti-bangladesh.org

mPcĪ

<i>gtēÜ</i>	iii
<i>mvi wYi Zvuj Kv</i>	vii
<i>wPġĪ i Zvuj Kv</i>	vii
<i>mvi -mstġ/c</i>	viii
Aa'vq GK: fġgKv	1
1.1 tċġġvcU	1
1.2 GbwRI Ōi wei "t× weZġKġ weI q	2
1.3 Mġel Yvi thSw ³ KZv	3
1.4 Mġel Yvi DġĪ k"	3
1.5 Mġel Yv c×wZ	3
1.5.1 Z_ " weġkġY c×wZ	3
1.5.2 Zġ_ "i Drm	4
1.5.3 gt" Z_ " vZvġ` i aib	4
1.5.4 Z_ " mslMni gva'g	4
1.5.5 GbwRI ubePb	4
1.5.6 DEi `vZvi aib I mSL'v	5
1.5.7 Mġel Yv Kvj	5
1.5.8 Mġel Yvi mġve×Zv	5
Aa'vq `β: evsj vġ` ġk GbwRI Ōi μgweeZġ	6
2.1 `ġaxbZv-ce'mgqKvj	6
2.2 `ġaxbZv DEi mgqKvj	6
2.3 GbwRI Kvġġġgi G'vġcġPmgġ	6
2.3.1 cġg cġR'ġ: ĪvY I cġeġġb	6
2.3.2 wZxq cġR'ġ: KġgDġbġU Dbġb	7
2.3.3 ZZxq cġR'ġ: ġġgZvqb	7
2.3.4 PZġ cġR'ġ: RbMġYi Avġ` vj b	7
2.4 GbwRI Ōi aib	7
2.4.1 AvŠRġZK/weġ` kx GbwRI	8
2.4.2 RvZxq GbwRI	8
2.4.3 `vbxq GbwRI	8
2.4.4 KġgDġbġU wFġĪK ms`v (wmeI)	8
2.5 GbwRI Kvġġġgi cwi wa	9
2.6 GbwRI Znġġġ i Drm	9
2.7 weġ` kx A_ 'mrvvh"	10
Aa'vq wZb: cġmwġK Mġel Yv Z_ " chġġj vPbv	12
Aa'vq Pvi : GbwRI Ōi mġkymb: ZvĪĪK KvVġġv	18
4.1 mġkymb Dbġġb GKwU bZb cġĪĪ	18
4.2 GbwRI Ōi mġkymb	19
4.2.1 emn`K cġġġeK	19
4.2.2 Avf`ŠġxY cġġġeK	20
Aa'vq cġP: AvBb KvVġġv	22
5.1 GbwRI MVġb AvBb	22
5.2 mi Kvġi i mvġ_ GbwRI Ōi m'úK'ġbqŠġY AvBb I weġġġv	24

Aa'vq Oq: GbwRI ubeÜb I mi Kwii gubUwi s e'e'v	26
6.1 GbwRI MVtbi Rb' ubeÜb	26
6.2 GbwRI gubUwi stq ubeÜbKvix cÜZövb	27
6.3 GbwRI gubUwi stq tRjv I Dc†Rjv cÜkymb	27
6.4 GbwRI welqK ejt'iv: ubeÜb I cwi ex¶Y e'e'v	28
6.4.1 GbwRI welqK ejt'ivi Kvh¶jx	29
6.4.2 GbwRI ubeÜtbi cÜ¶qv	29
6.4.3 gš'ij tqi gZvgZ br t' l qvi KviY	30
6.4.4 GK bR†i GbwRI welqK ejt'ivi cwi msL'vb	30
6.4.5 A_ QvoKi†Y GbwRI öi n'¶¶c	30
6.4.6 GbwRI welqK ejt'iv I AwWU dvtg¶ Zmj Kv¶¶³	31
6.4.7 GbwRI welqK ejt'ivi cÜZövbK KvVtqvi `¶¶Zv	31
6.4.8 gubUwi stq ejt'ivi fvgKv	32
Aa'vq mvZ: Rwi cKZ GbwRI öi cwi wPwZ	33
7.1 GbwRI öi wFkb	33
7.2 GbwRI öi wqkb	33
7.3 GbwRI cÜZövkij	34
7.4 Rbej (t' ^Qv†meK AšF¶)	34
7.5 AvBbMZ KvVtqvi	34
7.6 Mfub¶ ewW	35
7.7 GbwRI öi Kg¶j vKv	35
7.8 eZ¶vb Kg¶¶P	36
7.9 cÜvb tbUI qvK¶ms'v	36
7.10 g¶' `vZv ms'v	37
7.11 GbwRI öi I †qemvBU	37
7.12 GbwRI öi P'v†j Ä	38
Aa'vq AvU: GbwRI öi eww'K I Avf'š'ixY m¶kymb m'úwKZ mgn'vi w†k¶Y	39
8.1 m¶kymb cÜZövg eww'K e'e'v	39
8.1.1 `¶¶ I `¶wZM†-GbwRI ubeÜbKvix mi Kwii ms'v	39
8.1.2 GbwRI Kg'cwi `k¶b AKvhRi `vbxq cÜkymb	39
8.1.3 `¶¶, A`¶¶ I AKvhRi GbwRI welqK ejt'iv	39
8.2 m¶kymb cÜZövg Avf'š'ixY e'e'v- cÜvb wbe¶¶x ev Ea'Zb KgRZPcö È Z' w†k¶Y	40
8.2.1 Mfub¶ ewWi fvgKv	40
8.2.2 wv'vš-M¶¶Y cÜ¶qv	40
8.2.3 Avw_ R e'e'vrcbvq `^QZv	41
8.2.4 gube m'ú `Dbq†b I ms¶¶ä cÜ¶qv	41
8.2.5 tmevM¶¶xZv, mi Kvi I `vZvi wBKU Revev'wvZv	42
8.2.6 Kg¶¶P ev'evq†b, Z'vi wK I gj'vq†b	42
8.2.7 Z†'i cÜekvwaKvi	42
8.3 GbwRI Kg¶'gE' Z' `vZv I tdvKvm M¶c wvwmKymb t_†K cÜB Z' w†k¶Y	43
8.3.1 Mfub¶ ewWi AKvhRi fvgKv	44
8.3.2 GKe'v'†Kv' K wv'vš-M¶¶Y cÜ¶qv	45
8.3.3 Avw_ R e'e'vrcbvq A`^QZv	45
8.3.4 gube m'ú `Dbq†b Ae'e'vrcbv I ms¶¶x cÜ¶qv Abc'w'wZ	48
8.3.5 tmevM¶¶xZv, mi Kvi I `vZvi wBKU Revev'wvZv Afie	51
8.3.6 Kg¶¶P ev'evq†b Avbq†b, `¶¶ Z'vi wK I AvZi wAZ gj'vq†b	53

Aa`vq bq: Dcmsnvi I mpcvii kgvj v

58

cvi wkómgv

cvi wkó K: GbwRI welqK ejtivi AMfbvMög

cvi wkó L: GbwRI welqK ejtivi jwRw÷Km

cvi wkó M: dtib tWvfbkb (fj vUvwi GvewfWUR) ti ,tj kb i`j m, 1978

cvi wkó N: dtib KwUteDkb (ti ,tj kb) AwWb`vY, 1982

cvi wkó O: GbwRI welqK ejtivi gva`tg wet`kx Abj`vbi cèvn

cvi wkó P: Dbqpb mnthvMx/cvUvvi /tRvU Gi Zvuj Kv

cvi wkó Q: `vZv I mnvvh`Kvix ms`vi bvtgi Zvuj Kv

cvi wkó R: tdivKvm Mòc wVmKvmb

GdvRwW baf - 1: Kgx` i AwaKvi eAbv

GdvRwW baf - 2: GbwRI KZ`Aw_`Rfvte jvfevb ntZ gvVKg` i AwaKvi ewAZ I vbhZZ Ki`Q

GdvRwW baf - 3: GbwRI òi Dbqpb Dt`v`Mi dtj cvi eZb?

GdvRwW baf - 4: GbwRI m`ú`K`GbwRI welqK ejtivi KtqKRb KgRZ` gj`vqb

cvi wkó S: mgvR imev Awa`Bti vbeÜtbi kZ`

cvi wkó T: GKwJ GbwRI -i vbeÜb- ev`e AwfÁZv

cvi wkó U: `vZv` i `p` gvbUvvi s`e`v

cvi wkó V: tKm ÷vW

tKm ÷vW baf 1: GKwJ GbwRI òi Aw_`R``p`Zi aib I `t`c

tKm ÷vW 2: GbwRI òi cãvb vbe`hxi Aw_`R Awbqg

mvi wYi Zvwj Kv

mvi wY 7.1: GbwRI Ōi cŌZŌvKvj	34
mvi wY 7.2: GbwRI Ōi Rbej	34
mvi wY 7.3: GbwRI Ōi wbeŪb	34
mvi wY 7.4: GbwRI Ōi KwguŪŌi m`m`	35
mvi wY 7.5: GbwRI Ōi KgŒj vKv I tmevMŌxZvi msL`v	35
mvi wY 7.6: GbwRI Ōi cŌvb KgŌŌP	36
mvi wY 7.7: GbwRI Ōi t̄bUI qvK`ms`v	36
mvi wY 7.8: GbwRI Ōi I t̄qemvBU I cŌĒ Z`w`	37
mvi wY 8.1: MfwbŒewWi KvVvtgv I m̄k̄vmb e`e`v	40
mvi wY 8.2: w̄m̄xvš-MŌY cŌp̄qv	41
mvi wY 8.3: Avw_Œ e`e`v b̄vq`^QZv	41
mvi wY 8.4: gybe m̄u` b̄wZgvj v ms̄μvš-e`e`v	42
mvi wY 8.5: Rewe`w̄nZvi t̄ŋĪ m̄ḡ	42
mvi wY 8.6: KgŌŌP ev`evqb, Z`vi w̄K I gj`vq̄tb m̄k̄vmb e`e`v	42
mvi wY 8.7: Rwi cKZ GbwRI mḡn m̄k̄vmb̄bi m̄gm`v	43

wP̄t̄i Zvwj Kv

wP̄t̄ 4.1: m̄k̄vmb̄bi `enkŌ`	18
wP̄t̄ 4.2: GbwRI Ōi m̄k̄vmb̄bi cŌf̄veKmḡ	19

mvi -mst¶C

GB Dcgnv`tk gvbew%Zlx I t`^Qvmevgj K RbKj`vYKi Kvh¶tgi GKil HwZn` itqtQ| Gi dtj AmsL` `g Ktj R, nvmcvZvj , `vZe` ms`v, weR, Kvj fvU`BZ`w` Mto D¶vtQ tKv¶bv e`w³ we¶ktl i GKK c¶Pov, D¶`vM I Aw_¶ mnvqZvq|

`¶axbZv DEi `¶h¶Mkvj xb mg¶q `Ztc¶Yw` Z I wbtew` Zc¶Y wKQygvb| Rbtmevi gtbve¶E wbtq evsj v`tk GbwRI Kvh¶tgi i` Kti | G mg¶q RvZxq I AvSR¶ZK GbwRI c¶ugKfvte ¶vY I cpe¶m¶bi KvR Ki¶Zv| we¶ kx A_` mnv¶th`i e`vcK c¶m¶bi dtj GB mgq c¶g c¶Rt¶¶¶i GbwRI ¶i we`wZ N¶U| GbwRI ¶i Rbwn%Zlx Kg¶v¶E nZvkvM¶-I `wi`^ gvb¶tk mvgwqKfvte gw³ w`TZ cvi¶tj I Zv¶`i Av_¶mvgwRK Ae`vq tUKmB Dbq¶b Avb¶Z cvi¶w¶j bv| G tcv¶¶tZ w¶Zxq c¶Rt¶¶¶i GbwRI KvgDwb¶U Dbq¶bi Av`k¶b¶tq Mto I ¶v| cieZx¶Z c¶m¶ZovbK cwi eZ¶ I `wi`^¶`i m¶MVb `Zwi gva`tg Zv¶`i ¶gZw¶qZ Kivi Rb` ZZxq c¶Rt¶¶¶i GbwRI AvZ¶c¶Kv Kti | PZy` c¶Rt¶¶¶i GbwRI ¶tj vi gva`tg Av¶Kvi Av`v¶tq RbM¶Yi Av¶`v¶j ¶bi K_v evj nq|

evsj v`tk we¶f¶bemi Kwii c¶m¶Zov¶bi Aax¶b GbwRI wbe¶U¶Z n¶qvq Zv¶`i m¶WK msL`v ¶ei Kiv mnR bq| 1999 m¶tj c¶Kw¶KZ Rwi¶ci djvdtj t`Lv hvq, 2,06,142¶U Ajv¶RbK c¶m¶Zovb itqtQ, Zb¶a` 1,89,309¶U ag¶¶ c¶m¶Zovb| Zv¶Qov mgvR Kj`vY g¶¶y¶j ¶qi Aax¶b mgvR¶mev Av¶` B¶i wbe¶U¶Z GbwRI ¶i msL`v 45,026¶U (2005) Avi GbwRI ej¶tiv wbe¶U¶Z we¶ kx-Znvej wbf¶ GbwRI ¶i msL`v n¶tj v 2,156¶U (Gw¶¶ 2007)|

evsj v`tk we`g¶b GbwRI we¶f¶b¶¶Lx Kg¶v¶¶Ei m¶tj_ RwoZ| Z¶e Av¶Kvsk GbwRI ¶j`^FY Kvh¶tgi cwi P¶j bv Kti | G¶Qov bvix I wki Dbq¶b, gvbewaKvi c¶m¶Zov, Kg¶¶¶-vb ep¶, w¶¶¶¶, `¶`-¶, cwi evi cwi K¶i bv, cwi ¶ek, m¶PZbZv ep¶, t¶Z¶; Dbq¶b, ¶vY I cpe¶m¶b BZ`w` t¶¶¶¶¶ I b¶vvi Kg Kg¶v¶E itqtQ| GB me Kg¶¶¶ ev`evq¶b Znmetj i Rb` Av¶Kvsk GbwRI g¶Z ew¶¶K D¶¶mi I ci wbf¶Kxj | AvSR¶ZK GbwRI, `vZv t`k, we¶ kx c¶Bt¶FU ms`v, e¶Rw¶ZK ms`v GB we¶ kx Znmetj i c¶vb th¶Mvb`vZv| we¶¶v¶¶¶Ki GKil c¶m¶Zov¶b t`Lv hvq, 2003-04 m¶tj evsj v`tk AvMZ t¶vU mnv¶th`i 34.1 kZvsk (379.4 w¶jv qb Wj vi) GbwRI Lv¶Zi Rb` eiv¶ w¶j | mi Kwii c¶m¶Zov¶bi evB¶i GbwRI Lv¶Z e`vcK Kg¶¶¶-¶bi m¶w¶ n¶tqtQ| e¶vK mi Kv¶i ci B w¶Zxq ep¶¶G Kg¶¶¶-vb m¶w¶Kwii ms`v| e¶v¶¶Ki t¶vU Rbej 93,843 (R¶ 2006)|

GbwRI GKil gvbweK `we c¶¶¶Yi Av`k¶b¶tq M¶WZ n¶tq¶j w¶K¶ eZ¶¶v¶b Zv t`¶K we¶¶Z n¶tq A¶bK GbwRI we¶f¶be Av¶bq¶ I `¶¶¶¶¶i m¶tj_ m¶¶¶³ n¶tq c¶t¶¶Q| Gi dtj f¶¶¶¶¶¶¶ n¶¶Q `wi`^ Rb¶Mv¶x, hv¶`i Rb` GB m¶Kj GbwRI we¶ kx `vZv¶`i w¶KU t`¶K mnv¶h` M¶hY Ki¶Q| tmevM¶hY Zv¶`i Ae`vi cwi eZ¶¶ bv n¶tj I GbwRI c¶m¶ZovZv¶`i Av_¶ mvgwRK I Ae`vbMZ gh¶¶ vq D¶j ¶¶h¶M` cwi eZ¶¶ j ¶¶Yxq| GbwRI ¶i M¶¶¶¶¶ e¶W, w¶x¶v¶¶-M¶hY, Aw_¶ `^QZv, gvb¶e m¶¶` Dbq¶b, Kg¶¶¶ ev`evq¶b, Z`vi w¶K I g¶j`vq¶b, `vZv, mi Kvi I tmevM¶hY Zvi w¶KU Reven¶nZv Ges Z¶¶i Av¶Kvi we¶¶tq A¶bK c¶¶k¶e Rb¶ w`¶tqtQ| ZvB GbwRI ¶i Av¶¶¶¶x¶y kvmb e`v I Gi g¶¶a` weivRgvb Av¶bq¶, Ae`v`vcbv I `¶¶¶¶¶i c¶Kw¶Z Ges e`vcKZv m¶¶¶¶K¶Ab¶¶¶v¶b Kiv Ges GB Lv¶Z¶K `^Q, Reven¶ngj K I Dbq¶b¶Lx Kivi Rb` m¶w¶¶ ¶ m¶c¶wii kgjv c¶m¶Zov¶bi Rb` GB M¶¶¶¶¶¶¶¶ D¶¶`vM M¶hY Kiv nq|

evsj v`tki GbwRI ¶tj v we¶f¶be AvB¶bi Aax¶b wbe¶U¶Z nq: 1) w` tmvmvB¶UR ti w¶R¶¶-kb G`v¶, 1860; 2) w` U¶¶-G`v¶, 1882; 3) fj vUwii tmv¶¶v¶j I ¶jv¶d¶qvi G¶Rw¶YR (ti w¶R¶¶-kb G¶U K¶U¶j) Av¶¶¶¶v¶Y 1961; 4) tKv-Acv¶¶i w¶f¶ tmvmvB¶UR G`v¶, 1925 Ges 5) w` tKv¶¶v¶bR G`v¶, 1913 (1994 m¶tj m¶¶k¶w¶aZ)| Dc¶iv³ AvB¶bi gva`tg wbe¶U¶Z n¶qv GbwRI w¶bq¶¶¶Z nq: 1) w` fj vUwii tmv¶¶v¶j I ¶jv¶d¶qvi G¶Rw¶YR (ti ¶tj kb G¶U K¶U¶j) Av¶¶¶¶v¶Y, 1961; 2) w` d¶¶ib t¶W¶t¶bkb (fj vUwii G¶¶¶¶¶¶UR) ti ¶tj kb Av¶¶¶¶v¶Y, 1978 (1982 m¶tj m¶¶k¶w¶aZ) Ges 3) w` d¶¶ib K¶U¶¶¶¶¶¶¶ (ti ¶tj kb) Av¶¶¶¶v¶Y, 1982 Gi gva`tg| GB AvBb_¶tj vi g¶¶a` w` tmvmvB¶UR ti w¶R¶¶-kb G`v¶, 1980 Gi Aax¶b me¶¶¶¶¶¶¶ te¶k GbwRI wbe¶U¶Z n¶tqtQ| G AvB¶b Reven¶nZv I `^QZv w¶w¶¶ZK i ¶y ch¶¶ w` K-wb¶¶ Rbv t¶b| A_¶ GB AvB¶b Rwi gvbv, `¶E A_ev `¶¶¶¶¶K ev Bb¶fj vUwii Ae¶j¶¶i t¶Kv weavb t¶b|

we¶ kx mnv¶h`c¶p t`^Qvmev Kvh¶tgi cwi P¶j bvi Rb` m¶w¶¶-ms`v/e`w³¶K wbe¶U¶b c¶m¶v¶Kvix GKgv¶ c¶m¶Zovb n¶tj v GbwRI we¶lqK ej¶tiv| 1990 m¶tj M¶WZ GB ej¶tivi Aax¶b Gw¶¶ 2007 m¶j ch¶¶-wbe¶U¶Z 2,156¶U GbwRI 13,016¶U c¶K¶ ev`evq¶b Kti¶Q hvi Qv¶KZ A¶¶¶ cwi g¶Y c¶¶q 399,60,21,961 gw¶K¶ Wj vi | w¶K¶ ej¶tiv Zvi

Avf`šixY m`kmb e`vq mgm`v	GbwRI			msL`v (%)
	AvšRwZK (1)	RvZxq (8)	`vbxq (11)	20 (100%)
Mfubš eWwi fvgKv				
wbeñx cãv`bi mvt_ Mfubš eWwi m`m`i AvZkqZvi m`úK`	-	6	11	17 (85)
Mfubš eWwi wbxqZ mfv nq bv	-	8	11	19 (95)
ms`vi Pj gvb Kvh`g m`úK`AewZ nb bv	1	7	10	18 (90)
Awakisk m`m`B mfv Ovov ms`vq Avfmb bv	1	8	11	20 (100)
mwvš-MhY cãuqv				
wbeñx cãvb mwvš-MhY cãuqv GKK KZš;Kti b	1	5	11	17 (85)
mfv gva`tg mwvš-`tbl qv nq bv	-	5	9	14 (70)
mfv cãKZ Kvh`ei Yx wj mLZ AvKv`i `v`K bv	-	5	9	14 (70)
mwavi Y Kgx` i gZvgZi m`hwm` tbB	-	6	9	15 (75)
Aw_R `^OZv				
mwvš wKv`ki `wqZcãB e`w`3 `v`xb bv	-	6	11	17 (85)
AwWU I Aw_R cãZte`b cãqkB AwZiwAZ I fj Z` cãvb Kiv nq	-	6	11	17 (85)
Aw_R e`v`cãvq cãwPZ AwWU i wbxqM Kiv nq I Zviv cãfweZ nb	-	7	11	18 (90)
wbeñx KgwU i m`m`i Aw_R I Ab`vb` m`hwm`-m`jeav cãb	-	4	10	14 (70)
Kgx` i wbxqZ teZb I m`hwm` m`jeav cãvb Kiv nq bv	-	2	5	7 (35)
gube m`ú` Dbqã I ms`jã				
gubem`ú` bwZgyv` tbB Ges `vKtj I Zv Abjmi Y Kiv nq bv	-	6	9	15 (75)
Kgx`w`bxqM i cã cãqRbxq cãK`Y I qv nq bv	-	3	7	10 (50)
A`bK mgq h_vh_ gj`vqã Kti cãK`Y i Rb` Kgx`eivOvB Kiv nq bv	-	6	9	15 (75)
A`bK mgqB Kgx` i Kv`Ri `v`Zvi w`fE`Z w`fBm`hwm` cãvb Kiv nq bv	-	6	9	15 (75)
A`bK mgqB h_vh_ gj`vqã Kti Kgx` i cã`vbwZ cãvb Kiv nq bv	-	6	8	14 (70)
ms`vq ms`jã cãuqv h_v`f`vte cãj b Kiv nq bv	-	7	11	18 (90)
Kgx` i AwZiw`3 mgq KvR KtZ nq	-	8	11	19 (95)
Kgx` i AwZiw`3 Kv`Ri Rb` Aw_R m`jeav cãvb Kiv nq bv	-	8	11	19 (95)
bvix Kgx`v nq i wbi w`Kvi n`j Zvi e`v`v`tbl qv nq bv	-	2	7	9 (45)
tmevMhY Zv, `vZv I mi Kv`i i w`KU Reven`wZv				
tmevMhY Zv ev RbM`Yi w`KU Reven`wZv Kti bv	1	8	11	20 (100)
GbwRI ejtiv, `vbxq cãkmb, mgyR tmev Aw`Bi Gi w`KU AwZiwAZ cãZte`b tck	-	5	11	16 (80)
mi Kw i cãK i cãZ Aw_R tãt`b Kti`0	-	4	9	13 (65)
Kgw`P ev`vqã, Z`vi w`K I gj`vqã				
A`bK Kgw`PB mw`Kf`vte ev`vqãZ nqãb	-	6	8	14 (70)
Kgw`P ev`vqã cãqRbxq Z`vi w`K I gj`vqã Kiv nq bv	-	5	8	13 (65)
AMHwZ I gj`vqã cãZte`b AwZiwAZ Kiv nq	-	8	11	19 (95)
Zt`i tMvcbxqZv				
ms`vi Aw_R I AwWU ms`v`š-Zt`i e`v`cã tMvcbxqZv i tãt`0	-	8	11	19 (95)
m`nse`v Z` cãl qv hvq bv A`f` Gt`KK mgq Gt`KK Z` cãl qv hvq	-	6	11	17 (85)
mwavi Y RbMY ms`v`v`t`K m`t`R t`Kvb Z` cãq bv	-	6	11	17 (85)
I tãqemvBU tbB	-	4	8	12 (60)
I tãqemvBtU nvj bvMv` Z`	-	1	-	1 (12.5)

RwicKZ GbwRI nãZ Dcãiv³ Avf`šixY m`kmb`bi mgm`vi evBti Avtiv w`KQymgm`v cvl qv tM`0 hv w`wi Zfvte w`bã Ztã aiv nãj v:

Mfubš eWwi AKvh`Ri fvgKv:

- GbwRI cãZãvZvi vB cãvb wbeñx w`ntmte `wqZj Z| Zv` i gtbvbxZ e`w`3 B Mfubš eWwi m`m` nb|
- wbeñx cãvb Ggb tKv`bv e`w`3 tK Mfubš eWw`Z i v`Lb bv hviv Zvi w`cãt`q| K_v ej`teb|
- Mfubš eWwi mfv bv nãj I mfv w`eei Yx `Zwi Kiv nq|
- MY`gvb` I w`Á tãj K ivLv nq GB Mfubš eWw`Z| Zv` i A`b`K GKwaK ms`vi w`fBw`KgwU tãZ `v`Kb ZvB Zvi v tKv`bv GbwRI tãZ w`Kgt`Zv mgq w` tãZ cãt`i b bv|
- Mfubš eWw`Z tmevMhY Zv` i tKv`bv cãZvbwãZj `v`K bv|

- MfubsewWi m`m`iv mpcwiti ki gva`tg Zvi cwi wPZ I AvZiq-`Rbtk GbwRI tZ KvRi mthwM Kti t`b|
- wbehx cãvb GbwRI ôi wfkb, wjkb I Df`tk`i cwi csk tKvfv KvR thgb miwmi ivR%bwZK `tj I KgRvE AskMhY Kiti I MfubsewW Zvi wei`tx tKvfv c`t`c MhY Kti bv|
- ivR%bwZK `r`Pwi Zv`Kivi Rb` mggbv tj vKt`i MfubsewWi m`m` ewbtq GbwRI cãZov Kiv nq| GB GbwRI ôi gva`tg Avw`R I ivR%bwZK Df`k` nwmj Kiv nq|

GKe`v`tkw`K wmxvS-MhY cãµqv:

- GbwRI ôi me wetqB wbehx cãvbi Pig n`t`c itqQ etj Gi hvezix wmxvS-AskMhYgj K bv nq GKtkw`K Z_v cwi Pij Ktkw`K nq cto|
- KgxPv t`Lb GKRb e`w`i nvtZ mg`-`gZv, me wKQyZwb Kitz cvtib, Zvi Rb` ZvtK Kvfv KvQ Review wn Kitz nq bv| ZLb KgxPv ms`wUi gvij K wntmte GKrbtKB t`Lb|
- GbwRI ôi cãZombK m`gZv `xN`vqx Kitz cieZx`tbZZ; `Zwi Kiv Ri`wi | wKs` t`Lv hvq cãZovZv wbehx cãvb Gt`t`T Drmvnx bb|
- wbehx cãvb Zvi wmxvS`i wexitZ tfZti I evBti mgvtj vPbv cQ` Ktib bv|

cãZombK `p`Z:

- `vbxq GbwRI ôi Avw`R e`e`rcbv `p`, hvi dtj A`AvZmvr Kiv LpB mnR Avevi Zv DtbwPb Kivl mnR|
- cKí cõvebv Abjvqx KgxP` i teZb cõvb Kiv nq bv| tKsktj teZbi GKwU Ask tKtU titL Zv Ab` LvZ ev A`k`fvte e`q Kiv nq|
- cKí cõvebv `Zwi mgq wKQyLvZ thgb KgmP ev`evqb, e`e`rcbv, G`w`fvtkwm, %wbK fvZv BZ`w`i evtRU AvZwi`³ ivLv nq|
- GKB Kgr` gvjgvj GKwaK cKtí t`wLtg Zvi LiP`vZv`i wku t`tK wbtq Zv AvZmvr Kiv nq|
- cãZombK Znwetj i A`wbehx cãvb wbtRi cõqvRtb LiP Ktib|
- D`P, ga`g I wbgæch`qi Kgpvi`x`i teZb KivtgvZ `elg` itqQ|

µq-msµvS`-`p`Z:

- tKvfv µtqi Rb` wZbwU tKvUkb msMh Kivi K_v vKtj I GbwRI KZ`g` hv`i wku t`tK wKbte Zvt`i wku t`tKB GKwU Avmj Ges Ab``wU bKj tKvUkb thvMvo Kti v`tK|
- AtbK GbwRI cãvb tKvfv wetµZvi KvQ t`tK wRwom cÎ tKbvi kZ`wntmte GKwU wbr`⁸ cwi gvY A`Av`vq Kti|
- wKQy`t`t` tUÜvi t`l qvi K_v ej tj I G cãµqwu`⁹ bv| cwí KvZ tUÜvti i weÁwB w`tj I cte`ba`wi Z e`w`³ ev cãZovtK KvR cõvb Kiv nq|
- cKtí i tkl mgtg evtRtUi eiv`KZ A`⁹tkl Kivi Pvtci dtj wbehx cãvb Bt`Q gtZv cPj tKbv-KvUv Ktib Ges fgv fvDPvi `Zwi Ktib|

fgv fvDPvi:

- cwi Pij K, KgRZP I Kg` i AtbtK wewfb`vte fgv fvDPvi w`tq` w`bK I ágY fvZv Df`Ej b Kti|
- gvjgvj GK`vg w`tq wKtb fgv fvDPvti i gva`tg Ab``vg wj Lv nq| G t`t`t` wetµZvivi mnvqZv Kti|
- dtUvKwc eve` Li`Pi wej Rgv w`tj I Zv Kiv nq wR Avd`tmB| GB wej fgv fvDPvti i gva`tg Kiv nq|
- cijvb Kw`úDUvi wKtb bZb Kw`úDUvti i fvDPvi Rgv t`l qv nq|

KgxP` i teZb AvZmvr:

- GKRb Kgr`K GKwaK tc`M`tg t`wLtg`vZv`i wku t`tK teZb tZvj v nq cãZwU tc`M`tg t`tKB| wKs` ZvtK teZb t`l qv nq gv` GKwU tc`M`tgi Aaxtb|
- wbtqW weÁwB tgvZvteK KgxP` i AtbK t`t`t` teZb t`l qv nq bv|
- KgxP` i AbgvZ e`wZt`tK wewfb`ARvvtZ KgxP` i teZb tKtU ivLv nq|
- KgxP` i teZb t`tK Ki t`l qvi bvtg UvKv tKtU ivLv nq| A_P Zv mi Kwii LvZ Rgv Kiv nq bv|
- AtbK GbwRI tZ GKwaK teZb weeiYx`Zwi Kiv nq|

- Kgr[®] i gta[™] c[†] v^mZ cvl qvi Rb[™] wbe[®]x c[†]v^b ev Ea[®]Y[®]Z[®] Kgr[®]Z[®] i tZv[†]v[†]gv[†] x Kivi GKwU c[†]v[†]Z[†] j [†] Kiv hvq |
- AvZ[†]q[†]Z[†] ev m[†]cv[†]i k t[†]gv[†]Z[†]v[†]teK Kgr[®]v[†]bt[†]q[†]t[†]Mi Rb[™] AM[®]t[†]bv[†]M[®]g c[†]vi eZ[®] K[†]i bZ[†] c[†] [†]Z[†]vi Kiv nq |

c[†]k[†]Y I Kgr[®]v[†]q Avbqg:

- A[†]t[†]b[†]K Gb[†]w[†]R[†]I t[†]Z w[†]b[†]q[†]g[†]Z c[†]k[†]Y[†]i b[†]w[†]Z[†]gv[†] v I e[†]e[†]v[†] t[†]b[†]| A[†]t[†]b[†]K Kgr[®]B t[†]K[†]v[†]t[†]bv iKg c[†]k[†]Y[†] Q[†]ov[†]B m[†]s[†]v[†]q K[†]v[†]R[†] K[†]i t[†]Q |
- t[†] t[†]k[†]i evB[†]i i c[†]k[†]Y[†] ev Kgr[®]v[†]q Ask[†]M[†]h[†]t[†]Y[†]i m[†]h[†]w[†]M Kgr[®] i Rb[™] m[†]w[†]g[†]Z |
- m[†]s[†]v[†]i t[†]K[†]v[†]t[†]bv j[†]v[†]f[†] b[†]v n[†]t[†]j I M[†]f[†]v[†]s[†]e[†]w[†]i m[†] m[†]t[†] i t[†] t[†]k[†]i evB[†]i c[†]k[†]Y[†] ev Kgr[®]v[†]q c[†]v[†]t[†]bv nq |

t[†]mev[†]M[†]h[†]x[†]Z[†], mi K[†]vi I [†]v[†]Z[†]vi w[†]b[†]KU Re[†]w[†] v[†]n[†]Z[†]vi A[†]f[†]ve:

- A[†]t[†]b[†]K w[†]e[†]t[†] k[†]x [†]v[†]Z[†] m[†]s[†]v[†]i evs[†]j[†]v[†]t[†] t[†]k[†] t[†]K[†]v[†]t[†]bv A[†]wd[†]m t[†]b[†]| d[†]t[†]j Z[†]v[†] i A[†]w[†]_R[†] m[†]nv[†]q[†]Z[†]v[†]c[†]u[†]B K[†]g[†]m[†]P[†]i h[†]_v[†]_ c[†]vi ex[†]Y[†] I Z[†] v[†]i w[†]K nq bv |
- [†]v[†]Z[†]vi v[†] K[†]g[†]m[†]P[†] P[†]j v[†]K[†]v[†]j x[†]b m[†]g[†]q c[†]vi ex[†]Y[†] b[†]v K[†]i t[†]j I Z[†]v[†] i [†]v[†]b[†]x[†]q G[†]t[†]R[†]U[†] Z[†]v K[†]ivi [†]w[†]q[†]Z[†]i cv[†]q | w[†]K[†]s[†] GB [†]w[†]q[†]Z[†]i A[†]t[†]b[†]K m[†]g[†]q Z[†]iv m[†]w[†]K[†]f[†]v[†]te cv[†]j b K[†]i b bv |
- [†]v[†]Z[†]vi v[†] t[†] K[†]v[†]j x[†]b m[†]g[†]t[†]q[†] Rb[™] w[†]e[†]t[†] k[†] t[†] t[†]K[†] G[†]t[†]m [†]G[†]K[†]w[†] K[†]g[†]m[†]P[†] G[†]j v[†]K[†]v[†] c[†]vi [†]k[†]f[†]b h[†]v[†]b | GB m[†]g[†]q[†]K[†]v[†]t[†]j Z[†]v[†] i c[†]t[†]Y[†] K[†]g[†]m[†]P[†] G[†]j v[†]K[†]v[†]q w[†]M[†]t[†]q Gb[†]w[†]R[†]I I ev[†] ev[†]q[†]b[†]v[†]x[†]b K[†]g[†]m[†]P[†]i t[†]f[†]Z[†]i i-ev[†]B[†]i i m[†]g[†]-NU[†]b[†]v D[†] N[†]v[†]U[†]b K[†]iv m[†]a[†]e nq bv |
- Gb[†]w[†]R[†]I K[†]Z[†]e[†]Y[†] K[†]g[†]m[†]P[†] ev[†] ev[†]q[†]t[†]b Z[†]v[†] i Avbqg X[†]v[†]K[†]vi Rb[™] [†]v[†]Z[†] m[†]s[†]v[†]i K[†]g[†]R[†]Z[†] i w[†]e[†]f[†]b[†]e[†]D[†]c[†]t[†]X[†]S[†]K[†]b c[†]u[†]v[†]b K[†]i b |
- [†]v[†]Z[†]vi v[†] g[†]v[†]ch[†]q[†] c[†]vi [†]k[†]f[†]b t[†]h[†]q [†]w[†]J[†]K[†]Z[†]K[†] t[†]mev[†]M[†]h[†]x[†]Z[†]vi m[†]v[†]_ K[†]_v[†] et[†]j b | Gb[†]w[†]R[†]I w[†]b[†]t[†]R[†]t[†] i [†]e[†]p[†]Z[†] v[†] X[†]v[†]K[†]vi Rb[™] w[†]K[†]Q[†]y[†]D[†] [†]g[†]x, D[†] [†]v[†]M[†]x I K[†]g[†]P[†] M[†]h[†]t[†]g[†]i g[†]v[†]b[†] t[†]k[†] c[†]u[†]Z[†] K[†]i b h[†]v[†]Z[†] Z[†]iv L[†]e[†] f[†]v[†]t[†]j v[†]f[†]te [†]v[†]Z[†]v[†] i t[†]ev[†]S[†]v[†]t[†]Z[†] c[†]v[†]t[†]b t[†]h Z[†]iv Gb[†]w[†]R[†]I [†]o[†]i m[†]n[†]t[†]h[†]w[†]M[†]Z[†]v[†]q h[†]t[†]_o[†] D[†]b[†]w[†]Z[†] K[†]i t[†]Q[†]b |
- t[†]Y[†]t[†]w[†]e[†]t[†]k[†]t[†] G[†]K[†]B t[†]mev[†]M[†]h[†]x[†]Z[†]v[†]t[†]K[†] ev[†]i ev[†]i c[†]u[†]Z[†]w[†] [†]v[†]Z[†]vi g[†]t[†]L[†]vg[†]Y[†] K[†]iv nq, G[†]t[†]Z[†] Z[†]iv L[†]e[†] f[†]v[†]t[†]j v[†] g[†]t[†]Z[†] v[†] [†]v[†]Z[†]v[†] i c[†]u[†]k[†]i[†] D[†]E[†]i w[†] t[†]Z[†] A[†]f[†]-n[†]t[†]q c[†]to |
- w[†]K[†]Q[†]y[†]w[†]K[†]Q[†]y[†]t[†]mev[†]M[†]h[†]x[†]Z[†]v[†]t[†]K[†] c[†]k[†]Y[†] w[†] t[†]q, w[†]e[†]f[†]b[†]o[†]m[†]t[†]h[†]w[†]-m[†]ye[†]av w[†] t[†]q m[†]e[†]v[†] ev[†]v[†]t[†]bv nq h[†]v[†]Z[†] Z[†]iv Gb[†]w[†]R[†]I [†]o[†]i c[†]t[†]Y[†] f[†]v[†]t[†]j v[†] K[†]_v[†] e[†]j t[†]Z[†] c[†]v[†]t[†]i | [†]v[†]Z[†]vi, mi K[†]w[†]i K[†]g[†]R[†]Z[†]P[†]I Ab[†]v[†]b[†] c[†]vi [†]k[†]R[†]t[†] i w[†]b[†]KU Z[†]iv Gb[†]w[†]R[†]I m[†]a[†]u[†]t[†]K[†]G[†]K[†]w[†] Av[†]k[†]ve[†]Ä[†]K[†] w[†]P[†]I Z[†]t[†]j a[†]t[†]i Ges me ai t[†]bi Avbqg[†]t[†]K[†] t[†]X[†]t[†]K[†] i v[†]t[†]L |
- A[†]t[†]b[†]K t[†]Y[†]t[†] [†]v[†]Z[†]v[†] i Av[†]Z[†]w[†]i³ g[†]v[†]t[†]v[†]q L[†]w[†]Z[†]i-h[†]Z[†]e[†]K[†]iv nq, w[†]e[†]f[†]b[†]o[†]e[†]ai t[†]bi D[†]c[†]n[†]vi m[†]vg[†]M[†]h[†] t[†] I q[†]v nq, w[†]e[†]f[†]b[†]o[†]Ab[†]o[†]v[†]t[†]bi Av[†]t[†]q[†]R[†]b K[†]iv nq | d[†]t[†]j Z[†]v[†] i c[†]t[†]Y[†] t[†]m[†]B m[†]K[†]j Gb[†]w[†]R[†]I [†]o[†]i m[†]g[†]m[†]v[†] t[†]ei K[†]iv m[†]a[†]e nq bv |
- w[†]e[†]t[†] k[†]x [†]v[†]Z[†] m[†]s[†]v[†]q K[†]g[†]P[†]Z[†] t[†] k[†]x K[†]g[†]R[†]Z[†] i A[†]t[†]b[†]K t[†]K[†]v[†]t[†]bv iKg g[†]j[†]v[†]q[†]b Q[†]ov[†]B ev[†] K[†]ug[†]k[†]b w[†]b[†]t[†]q Z[†]v[†] i w[†]b[†]KU[†]Z[†]g c[†]vi w[†]P[†]Z[†]t[†] i Gb[†]w[†]R[†]I t[†]K[†] Z[†]n[†]we[†]j t[†]c[†]t[†]Z[†] m[†]nv[†]q[†]Z[†] K[†]i [†]v[†]t[†]K[†] | Z[†]iv Av[†]t[†]_P[†] w[†]e[†]w[†]g[†]t[†]q [†]v[†]Z[†]v[†] i P[†]w[†]n[†]v[†] Ab[†]h[†]v[†]q[†] c[†]k[†]i c[†]u[†]ve[†]bv c[†]u[†]Z[†] K[†]i t[†]q |
- Gb[†]w[†]R[†]I [†]o[†]i m[†]v[†]_ [†]v[†]Z[†] m[†]s[†]v[†]q K[†]g[†]P[†]Z[†] K[†]g[†]R[†]Z[†] i m[†]s[†]t[†]h[†]w[†] [†]v[†]K[†]v[†]q Gb[†]w[†]R[†]I [†]o[†]i K[†]g[†]m[†]P[†]i c[†]k[†]Z[†] g[†]j[†]v[†]q[†]b nq bv |
- A[†]t[†]b[†]K [†]v[†]Z[†] c[†]k[†]Z[†] w[†]P[†]I t[†] L[†]t[†]Z[†] cv[†]q bv, A[†]t[†]b[†]K t[†]Y[†]t[†] Z[†]iv t[†] L[†]t[†]Z[†] P[†]v[†]q[†] bv | Z[†]iv Z[†]n[†]we[†]j w[†] t[†]q Av[†]i t[†]K[†]v[†]t[†]bv c[†]vi ex[†]Y[†] ev Z[†] v[†]i w[†]K K[†]i bv |
- [†]v[†]Z[†]v[†] i g[†]t[†]a[†] m[†]g[†]s[†]t[†]q[†] b[†]v [†]v[†]K[†]vi Rb[™] GK[†]w[†] Gb[†]w[†]R[†]I G[†]K[†]B K[†]v[†]t[†]R[†] GK[†]w[†]a[†]K [†]v[†]Z[†]vi w[†]b[†]KU t[†] t[†]K[†] Z[†]n[†]we[†]j cv[†]q |
- [†]v[†]Z[†]vi v[†] A[†]t[†]b[†]K m[†]g[†]q w[†]b[†]e[†]®[†]x c[†]v[†]t[†]bi c[†]vi P[†]q I c[†] g[†]h[†]v[†] v[†] t[†] t[†]L Z[†]n[†]we[†]j c[†]u[†]v[†]b K[†]i | w[†]b[†]e[†]®[†]x c[†]v[†]b t[†]K[†]v[†] Ab[†]v[†]q K[†]i t[†]j I Z[†]vi m[†]v[†]_ [†]v[†]Z[†]vi v[†]t[†]K[†] |

mi K[†]w[†]i c[†]k[†]t[†]i Avbqg:

- mi K[†]vi K[†]Z[†]R[†] c[†]vi P[†]w[†]j Z[†] c[†]k[†]t[†]i i Z[†]n[†]we[†]j t[†]c[†]t[†]Z[†] K[†]ug[†]k[†]b c[†]u[†]v[†]t[†]bi w[†]e[†]l q[†]w[†] Gb[†]w[†]R[†]I K[†]g[†]R[†]Z[†] v[†]l [†]x[†]K[†]vi K[†]i b | K[†]ug[†]k[†]b c[†]u[†]v[†]b bv K[†]i t[†]j K[†]v[†]R[†] cvl q[†]v hv[†]q bv et[†]j Z[†]iv R[†]v[†]b[†]v |
- mi K[†]w[†]i c[†]k[†]i c[†]u[†]v[†]t[†]bi w[†]e[†]f[†]b[†]e[†]-t[†]i [†]p[†]w[†]Z[†] n[†]t[†]q [†]v[†]t[†]K[†] | N[†]j M[†]h[†]t[†]Y[†]i g[†]va[†]t[†]g[†] K[†]v[†]R[†] t[†] I q[†]v nq et[†]j K[†]v[†]t[†]R[†]i [†]Y[†]M[†]Z[†] g[†]v[†] ev Av[†]w[†]_R[†] Avbqg m[†]a[†]u[†]t[†]K[†]q[†]K[†]v[†]t[†]bv c[†]k[†]o[†]t[†]Z[†]v[†] nq bv |
- c[†]w[†]t[†] K[†]v[†]q c[†]k[†]i c[†]u[†]ve[†]bv Av[†]n[†]v[†]b K[†]iv, m[†]s[†]v[†] ev[†]Q[†]v[†]B K[†]iv, c[†]u[†]Z[†]w[†] c[†]u[†]ve[†]bv g[†]j[†]v[†]q[†]t[†]bi Rb[™] K[†]ug[†]w[†] K[†]iv, Ges Av[†]w[†]_R[†] I K[†]g[†]m[†]P[†]i c[†]u[†]ve[†]bv hv[†]P[†]v[†] K[†]i Dr[†]K[†]o[†] m[†]s[†]-v[†]t[†]K[†] K[†]v[†]R[†] c[†]u[†]v[†]b K[†]ivi w[†]bqg [†]v[†]K[†]t[†]j I N[†]j M[†]h[†]t[†]Y[†]i g[†]va[†]t[†]g[†] c[†]k[†]i c[†]u[†]ve[†]bv hv[†]P[†]v[†] ev[†]Q[†]v[†]B bv K[†]i B w[†]b[†] [†]o[†] w[†]K[†]Q[†]y[†]Gb[†]w[†]R[†]I t[†]K[†] K[†]v[†]R[†] c[†]u[†]v[†]b K[†]iv nq |

- AþbK mgq AL'vZ I ARbwçq cwi Kvq weÁwBi gva'tg miKwii cKí ev'evqtb GbwRI ði wbuKU t_þK cKí cÜvebv Avn'vb Kiv nq| dtj GB mKj weÁwB m'úþK@AþbK ms'v RvbtZ cvti bv|
- `vZviv miKvti i mvt_ KLbl gþLvgwL Ae'vþb thþZ Pvg bv| AþbK mgqB Znmetj i mwVK cÜqvM bv ntj I tm e'vcvti tKvtbv cKæev AbymÜvb Kti bv|
- miKwii Avgjvt`i AþbþKB wþRi AvZþtqi bvtg GbwRI Ltj çfve LwUtq miKwii Znmetj i ms'vb Kti | miKwii Znmetj i evþti `vZvt`i Znmetj i Rb'l wþRt`i ¶lgZv cÜqvM Kti |

KgfmP ev'evqtb Awbqg:

- AþbK GbwRI KgfmP ev'evqtb cÜqvRbxq cwi ex¶Y Kti bv| Gi dtj cKí Zvi j ¶l' ARB KiþZ cvti bv|
- `vZvt`i A_çhZw`b _vtK ZZw`b KgfmP Pþj | `vZvt`i Znmej eÜ ntq tMtj cKí I eÜ ntq hvq|
- KwI gfvte mgm'v `Zwi Kti Zv AZ`š-AvKIÐxqfvte `vZvt`i wbuKU Dc'vcb Kti Znmej mSMð Kiv nq| G mKj KgRvE mwVKfvte ev'evqb Kiv nq bv|
- bviþt`i Dbqþbi Rb' tKvb KvR bv Kij I Zvt`i mgm'v I `y Rvi wPÎ t'wLþq Znmej Avbv nq|

KgfmPi AwZiwAZ gj`vqb:

- gj`vqbKvix ev civgkR AþbK mgqB `^Q wbtqvM cÜµqvq wbe¶PZ nb bv| ZvtK wewfbvte çfweZ Kiv nq| AþbK mgq `vZviv wþRivB civgkRþK wþRt`i gþZv Kti Z_ cwi tekb KiþZ etj b| Zviv wþRt`i `þZv Xivvi Rb' gj`vqbKvixþK çfweZ Ktib|
- AþbK t¶tþB GbwRI KZ¶¶ KgfmP ev'evqtb dtj cKZ cwi eZþbi AwZiwAZ wPÎ Zþj Avþb cKí gj`vqb cÜZte`þb| Zviv Awdþm etm wþRivB GB cÜZte`b `Zwi Ktib|
- KgfmPi gj`vqb cÜZte`þbi mvt_ `vbxq ev RvZxq msev`çt cKwvkZ ms'vi mdj Zvi wPÎ msh³ Kiv nq| wKš' AþbK mgq msev`çt cKwvkZ cÜZte`þb AwZiÄb _vtK| Gt¶tþ GbwRI KZ¶¶ mveaw` Kt`i e'w³MZ cwi Pq ev Aw_R ev Ab'vb' mjeaw` w`þq GB aiþbi cÜZte`b QvcvtZ çfweZ Kti |
- GKRb MðgxY bviþ KtqK eQi hver wewfbvGbwRI t_þK FY wbtq Zvi Ae'vi cwi eZB Kti þQ| cÜZw GbwRI `we Kti Zvi wbuKU t_þK FY tbi qvi dtj bviþi Ae'vi DbZ ntqþQ| GwþK Zviv Zvt`i mdj Zvi D'vniY wntmte t'Lvq| wKš'ev`þe Avi tKvb tKvb Dþ`vþMi dtj GB cwi eZB ntqþQ Zvi tKvtbv gj`vqb nq bv|

Zt`i tMvcbxqZv:

GbwRI Zt` cÜekwaKvi I Aeva Z_ cÜvþni K_v etj _vtK| GbwRI ði Zvt`i cÜZw Kvhþtg mkvmb, Review wnzv I `^QZvi wewqW `vZv, miKvi I tmevMðxZvi mvgþb Zþj aþi| wKš' ev'weK Aþ_çvþt`i wþRt`i t¶tþ Zvi Dcw'wZ Kg| GbwRI Zvt`i wþRt`i Zt`i e'vcvti AZ`š-i ¶Ykaj | Rwi cKvtj KgfmPi cÜvebv, cÜwZðwbK Z_w, Aw_R wewqW, evþRtUi LvZl qvix Z_, Avq-e'tqi wmwve, µq mspvš-Z_, gj`vqb cÜZte`b BZ'w wewq GbwRI t_þK Z_ cvl qv hvqwb| ZvQvov Zvt`i AþþKi tKvtbv I tqemvBU tþB| hvþ`i I tqemvBU AvþQ Zviv Avevi Zv nuj bvmv` Kti bv Ges gvT `w GbwRI Zvt`i Aw_R cÜZte`b I tqemvBU cÜvb Kti þQ| G t_þK tevsv hvq, Zviv Aw_R I wbi¶v cÜZte`b RbMYþK RvbtZ Pvg bv|

mycwi k	tgqv` I `wqZj
GKuU tmj _vKtZ nte	GbuRI , `vZv, GbuRI Kugkb
16. GbuRI KgR` i KvRi mgqmvgv, mybw` KvtRi kZ,c0ZthwMZvgj K teZb KvVtgv wbaR` tYi `weK mgtb Gtb Zvi mgvavb KiZ nte	ga`tgqv`x `vZv, GbuRI , Avgtef v ewW, GbuRI Kugkb
17. Aemi c0B mi Kwi KgRZ` i GbuRI 0i KvR wbtqvMi GKuU mybw` 0 bwiZgvj v _vKtZ nte	`f`tgqv`x mi Kvi , `vZv, GbuRI , Avgtef v ewW
tmewMbxZv, mi Kvi I `vZvi wBKU Reve`wnZv	
18. `vZviv GbuRI KvRug ev`evqtb Znvej c0vbi mv`_mv`_Zvi mwK gj`vqtb c0qvRbxq I tRvvtjv cwi exY Kiteb Aw_R I KgRPMZ welqwi`Z tKvRv Anbqg I Ae`evcbv c0wYZ ntj Zv`i Znvej eU Kti w`teb	`f`tgqv`x `vZv, Avgtef v ewW, mi Kvi
19. `vZviv GbuRI 0i KgR` cwi`k0b thtq GbuRI 0i tKvRvjc AwZt_qZv (GbuRI KZR tmSRb`c0B AvevmK mjeav, Levi , Dcvi BZ`w`) M0Y KiZ cvi te bv	`f`tgqv`x `vZv, GbuRI
20. civgkR, gj`vqbKvix I wbxYK Gi Reve`wnZv wv0Z Kivi Rb` Zv`i KvRug ch`eY KiZ nte Ges gj`vqbKvix c0 E c0Zte`tbi Z`w` hvPvB KiZ nte	ga`tgqv`x `vZv, GbuRI , Avgtef v ewW, GbuRI Kugkb
KgR` ev`evqb, cwi exY I gj`vqb	
21. GbuRI KgR` ev`evqtb gva`tg cKt`i j` AR0 cwi exY tRvvtjv KiZ nte	`f`tgqv`x `vZv, GbuRI Kugkb
22. ms`vi WKtgbUkb c0uqv DbZ KiZ nte thb c0qvRtb th tKvRv Z` th KvD`K c0vb KiZ cvi	ga`tgqv`x GbuRI
Zt`i Awakvi I mnRj f`Zv	
23. GbuRI 0i mKj Z` mKj t+Ktnvi vit`i Rb` Db0 KiZ nte wbeR` c0vb ev EaYZb KgRZ` i Abcw`wZtZl thb Ab` tKD Z` mieivn KiZ cvi tm e`v Mto Zj tZ nte	`f`tgqv`x GbuRI , `vZv, Avgtef v ewW
24. c0Zw GbuRI wR`^l tqemvBU`Zwi Kti Zv gwmK wfvE`Z nvj bVw` Ki te	`f`tgqv`x GbuRI

Dctiv³ mycwi kmgn tgqv` Abjvqx ev`emqZ ntj GbuRI LvZi `^QZv I Reve`wnZv wv0ZKiY m`e nte| G LvZ weivRgvb Anbqg I `p0Zi t`T m`wPZ nte| Gi dtj GbuRI Zv`i Pj gv b DbqbgLx KgRvEi mvdjt`i aviv Avtiv teMevb KiZ cvi te|

1.1 tçŋvcU

UvYcvfiwY BvUvi b'vkbvj evsjv'k (wAvBwe) `jwZ nvm I m'kymb cŌZŌvi eZ vbtq GKwU mvgwRK Av'vj b Mto tZjvi j'ŋ' 1996 mvj t_ŋK evsjv'k KvR KiŋQ| wAvBwe Ggb GK evsjv'k t`LŋZ Pvq thLvth miKvi, ivRbwZ, e'emv-ewYR', miKwi -temiKwi cŌZŌvb I m'vaviY gvbjli Rxeb nte `jwZi cŋve t_ŋK gy' | GB j'ŋ' tçŋvi Rb' wAvBweŋi Ab'Zg Kvhpjg ntjv miKwi I temiKwi weifbæcŌZŌvthi weivRgvb `jwZi aib, AvKvi, we'vi m'úŋK'ng'K aviYv cŌvb Kiv| wAvBwe MtelYvi gva'tg D`NwUz `jwZ m'úŋK' thgb gvbjŋK Aewnz I m'pZb Kŋi tZgvb m'skæ-cŌZŌvbwŋZ m'kymb cŌZŌvi Rb' m'jw'ŋ' m'jw'ŋ' k cŌvb Kŋi | GB m'jw'ŋ' kmgn ev'evqtb wAvBwe bwz vbaŋ Yx ch'ŋq I m'pZb bvmwi K KwguU (mbvK)¹ Gi m'vqvZvq `vbxq ch'ŋq GKwU PvccŋqMkvi x ms'v wntmteI `wqZj:cjv b Kŋi _vŋK|

evsjv'k miKwi tmev LvZ e'vcKfvte we'Z| GLbl Awakvsk gvbj Zvi t'gŋj K Pwn`v cŋŋYi Rb' miKwi weifbæfmevcŌvbKvi x cŌZŌvthi lci vbf'ŋ' Kŋi | m'sweawbK fvteI miKvi GB m'Kj tmev cŌvth eva' | wKs' miKwi cŌZŌvbmgv weifbæAwbqg, `jwZ, Ae'e'vcbv, `RbcŌwZ, ivRbwZKiY BZ'w' KviŋY RbMYŋK cŋKZ tmev w'ŋZ cvitq bv| GB tçŋ'ŋZ wAvBwe i'i' ci t_ŋK miKwi weifbæcŌZŌvthi lci WvqvMbw=K =wv/ cwi Pvj bv Kŋi AvmŋQ| wKs' wAvBwe i'aymiKwi cŌZŌvthi `jwZ m'Uvb I m'kymb cŌZŌvi j'ŋ' vbtq KvR KiŋQ bv| temiKwi ms'vi lci I weifbæMtelYv cwi Pvj bv KiŋQ| Gi GKwU ntjv ŋGbwRI LvZ m'kymŋthi mgm'v: DEiŋYi Dcvqŋ w'ŋq WvqvMbw=K MtelYv|

m'cŌZ ZZxq weŋkŋi Dbqbkj I `wi`' t'kmgn'ni Dbqrb cŋPŋvq ŋGbwRIŋ [Non-Governmental Organization (NGO)- temiKwi ms'v] GKwU AvŋwPZ I AvŋwvOZ cŋc'Ä| weŋkŋZ Mŋgy' `wi`' weŋgvPth I bviŋ' i' ŋ'gZvqth GbwRIŋi fngKv vbtq A_ŋwZwe', cwi Kí bwe', Dbqrb Mtel K I GbwRI- m'swKŋ' i' gŋa' b'vrv gZ we'gvb| GK c'ŋ' gth Kŋi, Mŋgy' `wi`' i' weifbæAvqeaŋKvi x KgKvÉ m'úŋK'KiŋYi gva'tg GbwRI Zv' i' mvgwRK, A_ŋwZK, ivR'ŋwZK Ae'vi cwi eZŋb GKwU m'vqvK fngKv cvj b Kŋi Pŋj ŋQ| Ab' c'ŋ' GB gŋZi weŋiwaZv Kŋi h'ŋ' t'Lvq, emniwMZ cŌwZŌvbK I Aw_ŋ mg_ŋcp GbwRI w'ŋq mgvŋR weivRgvb mvgwRK, Aw_ŋ, AvBbMZ `elg' `ŋxKiŋYi gva'tg `wi`' RbŋMvŋxi fvŋM'vbaq m'ŋe' bv|

evsjv'k ZZxq weŋkŋi Ab'Zg `wi`' GKwU t'k| tPŋi tKwU gvbjli AwakvskB emevm Kŋi cŋq 87 nvRvi Mŋtg| gv_v wCQyAvq 482 Wjvi (2005-06)² | GB wecj `wi`' RbŋMvŋxi Ae'vi Dbqrb I ŋ'gZvqth 45,026 (mgvR Kj'wY gŋŋjvq, 2005) t'ŋvŋmex ms'v KvR KiŋQ| GB m'je'Z GbwRI LvZ `wN'KŋqK `kK aŋi ZYgŋ ch'ŋqi Mixe gvbjli Ae'vi Dbqrb Ae'vb ivLŋZ KvR KiŋQ| ZvB evsjv'k Dbqrbthi cUfngKvq GbwRIŋi fngKv tek _i'ZjmnKvŋi weŋePbv Kiv nq|

GB Dcgnv'ŋk gvbevwZlx I t'ŋvŋm'evg'K RbKj'vYKi Kvhpŋtgi th HwZn' iŋŋQ ZviB avivevwnKZvq `vaxbZvi cŋe'temiKwi ev ag'ŋwÉK `g, nvmcvZjv ev GuZgLvbi AvKvŋi GbwRI KgKvÉ cwi PwŋZ nŋZv| `vaxbZv DEi' `ŋh'ŋMkvj x mgŋq `ZtçŋYw' Z I vbtew ZcŋY wKQy gvbj Rbŋmevi gŋbveŋÉ vbtq evsjv'k GbwRI Kvhpjg i'i' Kŋi | G mgŋq RvZxq I AvŋR'ŋZK GbwRI cŌwŋKfvte ŋY I cpeŋŋthi KvR KiŋZv| weŋ'kx A_ŋm'vŋŋ' i' e'vcK cŌŋi dŋj GB mgq GbwRIŋi we'ZwZ NŋU| eZŋvth evsjv'k GbwRI LvZ miKvŋi m'úŋK' wntmte KvR KiŋQ| miKvi I RbŋŋYi w'K t_ŋKl Gi `ŋKwZ tçŋq AvmŋQ| ŋj' FY KgŋŋPi

¹ i'vŋŋi kumb e'e'vq `ŋQZv, Rewew'wZv, RbMŋYi cŌZ miKvŋi i' vqexZv Ges `wi`' `ŋxKiŋY m'vqvK cwi ŋek m'ŋŋi j'ŋ' `vbxq ch'ŋq m'pZb, wKwŋZ, `jw'ŋ' c'ŋ', t'kçŋqK, D'ŋ'gx l' m'vnx e'w'ŋ' i' mgŋq wAvBwe BŋZvŋa' weifbæRjv-DçŋRjv qv 36w mbvK Mto Zŋj ŋQ|
² evsjv'k A_ŋwZK mgx'ŋv, 2006

- cKí cŕvebv Abhvx KgrvtEi wecixtZ weť kx Znweťj i h_v_Ěenni Kiv nq bv|
- mvari Y RbMtYi Rb weť kx vZvť i Kvŕ t_tK A_Ětb Zv ivRbmZ ev Ab tKvťbv KvťR eenni Kiv nq|
- KvťRi mWVK cŕZte b mi Kvi, vZv ms_v ev Ab tKvťbv gubUvi s cŕZŕvťK AťbKťĚťB mWVKfvťe cŕvb Kiv nq bv|
- AMMwZ I gj vqb cŕZte b vZvi Kiťj I Zv AťbKťĚťB ev emeSZ/mZ vbo nq bv|

Ěi FY KgmP

- Ěi FY mť i nvi tNvl Z nvti i t_tK AťbK tenk|
- Ěi FY cŕvťbi gvaťg gnrRbx e_e_vi cŕZŕvťK i fcvš nťqťQ|
- e_vck FY KgmP vKťj I Mŕgy Rxeťbi I AeKvWťgvi Dťj Ěhvm tKvťbv cwi eZB nqib|

1.3 Mťel Yvi thšv KZv

- vJAvBve vpxZ weťvax mvgwRK Avť vj b Mťo tZvj vi Rb mi Kwi I temi Kwi Dfq LvťZ weivRgvb vpxZ vPyZ Kivi Dť vM vbtqťQ| Gi Ask vntmte GbwRI LvťZi I ci Mťel Yv cwi Pvj bv Kiv nq|
- GbwRI mķvmb cŕZŕvi Av kŕvťq mi Kvťi i mnťhvMx fvgKvq AeZvYĚťj I cťeGbwRI Ői vbR v mķvmtbi I ci tKvťbv Z_vfviĚK Mťel Yv cwi Pvj Z nqib|
- eZŕvb mgťq mķxj mgvR, Dbqvb mnťhvMx, mi Kvi, Dbqvb weťkĚK, vĚĚve I tmevMŕxZvivi GbwRI Ői weiťx cŕqkB vpxZi Avťhvm Zj qđ|
- RvZxq I vbxq vvbK msev cĚ I Bťj vĚbK vgwvqťZ GbwRI Ői mķvmtbi Afve, Znvej AvZťnr, Znweťj Aceenni, Kgrv bhťZb I nqivb, GbwRI Ői Dbqťbi vťg e_emv BZ v veltq AťbK msev cŕqkB cKvkkZ nťQ|
- GbwRI vbqšY I cwi exĚY Kivi vqťZ; vbtqvmRZ mi Kwi cŕZŕvbmgtni vťZv I vpxZ GbwRI LvťZK GťKerťi Dbť Kti vťqťQ| G KvťY GbwRI Ői tKvťbv Revev vnzv tťB|
- vJAvBveŕi Kivckb tWUťeR³ Avjvťi GbwRI GKv ga_g chťqi vpxZMŕ-LvZ| GB Mťel Yvq AťbK fgv GbwRI vPyZ Kiv nťqťQ|
- GbwRI Ői weiťx j vťRbK cŕZŕvťb i fcvšvi Z ni qvi Avťhvm DťvťQ|

1.4 Mťel Yvi Dťi k

- GbwRI Ői AvťšivY kvmb e_e_v I Gi gťa weivRgvb Avbqg, Ae_e_vcbv I vpxZi cKvZ Ges e_vckZv m_e_vťK Avjvťb Kiv|
- GbwRI Ői Revev vnzv I vŕZv vbovZ Kťi vevfboť vKťvvi vťi fvgKv D`NvUv Kiv|
- GbwRI LvťZK vŕ, Revev vngj K, Dbqvgťx I veZKŕv Kivi Dťi k mcvvi kgjv cŕvb Kiv|

Dťj vZ gť Dťi k ARťbi Rb vbgv vLZ mjbv v Dťi k mgn vbať Y Kiv nťqťQ|

- GbwRI Mvb I vbqšY m_e_vvKZ Avťbi vevkŕ I vťZv weťkĚY Kiv;
- GKv vbqšY Kvi x ms_v vntmte GbwRI velqK ejťivi KvťKvi Zv I vťZv m_e_vťK avi Yv j vť Kiv;
- GbwRI cwi exĚY I mgšq mvaťb mi Kwi vbeŭbKvi x cŕZŕvťbi vqZi I Zv cvj tťb vťZv vPyZ Kiv;
- GbwRI Ői emvK I AvťšivY Avbqg, Ae_e_vcbv I vpxZ D`NvUv Kiv;
- GbwRI cŕZŕvZv I EaYZb KgrZĚ i mť_ Kgr i gťa weivRgvb veltq i Kvi Y vPyZ Kiv;
- GbwRI Ői KgmP ev evqťb vZvť i cwi exĚY I gj vqťbi vťc weťkĚY Kiv;

1.5 Mťel Yv c_xvZ

1.5.1 Z_v weťkĚY c_xvZ

GB Mťel YvU vYevPK Z_v (qualitative data) weťkĚY Kti m_e_v b Kiv nq|

³ Zvťxi gngj, 2006, Kivckb tWUťeR 2005, vJAvBve, evj vť k

1.5.2 Zt`i Dm

Mtel Yv Z` cti v` I cZ` Dfq Dm t`K msMh Kiv ntqtQ

cti v` Dm:

- cAmwzK Mtel YvC` chqj vPbv, msev` cT` cKwkZ msev`, cEÜ, wekHY BZ`w` ;
- cKí cÜvebv, KgM P gj`vqb cÜZte` b, AwWU wi tcvU, gvbUwi s wi tcvU
- I tqemvBU;

cZ` Dm:

- GbwRI wbeñx I GbwRI KgR` mv`vrKvi ;
- cAvb Z` vZt` i mv`vrKvi ;
- GbwRI òi weifbæchqí KgR` i mv` tcvKvm MÛc wWmKvmb |

1.5.3 g` Z` vZt` i aib

Mtel Yv cÜZòvtbi wbeñx ev EaYzb KgRZP
mi Kwi cKt`i` wqZcÜB cKí KgRZP
GbwRI welqK ejt`ivi KgRZP
`vbxq cKvmt`bi KgRZP
Kbmj U`wU
PvUW`GKvD`U`wU
Dbq`b mn`thvMx (`vZv ms`vi KgRZP)
gvbemaKvi ms`vi KgRZP
MYgva`g e`w`Zi
GbwRI Gt`c` ewi cwi Pvj K
wk`we`
A`wZwe`
mwsew` K
`vbxq MY`gvb` e`w`

1.5.4 Z` mshni gva`g (data collection tools)

- GbwRI welqK ejt`ivi KgRZP` i Rb` tPKuj ÷
- weifbæmi Kwi cÜZòvtbi (bvix welqK Aw`Bi, gv`K`è` wqšy Aw`Bi, mgvR tmev Aw`Bi BZ`w`) KgRZP` i Rb` tPKuj ÷
- GbwRI òi cAvb wbeñx/wbeñx cAvb/e`vcbv cwi Pvj tKi Rb` tPKuj ÷
- GbwRI òi ga`g I gv`w chqí KgRZP` i Rb` tPKuj ÷
- g` Z` vZt` i Rb` tPKuj ÷
- tcvKvm MÛc wWmKvmt`bi Rb` tPKuj ÷

1.5.5 GbwRI wbePb

GbwRI òi aib, Rbetji AvKvi, KgM Pi aib I tFStMwj K web`vm GB KtqKwU mP`Ki I ci wfwE Kt`i Dti k`gj K bgbvqb c`wZi gva`tg 20 w GbwRI evQvB Kiv nq| bgbvKZ GbwRI `tj v ntj v:

GbwRI òi aib	tFStMwj K web`vm (wefvMwfwE`K)	GbwRI òi msL`v
AvSR`K	XvKv	1
RvZixq	XvKv, Lj bv, ivRkvnx, wmtj U, PÆMög	8
`vbxq	ewi kvj , ivRkvnx, PÆMög	11
	tgU	20

1.5.6 DEi`vZvi aib I mSL`v

aib	msL`v
GbwRI c`avb ev EaY`Zb KgRZP	18
ga`g I ZYgj ch`qi KgP	62
gl` Z``vZv	58
tdvKvm M`c wVmKymb (GdwRwW) GdwRwW- 1: ga`g ch`qi KgRZP 4 Rb GdwRwW- 2: gvVKgxP 7 Rb GdwRwW- 3: gvVKgxP 5 Rb GdwRwW- 4: D`P ch`qi KgRZP 4 Rb	4

1.5.7 Mtel Yv Kvj

GB Mtel Yvi tgv` Kvj Rj vB 2005 ntZ GwCj 2007

1.5.8 Mtel Yvi mxgve`Zv

- GbwRI ntZ AwR Z`w` bv cvl qvq GB LvZ AwR `jvZi cui gvY tei Kiv m`e nqub|
- GbwRI oi m`kymb wbtq Mtel Yv Zt`i Ach`BZv|
- GbwRI oi c`avb wbe`xi Amn`hwMZv| Zviv wUAvBwe`i Z` msM`Kvixt`i mn`hwMZv Ktiwb|
- GbwRI Zt`i AwKviti i K_v ej tj I Zt`i Zt` c`ekwaKvi AZ`S`msi w`jZ|
- KZ`et`ji ti vl vbtj covi f`iq Kgv`v AtbK t`j`j Mtel Yv `j`K mnvqZv Ki`Z Pvqub|
- AtbK GbwRI oi WKt`gt`Ukb AZ`S``j`j| AwKvsk GbwRI oi I t`qemvBU tbB|
- GbwRI oi c`avb wbe`xt`i i AtbK t`j`j cvl qv hvqub|

- K) Gme ms^{-v} AvšR⁰ZK, RvZxq ev Av⁰Avj Kfvte tmevgj K, wK⁰ŋvgj K ev Dbqbgj K Kg⁰v⁰É vbtqwrZ^{-v}tK |
- L) Gme ms^{-v} dti b tWtbbk b ōfj vUwi GKwUwfiU ti t⁰ t⁰ kb AwW⁰v⁰YŌ 1978 Gi Avl Zvq mgvRKj^{-v} vY wfv⁰tMi wbeÜb cŌB | e⁰t⁰ wK m⁰u⁰ wfv⁰tMi gva⁰t⁰g Gme ms^{-v} w⁰t⁰ k t⁰ t⁰ K A⁻Znvej tctq^{-v}tK |
- M) Gme ms^{-v} th me m⁰t⁰ t⁰ t⁰ K Znvej tctq^{-v}tK tm⁰ t⁰ v n⁰t⁰Q: 1) w⁰fv⁰b⁰en⁰k⁰t⁰ v⁰b⁰ c⁰ŋRev^{-x} t⁰ t⁰ ki i⁰v⁰ŋq cŌZŏvbmgn thgb BDGmGBW, w⁰Wv, t⁰b⁰v⁰W BZ^{-w} 2) w⁰ek⁰v⁰sK, G⁰w⁰we Ges R⁰w⁰Zmst⁰Ni w⁰fv⁰b⁰ams^{-v} ev 3) w⁰fv⁰b⁰eAvšR⁰ZK ŌvYms^{-v} thgb, A⁻ dvg, t⁰b⁰w⁰fe, B⁰Uv⁰t⁰ct⁰m, w⁰KD⁰t⁰mv ev 4) w⁰fv⁰b⁰eag⁰v⁰ cŌZŏvb A⁻ev P⁰vi⁰U⁰i me⁰ t⁰ v t⁰ t⁰ K A⁻ev GK⁰w⁰a⁰K t⁰ t⁰ K |
- N) Gme ms^{-v} temi⁰K⁰wi n⁰t⁰ j l mi⁰K⁰wi Ab⁰t⁰gv^{-b} w⁰b⁰t⁰qB Giv K⁰vR K⁰t⁰i Ges mi⁰K⁰vi M⁰pxZ c⁰wi K⁰i⁰ b⁰v b⁰w⁰Zi m⁰t⁰½ m⁰u⁰w⁰KZ w⁰K⁰sev mi⁰K⁰vi w⁰b⁰t⁰ w⁰K⁰Z c⁰t⁰ G⁰t⁰ i w⁰fv⁰b⁰eK⁰g⁰m⁰P ev⁻ew⁰qZ n⁰q | mi⁰K⁰vi ōv⁰v Ab⁰t⁰gv⁻ Z K⁰vh⁰ŋg c⁰wi P⁰w⁰j Z n⁰t⁰ j l G⁰t⁰ i M⁰Vb, K⁰g⁰m⁰P, ev⁻ev⁰q⁰ b⁰c⁰ŋq, ms^{-v} vi M⁰Vb K⁰v⁰v⁰t⁰gv w⁰fv⁰b⁰e⁰te m⁰vn⁰h⁻ v⁰Zv ms^{-v} ev Z⁰v⁰ i w⁰b⁰t⁰R⁰t⁰ i ōv⁰v w⁰ba⁰ŋi Z n⁰q |
- O) G⁰t⁰ i Re⁰ve⁰w⁰ w⁰n⁰Zv c⁰ŋgZ Znvej th⁰v⁰M⁰b⁰ v⁰i⁰ t⁰ i K⁰v⁰t⁰Q, w⁰ŌZ⁰xqZ mi⁰K⁰v⁰t⁰i i K⁰v⁰t⁰Q | A⁰t⁰b⁰t⁰K ŌG⁰w⁰RI ō b⁰v⁰t⁰gi e⁰ t⁰ j c⁰ŌB⁰t⁰fu f⁰j vUwi AM⁰v⁰b⁰t⁰R⁰k⁰b (w⁰u⁰W⁰I) ev t⁰W⁰t⁰f⁰j c⁰t⁰g⁰U AM⁰v⁰b⁰t⁰R⁰k⁰b (w⁰W⁰I) ev M⁰ŋi⁰U AM⁰v⁰b⁰t⁰R⁰k⁰b BZ^{-w} b⁰vg e⁰envi K⁰i⁰t⁰Z c⁰Ō⁻ K⁰t⁰i b |⁷

evsj v⁰ t⁰ ki temi⁰K⁰wi Dbq⁰b ms^{-v}vmgn⁰t⁰K w⁰Z⁰w⁰U t⁰k⁰Y⁰t⁰Z thgb, AvšR⁰ZK, RvZxq l⁻ v⁰b⁰xq G⁰w⁰RI t⁰Z w⁰ef⁰ K⁰iv h⁰v⁰q | w⁰b⁰t⁰g⁰GB w⁰Z⁰w⁰U ai b m⁰u⁰t⁰K⁰m⁰st⁰ŋ⁰ t⁰c Av⁰t⁰j v⁰K⁰cvZ K⁰iv nj .⁸

2.4.1 AvšR⁰ZK/w⁰et⁰ k⁰x G⁰w⁰RI

w⁰et⁰ k⁰x A⁻ŋ⁰b⁰K⁰t⁰ c⁰wi P⁰w⁰j Z Gme ms^{-v}q gv⁻ch⁰ŋq w⁰K⁰Qy t⁰ k⁰xq b⁰v⁰M⁰wi K e⁻Z⁰x c⁰K⁰i c⁰ŋq⁰b, ev⁻ev⁰q⁰b l e⁻e⁻v⁰c⁰b⁰vi m⁰K⁰j t⁰ ŋ⁰ b w⁰et⁰ k⁰x w⁰et⁰ k⁰l Á l b⁰v⁰M⁰wi K⁰iv K⁰vR K⁰t⁰i^{-v}t⁰K | Gme Dbq⁰b ms^{-v} i g⁰ta⁰ t⁰K⁰vi evsj v⁰ t⁰ k, t⁰m⁰f w⁰ w⁰P⁰j t⁰W⁰b t⁰d⁰W⁰t⁰i k⁰b (h⁰ŋ⁰ i⁰v⁰ŋ), t⁰m⁰f w⁰ w⁰P⁰j t⁰W⁰b d⁰v⁰Ō (h⁰ŋ⁰ i⁰v⁰R⁰), i⁰v⁰ŋ⁰ evi t⁰bb (m⁰ŋ⁰t⁰W⁰b), t⁰U⁰t⁰i t⁰W⁰m t⁰nv⁰gm (d⁰v⁰Ÿ, m⁰ŋ⁰R⁰v⁰i j⁰ v⁰Ō l t⁰b⁰ v⁰i j⁰ v⁰Ō), w⁰ c⁰v⁰ d⁰v⁰B⁰Ōvi d⁰v⁰Ō, f⁰j vUwi m⁰w⁰f⁰ŋ⁰m l f⁰vi w⁰mR (h⁰ŋ⁰ i⁰v⁰R⁰), l q⁰vi w⁰fv⁰k⁰b c⁰f⁰v⁰Z w⁰et⁰ k⁰l fv⁰te D⁰t⁰j L⁰h⁰W⁰ | G⁰t⁰ i c⁰ŌZ⁰t⁰K⁰i B X⁰v⁰K⁰vq t⁰k⁰ ŋ⁰q Aw⁰dm Av⁰t⁰Q Ges A⁰t⁰b⁰t⁰Ki X⁰v⁰K⁰vi ev⁰B⁰t⁰i l K⁰v⁰L⁰v Aw⁰dm w⁰K⁰sev c⁰K⁰i Aw⁰dm i t⁰q⁰t⁰Q |

2.4.2 RvZxq G⁰w⁰RI

t⁰ k⁰xq b⁰v⁰M⁰wi K⁰t⁰ i m⁰w⁰e⁰ e⁻e⁻v⁰c⁰b⁰vq c⁰wi P⁰w⁰j Z Gme Dbq⁰b ms^{-v} t⁰ t⁰ ki w⁰fv⁰b⁰e⁻ w⁰i⁻ a⁰ c⁰w⁰ŋZ AA⁰t⁰j, w⁰et⁰ k⁰l K⁰t⁰i, M⁰ŋ⁰v⁰Á⁰t⁰j D⁰cvR⁰ŋg⁰ K Ges g⁰v⁰bem⁰u⁰ Dbq⁰bgj K e⁰g⁰ŋ⁰ K⁰vh⁰ŋg ev⁻ev⁰q⁰t⁰b w⁰b⁰t⁰q⁰w⁰rZ | G⁰m⁰tei g⁰ta⁰ e⁻v⁰K, Av⁰k⁰v, MY⁻v⁰ t⁰K⁰ a⁰, c⁰k⁰K⁰v, w⁰b⁰t⁰R⁰iv K⁰wi, K⁰wi Z⁰vm evsj v⁰ t⁰ k, b⁰v⁰k⁰b⁰j K⁰vD⁰w⁰j Ae P⁰v⁰P⁰eb⁰ evsj v⁰ t⁰ k c⁰f⁰v⁰Z c⁰ŋv⁰b |

2.4.3 v⁰b⁰xq G⁰w⁰RI

c⁰ŋv⁰Z t⁰K⁰v⁰t⁰b⁰ w⁰b⁰ ō G⁰j v⁰K⁰vq⁻ w⁰i⁻ t⁰ i D⁰cvR⁰ŋg⁰ K K⁰vh⁰ŋg Ges w⁰K⁰ŋ⁰v, v⁰ŋ⁰, R⁰ŋ⁰v⁰b⁰q⁰s⁰Ÿ BZ^{-w} t⁰mevgj K K⁰g⁰m⁰P ev⁻ev⁰q⁰t⁰bi j⁰ t⁰ŋ⁰ c⁰wi P⁰w⁰j Z l w⁰b⁰t⁰q⁰w⁰rZ Dbq⁰b ms^{-v}vmgn GB t⁰k⁰Y⁰xi A⁰š⁰f⁰ŋ⁰ | m⁰v⁰avi YZ m⁰vg⁰b⁰ mi⁰K⁰wi g⁰Á⁰vi Ges RvZxq temi⁰K⁰wi Dbq⁰b ms^{-v}vmgn⁰ni Aw⁻ŋ l K⁰wi M⁰wi m⁰nv⁰qZ⁰vq t⁰K⁰v⁰t⁰b⁰ w⁰b⁰ ō M⁰ŋ, B⁰D⁰w⁰q⁰b, v⁰b⁰ ev t⁰R⁰j v⁰ ch⁰ŋq Gme ms^{-v} Z⁰v⁰ t⁰ K⁰vh⁰ŋg c⁰wi P⁰w⁰j b⁰v K⁰t⁰i^{-v}t⁰K | Z⁰te c⁰K⁰i G⁰j v⁰K⁰v eo n⁰t⁰j Giv AvšR⁰ZK v⁰Zv ms^{-v} vi K⁰vQ t⁰ t⁰ K⁰l m⁰nv⁰qZ⁰v j⁰v⁰f K⁰i⁰t⁰Z c⁰v⁰t⁰ | evsj v⁰ t⁰ k G ai⁰t⁰bi D⁰t⁰j L⁰h⁰W⁰ Dbq⁰b ms^{-v} n⁰t⁰Q- w⁰t⁰j R G⁰w⁰t⁰K⁰k⁰b w⁰i ŋ⁰m⁰v⁰ŋ⁰m⁰U⁰vi, MY Dbq⁰b c⁰ŋ⁰P⁰ŋ, Dbq⁰b ms^{-v} U⁰ŋ, K⁰v⁰g⁰D⁰u⁰U⁰w⁰U t⁰W⁰t⁰f⁰j c⁰t⁰g⁰U m⁰w⁰f⁰ŋ, MY-Dbq⁰b M⁰ŋ⁰v⁰vi c⁰f⁰v⁰Z |

2.4.4 K⁰v⁰g⁰D⁰u⁰U w⁰fv⁰ÉK ms^{-v} (w⁰me⁰l)

evsj v⁰ t⁰ ki M⁰ŋ⁰v⁰Á⁰t⁰j G⁰j v⁰K⁰vi c⁰ŋ⁰q⁰v⁰R⁰t⁰b t⁰Ōv⁰U t⁰Ōv⁰U ms^{-v}M⁰Vb M⁰t⁰Ō D⁰t⁰v⁰t⁰Q | w⁰i⁻ a⁰ R⁰b⁰t⁰M⁰v⁰ŋ⁰t⁰K w⁰fv⁰b⁰e⁰t⁰mev c⁰ŋ⁰v⁰t⁰b Giv w⁰b⁰R D⁰t⁰ v⁰t⁰M Znvej m⁰s⁰M⁰ŋ K⁰t⁰i | Z⁰Y⁰g⁰j ch⁰ŋq⁰i ms^{-v} w⁰n⁰t⁰ŋ⁰te GB m⁰K⁰j G⁰w⁰RI mi⁰K⁰wi ev v⁰Zv ms^{-v} vi t⁰K⁰v⁰t⁰b m⁰vn⁰h⁻ m⁰n⁰t⁰h⁰w⁰M⁰Zv c⁰v⁰q b⁰v | Giv g⁰j Z⁻ w⁰i⁻ a⁰ l b⁰vi⁰ x⁰ i ŋ⁰ŋ⁰ a⁰F⁰t⁰Yi g⁰va⁰t⁰g w⁰fv⁰b⁰eK⁰vh⁰ŋg m⁰u⁰,³ K⁰t⁰i |

⁷ W. Avbygnv⁰s, evsj v⁰ t⁰ ki Dbq⁰b ms^{-v}KU Ges G⁰w⁰RI g⁰t⁰W⁰j, c⁰ŋ⁰P⁰ŋ⁰-c⁰K⁰v⁰k⁰b⁰x, X⁰v⁰K⁰v, 1999 | c⁰ŋ⁰ bs- 11
⁸ W. g⁰nv⁰s⁰ m⁰vg⁰v, evsj v⁰ t⁰ ki M⁰ŋ⁰v⁰Á⁰t⁰j w⁰i⁻ a⁰ t⁰g⁰v⁰P⁰t⁰b G⁰w⁰RI i f⁰ŋ⁰g⁰K⁰v, Av⁰M⁰g⁰x c⁰K⁰v⁰k⁰b⁰x, X⁰v⁰K⁰v, 2003 | c⁰ŋ⁰ bs- 50-51

2.5 Gbiri Kihpiti cwi wa

Gbiri I ci chfB I mibw` 8 Zt`i ht`o NvUwZ itqtQ| ZvQov hv AvfQ Zvl Qwotq wQwUtg I Am`uY` Gi Rb` evsjv`tk tgvU Gbiri I msL`v KqU Zv mWKFvte ejv hvq bv| evsjv`tk Gbiri wbeU`bi A`bK`uj mi Kwi c`Z`ovb`_vKvq Ges mKj Gbiri mg`stqKvi ms`v bv`_vKvq Gbiri I mWk msL`v, Kg`msL`v, Kg`mPi we`vi, tmevM`xZv BZ`w` tei Kiv Lp` KwB|

evsjv`k cwi msL`vb ejtiv 1996-97 mgqKvtj evsjv`tki AjvFRbK c`Z`ov`bi I ci GKU Rwi c cwi Pvj bv Kti | AjvFRbK c`Z`ov`bmg`n ntjv tckvR`ex ms`v, tUW BD`wbq, Kg`msM`vb, temi Kwi ms`v, t`^Qv`mex ms`v, agx` ms`v, Kve, ms`w`ZK ms`v BZ`w` | 1999 mv`j c`K`wkZ Rwi`ci djvdtj t`Lv hvq, 2,06,142uU AjvFRbK c`Z`ov`b itqtQ, Zb`a` 189,309uU ntjv agx` c`Z`ov`b|⁹ c`Z`te`tb agx` c`Z`ov`b m`u`K`we`wi Z tKv`bv wKQybv ejtj I tm`_tjvi thgb, GwZgLvbv, I qvKd BZ`w` i gva`tg agx` w`K`v I wekym`w`f`E`K Rb`w`ZKi KivR cwi Pvj bv Kiv nq| ZvQov mgvR Kj`vY g`S`y`j`q`i Aax`b mgvR tmev Awa`B`ti wbeU`Z Gbiri I msL`v 45,026uU (2005)| we`kx A`_`q`tb th mKj Gbiri we`f`b`e`Kg`mP cwi Pvj bv Kti Zv`i Gbiri we`l`q`K ejtiv`Z wbeU`Z ntZ nq| 2005 mv`j Gifc Gbiri I msL`v 2052uU|

MZ wZb`k`k`K Gbiri I Kiv`Ri t`q`I we`Z ntqtQ| t`vY Kihp`ig t`_`K`i`i` nI qv GB me Gbiri GLb t`ke`v`cx we`f`b`e`Kihp`ig cwi Pw`j Z Ki`q`| Zte Awa`K`vsk Gbiri I Kihp`itg GKU w`g`j itqtQ| Zv`iv c`q` mK`j`B` q`i`^`FY Kg`mP ev`erq`b Ki`q`| 2003 mv`j 300uU Gbiri kvLvi I ci cwi Pw`j Z GKU Rwi`c t`Lv hvq, Gbiri I Kihp`itg e`v`c`K we`w`Z`_`v`K`j` I we`f`b`e`v`tb Aew`Z Gbiri kvLv gv`I wZb PviuU tmev c`o`vb Kti`_`v`K`| Zb`a` c`q` 90 kZvsk Gbiri kvLv q`i`^`FY tmev c`o`vb Kti, Zv`ici itqtQ`_`v` (56%), cw`b I cqtub`w`kb (52%) I w`K`v (45%)| Rwi`c Av`iv cvl qv hvq, c`q` 93% Gbiri kvLv cqtub`w`kb,`_`v` I mvgw`RK m`g`vi I ci Rb`m`P`Z`b`Z`v`g`j`K` c`P`vi` c`P`vi` Yv cwi Pvj bv Kti |¹⁰

GQov Gbiri I th e`v`c`Kiv`f`E`K Kg`mP itqtQ Zv wbtg`e`D`j`_`K`iv` ntj`v`:

Kg`mP	Kg`mP
q`i`^`FY	Uv`M`e` M`t`ci` gwe`j`v`B`t`R`kb
bvi`x`Db`q`b	m`P`Z`b`Z`v` e`p`x`
Ac`w`Z`ov`b`K` w`K`v	`j` M`V`b
Kg`ms`v`b` e`p`x`	t`b`Z`Z`j`Db`q`b
G`U`vi`c`B`R`Db`q`b`i` gva`tg` Av`q`-e`p`x`	mi`K`wi` tmev`mg`n` c`e`k`wa`K`vi
cwi`K`i`bv`q` I`e`e`v`c`bv`q`m`q`g`Z`v` e`p`x`	Kiv`K`i`_`v`bx`q`c`k`v`mb
t`ck`M`Z`_`q`i`Z`v` e`p`x`i`c`k`q`i`Y	Ac`P`w`j`Z`K`w`l`m`c`w`i`Y
Drcv`bk`j`m`u`^` (Asset)	h`_`v`h`_`K`w`l`t`m`P`c`w`y`^`i`Db`q`b
i`v`R`%`w`Z`K`Ask`M`b`Y	kni`I`M`q`Db`q`b
`_`v`^` I`c`p`o`M`Z`_`Av`b	w`k`i`t`i`Db`q`b
cwi`evi`cwi`K`i`bv	gv`b`w`e`K`I`Av`B`b`m`v`q`Z`v
cwi`t`ek	t`v`Y`I`c`p`e`f`m`b

2.6 Gbiri Znwe`j`i`Drm`:¹¹

evsjv`tki t`c`q`it`Z Gbiri I A`_`q`tb`i`Drm`_`w`U`-`Av`f`_`s`i`x`Y` I`ew`n`K`| Gbiri I Av`f`_`s`i`x`Y`Drm`nj`Zvi`w`b`R`^`Znwe`j`|ew`n`K`Drm`nj`hv`ev`B`ti`t`_`t`K`Av`t`m`|GB`Znwe`j`t`K`_`j`f`v`t`M`f`i`M`Kiv`nq`-`v`bx`q`I`we`t`kx`|

⁹ Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics, *Report on Survey of Private Nonprofit Institutions in Bangladesh 1996-97*, Dhaka, January 1996.

¹⁰ The World Bank, *The Economics and Governance of Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs) in Bangladesh*, August 2005.

¹¹ Mohiudding Ahmad, *An Introduction to the Non-Profit Sector in Bangladesh*, Bangladesh Freedom Foundation, 2002. P-37

Avf`š+iY Drm	ewn`K Drm	
	vbq	wef`kx
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ m`m`i`i wBKU t`tK msMpxZ ▪ Piv ▪ mwifm PVR® ▪ cKvkbv wef`q ▪ ewYiR`K Df`vM nZ Avq ▪ webtqVM nZ Avq ▪ Abj vb 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ evsj v`k mi Kvi ▪ miwmi eiv`i ▪ cKí Askx`wi Z/mve-KU`v± ▪ cBtFU tWtbbk ▪ mvavi Y RbMY ▪ Ktc@iU tm±i ▪ FY MhY ▪ cj`Kq@mnvqK dvDfUkb ▪ ewYiR`K e`vsK ▪ GbRI 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ AvSR@ZK GbRI ▪ `vZv t`k ▪ wef`kx cBtFU tWtbbk ▪ eucm`K ms`v (Multi-lateral)

2.7 wef`kx A_@mnvh`

fAvPvh`I Avntg` (1995)¹² GK wnmvte t`Lv, 1990-91 A_@eQti evsj v`tki`k wU AwZ`i`ZcY`vbq I AvSR@ZK GbRI ōi tgvU evfRU nj 189.42 wgvj qb UvKv | GB Af`P cBq 94 kZvsk Avtm wef`kx Drm t`tK | G`tj vi gta` cBq 8 kZvsk `v`, cwi evi cwi Kí bv I cqtub`vktb, cBq 10 kZvsk wK`v I cK`tjY Ges cBq 21 kZvsk FY cBvbi Rb`e`q Kiv nq|

wekp`vsk nZ 2005 mtj cKwKZ cBZte`b¹³ t`Lv hvq, evsj v`tki`k cB`E tgvU mnvth`i GKwU Ask wnmvte GbRI i mnvth`i Astki cwi gvY beYB Gi`k`Ki cBq w`tKi 14.4 kZvsk nZ cieZx`mgatq teto`votqB 24.5 kZvsk |

GbRI ōtZ mnvth`i cBvn (wgvj qb Wj vti)									
mj	mi Kvi t`K t`q mef`gvU I wWG*	hvi gta`		GbRI t`K t`q`vb	evsj v`k t`K t`q tgvU`vb	tgvU`vib GbRI i Ask	FtYi Drm nZ cB`nj Z GbRI t`Z cB`E Znej	GbRI t`Z cB`E tgvU mnvth`	evsj v`tki`k tgvU mnvth` GbRI i Ask
		`vb	FY						
1990-91	1,716	831	885	106.6	938	11.4	73.4	180.0	10.5
1991-92	1,574	817	756	121.6	939	13.0	71.8	193.4	12.3
1992-93	1,607	818	789	195.7	1,014	19.3	71.7	267.4	16.6
1993-94	1,530	710	820	171.0	881	19.4	67.9	238.9	15.6
1994-95	1,682	890	791	209.5	1,100	19.1	73.1	282.6	16.8
1995-96	1,346	677	669	259.3	936	27.7	65.8	325.1	24.2
1996-97	1,469	736	733	250.1	986	25.4	80.9	331.0	22.5
1997-98	1,209	503	706	206.9	710	29.1	76.1	283.0	23.4
1998-99	1,490	670	821	273.5	944	29.0	69.6	343.1	23.0
1999-2000	1,545	726	819	182.4	908	20.1	92.0	274.4	17.8
2000-01	1,327	531	796	250.9	782	32.1	71.1	322.0	24.3
2001-02	1,198	481	717	208.3	689	30.2	73.1	281.4	23.5
2002-03	1,428	510	918	279.6	790	35.4	111.3	390.9	27.4
2003-04	1,114	380	734	310.0	690	44.9	69.4	379.4	34.1

* I wWG= I fvi wR tWfj ctgU Gm`vY Drm= wekp`vsk cBZte`b 2005

Dctiv³ mviwYtZ GUV`úóZ t`Lv hvf`Q, GbRI ōi gva`tg wef`kx mnvth`i eo GKwU Ask LiP Kiv nZ`Q | 1990 nZ 2004 mtj i gta` GbRI LvZ cBq 3025 wgvj qb Wj vi`vb wntmte tctqB | wef`kx`vb I mnvth`

¹² Bhattacharya, D. and S. Ahmed (1995). *GO-NGO collaboration in Human Development Initiatives in Bangladesh*: BIDS Research report No. 139, Dhaka: BIDS

¹³ The World Bank (2005), *The Economics and Governance of Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs) in Bangladesh*, Dhaka.

evsj vt`tki GbwRI LvZ mKvmb vbtq Mtel Yv Dt`vM M0Y Kivi AvtM GB weliqUi I ci cte0m0u` Z weifbe
Mtel Yvgj K c0Zte`b, M0S, c0U BZ`w` wefkY I ch0j vPbv Kti GKwU mw0R avi Yv jvf Kiv ntqtQ| wKs'GB
weliqUi I ci ch0B I c0mwi/2K Zt`i ht_0 Afve itqtQ| GbwRI 0i I ci th mKj Mtel Yv c0Zte`b I M0S
c0KvkZ ntqtQ Zvi teuki fivMB GbwRI 0i mdj Zvi Kwinbx, GbwRI 0i Db0bgj K Kgf0P I fivM'v0q,
`wi`0wetgvPb, bvi xi 0lgZvqb BZ`w` i I ci i wPZ| Gi c0vb Kvi Y ntjv, Awakisk Mtel Yv ev c0Kvkbi tc0tb
cZ`0 ev ctiv0fvte itqtQ GbwRI 0i figKv| GbwRI KgrZP ev wefkI Aiv`vZv` i mnrvt` ev wBR`^Znetj
GB mKj M0S i Pbv Kti t0b| ZvB Zv` i i Pbvq` i agvI GbwRI 0i BwZevPK w`tki wP` Ztj aiv nq|

wk0we`, mKvj mgvR, ivR%0wZK tbZe`, GbwRI c0Zubwa, A_0wZie`, mgvRie` I Mtel Kt` i A0btK wfb0
wfb0 w0f0 t_0K GbwRI 0i KgrvEi gj`vqb KitZ wMq Gi tfZti`vKv wfb0w0bqg, `0wZ I Ae`e`vcbvi
K_v Ztj a0b| Zviv AmsL` GbwRI 0i DrcwE, GbwRI 0i 0j`0 FY Kgf0P, GbwRI LvZ miKwi bRi`wi I
Z`viki Afve, mgvR e`e`vi c0KZ Db0tb GbwRI 0i Ae`vb, GbwRI 0i ivR%0wZK Awf00 I n`0c BZ`w`
weliq mgvtj vPbvj K g0e` Kti`vKb| wKs' Zviv L0 Aí t0j0B GB weliq Mtel Yvgj K c0Zte`b c0Kv
Kti t0b| G t00j0Z GbwRI 0i mKvmb vbtq th mg`-g0e` I Z_` w0j0fvte c0KvkZ ntqtQ Zvi B m0j0Bmvi
GLvb Ztj aiv ntjv:

t`tki A_0wZK Db0b Zjv0S Kivi t0j0 GbwRI mgn BwZevPK I Zvrch0Y`0figKv cvj b Ki t0;¹⁴ Db0tbi
t0j0 GKwU cvej K Mfb0g0Ui ev0i GbwRI mgn c0B0FU Mfb0g0U wnt0te Awakzi`0Zvi m0/2 Kv0i fvte
KvR Kti hv`0;¹⁵ GbwRI mgn tKv0bvfvteB tKv0bv ivR%0wZK c0Lqv0K mnvqZv Ki t0 bv;¹⁶ GbwRI mgn
mgv0RK ifcv0i exR ecb Kti P0j t0|¹⁷ Avei mgvtj vPbvj K Dw`I cvl qv hvq| D`vni Y`0c, GbwRI mgn
mgv0R`ev` i G0R0U;¹⁸ wK0y GbwRI 0vov Awakisk GbwRI A_0wZK Db0tb tKv0bv figKv cvj b Kti bv;¹⁹
GbwRI mgn`vZv t`tki`v`0si 0Y Kti;²⁰ GbwRI mgn eZ0vb e0R0qv ivR%0wZK-A_0wZK-mgv0RK e`e`v
w0k0tq ivLvi`v`0KvR Ki t0|²¹ BZ`w` wfb0g0e` cvl qv hvq| Zv0vov GbwRI m00t0K`c0Kvmb0K
GKt0w`KZv, Aw_0R w0bqg, `0wZ Ges PvK0x t`l qvi bvtg c0Zvi Yvi Awf0thMI itqtQ|

t`tki 3 jvL 80 nrvvi m`m0K`wi`0g0 Kivi j0j0 1999 mvtj evsj vt`k cj`-Db0b tev0W0 (w0Avi w0ve)
me`vq, t`bv I m0u` vbtq w0wvi Aw_0R mnvqZvq`wi`0 wetgvPb dvD00kb M0WZ nq|`e0`wkK mnrvt`c0
w0ix0v Aw`0i MZ Pvi e0ti dvD00k0bi Aw_0R I c0Kvmb0K Kv00tg eo a0tbi 39wU w0bqg w0vYZ Kti |
G_0tj vi g0a` D0j 00h0M` ntjv: `wi`0 wetgvP0bi bvtg`vZv` i A0Xj UvKv AcPq I AvZ0mvr Kti wK0y KgrZP
w0t0t` i fivM`i Db0b Nw0t0t0b| G_0tj vi g0a` e`w`0MZ md0i w0gvb fvov t0lqv, teuki fivM A0h0M`
KgrZ0K ewaZ teZb w`0q th0M`vb Kiv0bv, Amvavi Y Kv0Ri`00S-bv`vK0j I cvi di0g0 tev0vm t`lqv, figv
mb`avix` i D`Pct` w0t0q0M, j`v00dvb`vK0Z tgv0Bj t0dvb wK0tb t`lqv Ges Gme t0dv0bi jvL jvL UvKv w0j
cwi0kva, c00vR0tbi AwZwi`0 M0w0 t0Kbv, tgv0i m0B0Kj t0Kbvq`0wZ D0j 00h0M`|²² w0ivRM0, cvebv,
MvB0v0vmn D00ti tek K0U t0Rj vi M0tg mnR mij gvb0t0i Av_0mvgv0RK Db0b, `0` tmev`vb Ges Kgr0S`vb

¹⁴ Sk. Showkat Hossain Nilu, in *Dhaka Courier*, 1-7 September, 1989
¹⁵ SM Jasimuddin, in *Dhaka Courier*, 10-16 November, 1989
¹⁶ Ferdausur Rahman, in *Dhaka Courier*, 20-26 October 1989
¹⁷ Mark Nord, in *Dhaka Courier*, 6-12 October 1989
¹⁸ Badrudding Umar, in *Dhaka Courier*, 28 July-3 August 1989
¹⁹ Atiur Rahman, in *Dhaka Courier*, 22-28 September, 1989
²⁰ Mirza Golam Hafiz, in *Dhaka Courier*, 6-12 October 1989
²¹ M M Akash, in *Dhaka Courier*, 29 September-5 October, 1989
²² kwi d00v0v0 w0c0U, `vZv` i UvKvq`wi`0 wetgvP0bi bvtg w0j v0x Kgr0E, c0g Avtj v, 27 tde0qmi 2006

- `vZv`i gj Z vet`kx Znvej i I ci evsj v`tk A`bK GbwRI ōi Kvh`pug wbf`P Kti | GUv e`vcKfve vekl`m Kiv nq th, `vZv`i w`K-`wb` Rbvq GbwRI wevf`boc`Kf ev`evqb Kti, A`bK t`f`f`T `vbxq c`lqvR`tbi mvt`_bv w`g`f`j | A`bK mgq GbwRI ōi w`b`w` ō t`Kv`bv t`f`f`T Avf`AZv I Av`bi Afve `vK`f`j Zviv `vZv`i mrvnh` cvevi Rb` tm mKj KgRvE nvtZ tbq, dtj tm c`K`f`i D`f`k` Avi c`Y nq bv | `vZv`i mrvnh`i I ci m`u`Y`w`f`P`Zvi Rb` A`bK GbwRI `xN`f`g`v`x KgRvP I Avl`R `w`q`Zi m`u`K`w`b` ō t`Kv`bv cvi Kf`i bv Kti bv |
- c`f`y`f`f`Z`i (t`c`Ub I K`v`q`U) mvg`S`Z`w`S`K m`u`K`h`Z Mixe Rbmvari`Y`f`K g`p` KivB w`Q`f`v GbwRI ōi AZ`S`-`_i`"Z`c`Y`g`k`b | w`K`S` GbwRI tmB t`c`Ub-K`v`q`U m`u`K`f`P bZb ms`_i`Y Pj`y`K`f`i`Q | Zv nj GbwRI I Zv`i`i Mixe tmevM`h`Z`v | GbwRI ōi g`f`a` g`j`"t`ev`f`ai Ae`f`q`G KiuU ea`b`k`j mgv`f`j vPbv I D`f`ō`f`i t`f`f`T `Zvi K`f`i`Q | Hw`ZnwmK`f`te t`Lv hvq, gnr I c`f`iv`K`f`i`i g`j`"t`eva w`b`q` GbwRI M`ō` DVZ | w`K`S` e`Z`g`f`b tmLvb t`_t`K t`ev`f`q G`f`m GbwRI L`v`Z em`Y`w`R`w`K`K`i`Y n`q`f`Q | Zviv GLb A`bK e`em`w`q`K D`f`"w`M M`h`Y K`f`i`Q m`u`Y` em`Y`w`R`"K `w`f`w`/2 t`_t`K |
- evsj v`tki GbwRI RMr G`K`ev`f`i e`w`S`f`Kw`"K ev g`p`ō`g`q` K`f`q`K`R`tbi ōviv cvi Pw`j Z n`"Q | G mKj ms`_vi c`h`Y`Zv G`f`K Acti`i t`_t`K wev`Q`be`_v`Kv | vet`kx mrvnh`i Rb` w`b`R`f`i`i g`f`a` GK ai`f`bi Avekl`m `Zvi n`q`f`Q, thUv A`bK t`f`f`T SMov-weev`f`i m`w`ō Kti | dtj w`K`Q`y`e`w`Z`p`g` Qvov mvari`YZ GbwRI iv thgb w`b`R`f`i`i g`f`a` t`Kv`bv m`u`K`ō m`g`S`ō`weavb Kti `v`f`K t`Z`g`ub miKvi I e`w`S`g`w`j` Kvbv`xb L`v`Zi mvt`_L Zv`i m`u`K`ō`p`f` |

GbwRI `t`j`vi wei`"t`x A`_w`w`Z`K Awbq`f`gi I we`_f` Avf`f`h`w`M Av`f`Q | G`_t`j`v n`f`j`v, GbwRI c`K`f`i`i Rb` w`b`w` ō A`f`_P k`Z`Kiv c`l`q` IvU f`v`M c`k`v`m`b`K L`v`Z e`q` Kti Ges em`K Pw`j k` f`v`M hvq KgRvP L`v`Z | GbwRI t`b`Ze`_` wec`j A`f`i`i A`_e`Z`b ev Avb`l`w`/2`K e`q` w`m`v`te t`c`f`q `v`f`Kb | Zv`i`i w`b`Z` vet`k` a`g`f`Y g`j`"evb `e`f` w`K`K mrvnh` e`w`q`Z n`"Q | GbwRI `t`j`v G ch`S`-th cwi`g`y` mrvnh` eiv`l` t`c`f`q`ō Zv`i`i Kvh`p`g` Zvi m`f`/2` m`/2`w`Z`c`Y`w`K`b`v Zvi m`w`K g`j`"v`qb AvR ch`S`-Kiv m`e` n`"Q bv | GbwRI e`j`f`iv`B Zv`i`i KgRvE`f`K w`b`q`S`Y` Kivi K`_v, w`K`S` e`j`f`iv` GLb GbwRI `t`j`v`f`K NuU`f`Z mrvn`m` Kti bv | GbwRI ōi A`_e`"f`qi w`m`ve-w`b`K`v`k` t`Zv Zv`i`i B`"Q`v`g`f`Z`v`B cvi Pw`j Z nq |²⁷ Avb`y`g`w`g`y` Zvi M`ō`S` tek K`f`q`K`u`U GbwRI ōi g`j`"v`qb K`f`i`Z w`M`f`q` e`j`b, K`f`q`K`u`U GbwRI vet`kx c`f`f`i`i w`g`k`b mdj Kivi Rb` KvR K`f`i`Q; A`bK GbwRI ōi eo K`Z`P`iv`Rvi nvtj Pj`v`d`iv` K`f`i`b, I`f`i`i A`b`f`K`i`B me`b`g`w`e`Z`b 25 nrv`i`i UvKv, E`f`a`f`ō`t`Kv`bv w`j` w`g`U t`b`B; GbwRI G`K`u`U mgv`S`-v`j` miKvi Pj`v`f`"Q; GbwRI AivR`w`w`Z`K ms`_vi n`f`j` I Zv`i`i A`b`f`K`i`i Kvh`p`f`g` G`K`u`U ivR`w`w`Z`K thw`M`f` cvl` qv hvq; GbwRI j`v`f`i`i e`em`v` K`f`i`Q BZ`"w` |

g`w`n`D`i`l`b Avng` (1999) Zvi G`K`u`U M`ō`S`²⁸ w`c`f`K`G`m`G`d` Gi em`l`R` c`h`Z`te`"t`b (1991-92) c`k`v`w`Z` G`K`u`U g`j`"v`qb Z`f`j` a`f`i`b:

- GbwRI D`"P I f`v`i`f`n`w` K`f`i`-i` KgRvP M`h`Y` Kti `v`f`K;
- `k`"g`vb t`Kvb cvi e`Z`ō QvovB A`bK KgRvP Pj`f`Q;
- Mwi e`g`v`l`f`K AvZ`w`f`P`k`x`j` Zvi w`"f`K w`b`Z` t`Kv`bv m`w`b`w` ō KgRvE` GbwRI ōi t`b`B;
- GbwRI ōi g`f`a`" `^Q`Z`v I Revei`w`n`Zvi Afve i`f`q`f`Q |

W. Avd`f`iv`Rv teMg (2003) Zvi M`ō`S`²⁹ D`f`j` L`-K`f`i`b, th mKj M`f`el`K GbwRI ōi Kvh`p`g`f`K t`b`w`Z`ev`P`K `w`f`w`/2 t`_t`K t`"t`Lb Zviv GbwRI ōi D`f`"w`M`f`K GKB K`v`R`i`i c`p`i`ev`E` e`j` g`f`b K`f`i`b Ges Zv`i`i KgRvE`i` Ae`"v`b L`y` m`g`v`b`B | Zviv GbwRI ōi Revei`w`n`Zv w`b`q` c`k`e`f`Zv`f`j`b | Zv`i`i g`f`Z, GbwRI miKvi ev tmevM`h`Z`v`i`i w`b`K`U Revei`w`n` Kti bv, eis Zviv Zv`i`i Znvej `v`Zv`i`i`i w`b`K`U `v`q`e`x` | Zv`Q`vov GbwRI Zv`i`i KgRvP`i`i Avl`Zv`q`

²⁷ Avb`y`g`w`g`y` (1998), evsj v`tk GbwRI : `wi`" `w`et`g`i`P`b I Dbq`b, nrv`v`bx` c`ve`j` k`w`m`"XivKv |
²⁸ Mohiuddin Ahmad (1999), *Bottom Up: NGO Sector in Bangladesh*, Community Development Library, Dhaka
²⁹ Dr. Afroza Begum (2003), *Government-NGO Interface in Development Management*, A H Development Publishing House, Dhaka

mgvRi GKw eo Ask nZ`wi`f`i evBti ititQ| ZvOvov Avtiv Z` DcvE cvlqv hvq th, eZ@vb ¶lgZv KwVtgrtZ tKvfv aitbi cwieZB Gtb `wi`f`i Ae`vi Dbqtb mKj GbwRI Oi mvgwRK `vqexZv I Kg@wi Kíbv tbB| GbwRI wKQy t¶t¶ miKvii mgvšivtj KvR Kti wKŠ miKvii mvt_ Avevi tKvfv mgšq tbB| GtZ Zvív Zvt`i Dfítik` tciQvZ cvti bv| Gi evBti W. teMg tek wKQy BwZevPK `wofwzi K_v Ztj atitQb|

wek; e`vstKi (2005) GKw cŕZte`tb³⁰ GbwRI Oi I ci Pviw weZtK¶ K_v ejv ntqQ| tm_tjv ntjv: 1) GbwRI Oi ti_tj Uwi tdglqvK Ges Aw_R Revei`wZvq `p¶Zv; 2) tmev cŕvb I G`wWt`fvKw m mn GbwRI Oi mKj Kg¶Pi cwiwa, cfve I e`q; 3) GbwRI LvZi A`GLb LvZ cwieZB Kti wewtqvm Kiv nt`Q wewfbœ ewwR`K Kvhpitg I ¶iz` FtY; Ges 4) miKvi-GbwRI Ask`wvizi; cKwZ, Zvt`i wR wR fvgKv Ges cvi`umi K mgšivZv|

AMwaKvi wfiEz GbwRI wqšYi `iz; I `p¶Zv Kgvfv `iKvi, miKvii gta`B GbwRI Oi `jwfiEK ivR`wZK Kvhw I Aw_R Awbqgti AwfthvM itqQ| ZvB bwiZ wba¶Yx Kg¶Kšktj GbwRI Oi Rb` Dbz wqšY KwVtgrv cŕqtbí Zwm` itqQ| GKw AjvFRbK LvZ t`tK A`wafvte jvFRbK LvZ ifcvšti GbwRI m`utK` maviY RbMtYi gta` w`gv fvegwZw bó nt`Q| GB jvFRbK Kg¶vEi gva`g GbwRI `vZvt`i I ci Zvt`i wbfPZv Kwgtq tUKmB ms`v wntmte AvZcKvk KitiQ| wKŠ e`w`MZ gwij Kvbaix ewwR`K LvZ GbwRI Oi GB ewwR`K Df`vM miKvii wewfbœmvqZvi (fZ¶K, AvqKigp` gh`v) Rb` mó Amg cŕZthvMzvi mgvtj vPbv Ktib| ZvOvov GbwRI Kg¶Pi Dbqtb cfve I tmevi gvtbi I ci th mKj Z` cŕvY Zv GLbI mxgZ| miKwi cKtí GbwRI Oi AskMhY GKw tK thgb mjeav wbtq AvmtQ tZgvb Gi Rb` wKQy tbwZevPK t¶t¶ I `Zwi nt`Q thgb, miKwi Znvej cvl qvi Avkvq wKQy ŕcvB-evB-bvBUŕ ev ŕivZv wZ Davl ntq hvl qvŕ GbwRI Oi Awefie NUtQ|

evsj vt`tki GbwRI Oi I ci cwi Pwv Z wek`vstKi Rwi t`³¹ t`Lv hvq, evsj vt`tk Dbqtb GbwRI Oi Kg@wi wa AZ`š-w`Z| G mKj GbwRI Oi tmevMhZvív GKB iKg KvY Zvt`i 92 kZvsk ¶iz` FY mrvqZv wbtq _vtK| GbwRI RbmtPZbZv I wewfbœiKg G`wWt`fvKw Kg¶Pi mvt_ mivmwi m`u`³| GbwRI Oi Kvhpitg AvAwj K fvi mg`nxvZv itqQ Gi dtj t`Lv w`t`Q GKRb tmevMhZv GKwaK GbwRI Oi wku t`tK FY wbt`Q Avevi AtbK GjvKv GbwRI Oi tmev LvZi evBti t`tK hv`Q| Avevi GvU wK th, nZ`wi` Mixev GbwRI Oi wku t`tK FY tmev cvt`Q bv|

cŕZte`tb GbwRI Oi mKvmb I Aw_R Revei`wZv wltq GKw wtkHvgj K gj`vqb Kiv nq| GLvfb ejv nq, evsj vt`tk GbwRI _tjv gj Z GLt`bv cŕg cRt`si ms`v| GB mKj ms`vq cŕZŕvZvi AwacZ` AtbK tewk, ZvOvov Zvi eUz-evUe I/ev cwi evi AtbK cfve w`vi Kitz cvti | tevW¶ maviY m`m`ti | wv`ŕ tKvfv tgqv` tbB| XvKv kni wbfP wKQy mKj mgvRi m`m` (thgb, GbwRI tckvRex, mgvR Kgx`w¶¶w`, Dbqtb Kgx` AtbK GbwRI tevW¶ m`m` wntmte Aj sKZ ntq itqQb| hw I GmKj e`w`Zi GKw wv`ŕ ms`vi Rb` AtbK m`sb I Revei`wZv Avbqb Kitz cvti Zvici I GvU cKwvfc¶ Zvív Kx tmB mKj cŕZŕvZv KvRi fvte cwi Pj bv Kitz cvti | hLb tevW¶ tKvfv wbePb nq ZLb tevW¶ m`m`iv wbtRivB wbePZ ntq _vtKb, bZbt`i tKvfv mthvM _vtK bv| ZvB GbwRI tevW¶GKB iKg _vtK Ges GbwRI cŕZŕvZv wv`všt` evBti tKD tKvfv K_v etj bv| GbwRI Oi AwWU wicvU¶ Ab`vb Aw_R cŕZte`b I tpe mvtU ev RbMtYi Rb` Dbp` Kiv nq bv| hw I GbwRI _tjv wbeŕtbi kZ`wntmte GvU w`tZ eva` bv, Zvici I Zvt`i `QZv I Revei`wZv Rb` GvU RbMtYi Rb` Dbp` Kitz cvti |

AvtMi th tKvfv mgvqi Zj bvq GbwRI Kvhpitg GLb AtbK tewk w`Z, miKwi temiKwi ch¶q AtbK tewk MpxZ, kni-Mŕtg Dcv`wZ-bovPov AtbK tewk `wMŕn`, cfve AtbK tewk `úo| e`Z evsj vt`tk MZ cŕq `ß

³⁰ The World Bank (2005), *The Economics and Governance of Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs) in Bangladesh*, Dhaka
³¹ GbwRI wltq ejtív, GWve, eo GbwRI Oi kvLv Awdmi Zvij Kv GK RvqMvq Kti Zvi ga` t`tK tgvU 6559 w GbwRI wbePb Kiv ntqQ| 507 w DctRj vi gta` 35w `epqtbí wfiEz evŕ ntqQ|

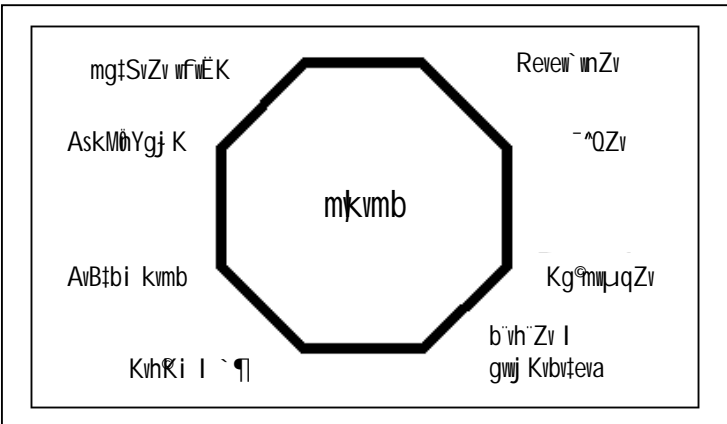
Dbĳbkxĳ Ab'vb' t'ĳki b'vq evsj vt'ĳkl mi Kvĳi i Dbĳb Kvĳĳtĳ GKŪW kv'kvj x fĳgKv ivLĳQ GbwRI LvZ | Avgvĳ' i t'ĳk 'wi'*, Awkĳlv, Acĳo, tivMMŌ Zv, cwĳĳek wechĳ, Kms'viv'Ōbĳv, cŌvrgĳvZv, 'ĳwĳ BZ'w' wBZ'w' tbi mĳx | GB Abĳĳtbi 'ĳ Pĳ t'ĳk tei Kĳi Gĳb Av'ĳmĳvRK Dbĳtbi tĳĳĳĳ GbwRI mgĳni Kvĳĳg Dĳj ĒthvM' Ae'vb ivLĳZ mĳĳg nĳ'Q etj gĳb Kiv nq | AĳbK GbwRI Zvĳ' i KvĳRi we'wZ NŪĳtĳQ evsj vt'ĳki cĳ'š-AAĳj thLvĳb mi Kvĳi i AĳbK tmevB Abĳw'Z | Gi dĳj ZYgĳ chĳq Amrvq I 'wi' gvbĳliv 'ĳ', wkĳlv BZ'w' weĳĳi gĳZv AĳbK Acwĳ nvh' tmev cvĳ'Q | ZvQov GbwRI Ōi Avqew'ĳĳ K Kg'ĳwP MŌgvĳĳj GKŪW KvĳRi tĳĳĳ 'Zwi Kĳi w' tĳtQ | GĳZ MŌgxy bviĳ' i 'ĳgZvqb nĳ'Q, Zviv GLb cwĳ ewi K wevfboam'vĳš-gZvgZ w'ĳZ cvĳi | AĳbK teKvi tŌĳj i KvĳRi tĳĳĳ 'Zwi nĳtĳQ, MŌg' v' b e'evvqĳ' i t'ŠivZĳKĳtĳQ | Gi dj cvĳ'Q evsj vt'ĳki Avcĳi mvari Y gvĳj |

ev'ĳe GmKj gvbĳliv Rvĳb bv GB GbwRI Zvĳ' i Avmĳj Kx cwĳeZĳ KiĳQ, GB cwĳeZĳ KZUv 'vqx, Zvi weĳĳgĳ Zvĳ' i Kx w'ĳZ nĳ'Q, weĳ' kx mrvh' KZUv AvmĳQ, Zviv KZUv cvĳ'Q, tKb cvĳ'Q bv, tKv_vq tKv_vq A_© LiP Kiv nĳ'Q, Zvĳ' i Rb' eivĳ' i KZ Ask Zviv cvĳ'Q, G tĳĳĳĳ Zvĳ' i Ki Yxq wK, wKfvĳe Zviv Zvĳ' i AwĳKvi cĳZŌv Kiĳe, GbwRI tKb Zvĳ' i Dbĳtbi Rb' KvR KiĳQ bv ev KiĳQ, Aĳ mgĳq wKfvĳe GbwRI Ōi GZ DbwZ nĳ'Q, GbwRI cĳZŌvZv wKfvĳe 'f mgĳq wĳĳRi fivM'vĳĳb KiĳZ cvĳ'Q BZ'w' | GB mKj cĳĳĳe DĒi mŪvb KiĳZ tMĳj GbwRI Ōi Avf'šixY I eww'K mĳvmb t'ĳZ nĳe | Avi mĳvmbRwBZ mgm'vi wĳimb Kiv tMĳj GbwRI LvZ Avĳiv teuk 'Q, Reven'wngj K I 'ĳwĳgy' ms'v wĳtĳte mvari Y gvbĳli fivM'vĳĳb Kvĳĳi fvĳe Ae'vb ivLĳZ cvĳe |

4.1 mĳvmb Dbĳtĳ GKŪW bZb cĳĳĳ

mĳvmb kĳĳi A_ĳj 'ĳwĳgy', 'Q, Reven'wngj K I tmevMŌxZvi Pwv'vi cĳZ mrov cŌvb | A_ĳ' tKvb ms'vi mĳvmb t'ĳZ nĳj Zvi 'QZv, Reven'wZv, 'ĳwĳ, RbMĳYi Rb' cĳKZB Kvĳĳi I Dchĳ' Kgĳvĳĳi Dcw'wZ AvĳQ wKbv Zv hvPvB Kiv nq | GQrovĳ mĳvmbĳi I ci wevfboagZvgZ iĳtĳQ | KvĳY GŪW GLb eĳj e'euZ cĳĳĳ | 'vZviv GLb cĳZ tĳĳĳĳ GB mĳvmbĳi e'vcĳi tRvi w'ĳ'Q | cĳe' Dbĳb GĳcĳĳP cwĳeZĳ Gĳb 'wi'ĳi I Abĳĳtbi tĳQĳb GB mĳvmbĳi AfiveĳK 'vqx Kiv nĳ'Q | wĳĳgmĳvmbĳi GKŪW gĳWj³⁴ Dc'vcb Kiv nĳj v |

wĳĳ 4.1: mĳvmbĳi 'ewkŌ'

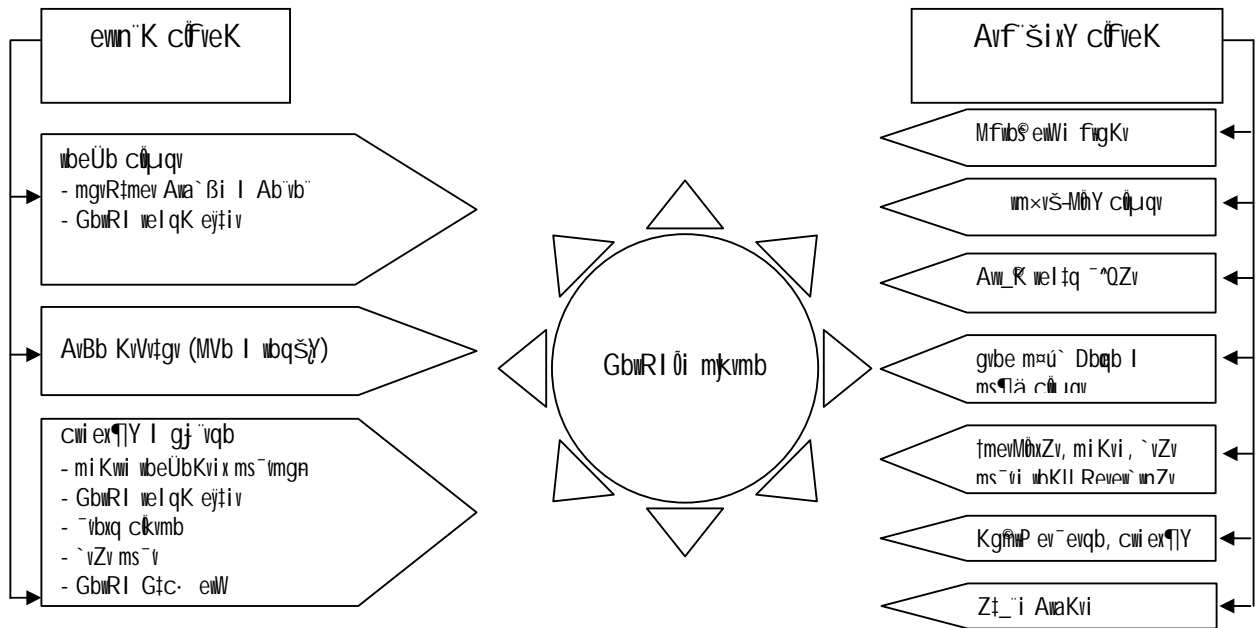


³⁴ mĳvmbĳi I ci we'wi Zfvĳe RvĳZ nĳj GB I tĳemvBĳU w'wĳRU KiĳZ cvĳib: www.unescap.org/huset/gg/governance.htm; (accessed on 16/12/2006) www.transparency.org; www.ti-bangladesh.org

4.2 GbwrI ōi m̄k̄vmb

GB M̄tel̄Yvi Avl Zv̄f̄j̄ GbwrI ōi ḡtā KZUv m̄k̄vmb Av̄t̄Q, Zvi ṽf̄c, c̄k̄wZ, c̄āvb mgm̄v BZṽw̄ D̄ NvUv Kivi Rb̄ c̄t̄eB GKwJ ḡt̄Wj ṽZwi Kiv n̄t̄q̄Qj hv̄ w̄t̄ḡDc̄ṽvcb Kiv n̄t̄j v:

ṽP̄I 4.2: GbwrI ōi m̄k̄vmb̄t̄bi c̄f̄veKmḡn



D̄ct̄ii ḡt̄Wj Ab̄h̄v̄q̄ GKwJ GbwrI ōi m̄k̄vmb c̄āZ̄ōv̄ Kivi Rb̄ ṽw̄ ēeṽv̄ īt̄q̄t̄Q| GKwJ n̄t̄j v̄ ew̄n̄K Ab̄w̄ Avf̄ṽš̄iY|

4.2.1 ew̄n̄K c̄f̄veK

GbwrI w̄k̄f̄v̄te I Kx D̄f̄īk̄ M̄wZ n̄te, t̄Kiv̄ Av̄B̄t̄bi ōv̄iv̄ w̄b̄q̄š̄Z n̄te Ges w̄et̄ kx Āt̄_P̄ h̄t̄ṽch̄j̄ ēṽn̄vi w̄k̄f̄v̄te Kīte Zv̄ t̄ṽvi Rb̄ mi Kwi c̄āZ̄ōv̄b̄ īt̄q̄t̄Q| GB c̄āZ̄ōv̄b̄ t̄j v̄ GbwrI ōi m̄k̄vmb c̄āZ̄ōv̄q̄ ṽi Z̄c̄Yṽf̄iḡKv̄ īv̄L̄t̄Z̄ c̄v̄t̄i |

K. w̄beÜb c̄āṽqv

GbwrI GKwJ t̄^Qv̄t̄m̄ex̄ m̄s̄ṽv̄ w̄n̄t̄m̄te M̄wZ n̄q̄ mi Kwi GKwJ ṽB̄t̄i Aax̄t̄b̄| GB w̄beÜt̄bi mḡq̄ AvBb Ab̄h̄v̄q̄ GbwrI t̄m̄B̄ c̄āZ̄ōv̄t̄bi w̄b̄KU ṽv̄q̄e×| A_R̄ mi Kwi c̄āZ̄ōv̄b̄ t̄h̄gb̄ c̄āṽqv̄R̄t̄b̄ t̄m̄B̄ GbwrI t̄k̄ m̄rv̄q̄Zv̄ w̄ t̄e w̄ēw̄f̄b̄ē D̄b̄q̄b̄ḡj̄K c̄k̄i ev̄ṽev̄q̄t̄b̄ t̄Z̄ḡw̄b̄ GbwrI ōi Kiv̄h̄ḡ Z̄ṽiv̄w̄K I ch̄f̄ēṽȲ Kīte| Ḡt̄Z̄ K̄t̄i GbwrI GKwJ ṽv̄q̄e×Zv̄i ḡtā ṽv̄k̄te Ges Zv̄t̄ṽi Aw̄_R̄ I Kḡf̄m̄P̄Z̄ Av̄b̄q̄ḡ I ṽp̄w̄Z̄i Rb̄ Rēvev̄ w̄n̄Zv̄ Kīte|

GbwrI mi v̄m̄wi w̄et̄ kx Z̄n̄w̄et̄j̄ ī m̄v̄v̄h̄ w̄b̄t̄q̄ t̄Kiv̄t̄bv̄ c̄k̄i ev̄ṽev̄q̄b̄ Kīt̄Z̄ P̄v̄B̄t̄j̄ Zv̄t̄ṽi GbwrI w̄el̄qK ej̄t̄iv̄t̄Z̄ w̄beÜZ̄ n̄t̄Z̄ n̄q̄| GB w̄beÜt̄bi ḡv̄āt̄ḡ GbwrI GKwJ b̄Riṽwi Avl Zv̄q̄ P̄t̄j̄ Av̄t̄m̄| ej̄t̄ivi ṽw̄q̄Z̄i ī ayA_ṽQ̄vo t̄ṽI qv̄ bv̄, GbwrI ōi KḡR̄v̄É̄ w̄K̄ḡt̄Zv̄ n̄t̄^Q̄ w̄K̄bv̄, A_ṽW̄K̄ḡt̄Zv̄ LiP̄ n̄t̄^Q̄ w̄K̄bv̄, D̄f̄īk̄ I t̄ḡq̄v̄ K̄j̄ Ab̄h̄v̄q̄ Kiv̄t̄Ri AM̄w̄Z̄ n̄t̄^Q̄ w̄K̄bv̄, t̄Kiv̄t̄bv̄ Aw̄_R̄ Av̄b̄q̄ḡ n̄t̄^Q̄ w̄K̄bv̄ BZṽw̄ t̄L̄v̄R̄ Lei t̄b̄l̄qv̄| Ḡt̄Z̄ GbwrI ōi ṽ^QZv̄ I Rēvev̄ w̄n̄Zv̄ ṽZwi n̄q̄|

L. AvBb KvVrtgv

mKj t^Ovtmex ms^vB GKuW mybw @ AvBb KvVrtgvi Aaxtb KvR KiZ eva bq| Zte th mKj ms^v mi Kvti i mrvqZv wbtZ Pvg Ges hvt^i KvRi mvt_ Aw_R wclqmw^ RwoZ Zvt^i tK GbwRI MVb I wbgstYi wewae x wbgvejx AbjniY KiZ nq| GB AvBtbi gva^tg ms^wU ckwmb htSj mrvqZv tctq _vtK| Zte Zvt^i Revew^wZvi e^e^vI GB AvBtb itqtQ A_ wewae wvrtbi j^Nb RwbZ Kvty msuk^GbwRI kw^-tctZ cvti |

M. cwi exqY I gj^vqb

th mKj ms^v GbwRI wbeUb Kti Zvt^i ^wqZi_vtK tmB me GbwRI oi Kvhw^ cwi exqY I gj^vqb Kiv| Gi gva^tg GbwRI GKuW Revew^wngj K e^e^vq AvmtZ cvti |

tRjv I DctRjv ckwmtbi ^wqZi GbwRI oi KgRvE chfeqY Kiv I miKvi-GbwRI oi gta^ mgstq mvab Kiv| ^vbxq ckwmb wntmte tRjv ckwmb I DctRjv wbehx KgRZPcZ gvtm GKuW mfvq GbwRI cZwbat^i AvgSj Rwbtg Zvt^i KgRpi e^vcti tLur-Lei tbi qvi wbg itqtQ| GB miKwi KZ^q wbr^chfeqY I mfvq AvtjwPZ wcltqi I ci wfwE Kti GbwRI oi KvRi gj^vqb Kite Ges GKuW cZte^b GbwRI wclqK ejtiv I msuk^gSjytq cWvte| Gi gva^tgI GbwRI oi Revew^wZvi t^Zwi Kti ivLv ntqtQ|

^vZvi cki e^evqtb wewfbvrtbi mrvqZv Kti _vtK| Aw_R I Kwimwi mrvqZv wbtq AtbK GbwRI ^vZvt^i Afioj q^ cty KvR KiZ| ZvB ^vZvt^i GKuW ^wqZinj Zvt^i DfIk^ cyj tb GbwRI mwKfvte KvR KiZ wKbv Zv cwi exqY Kiv| Gi Rb^ Zviv GbwRI oi mvt_ AvtjvPbv Kti, cki Gjvkvq cwi^kfb hvq, cktfi Aw_R wclqmw^i ^QZv t^Lvi Rb^ wmvv wbxqv Kivq| GbwRI oi mkwmb cZovq ^vZvt^i GB cwi exqY I Z^v wK emn^k e^e^v wntmte KvR Kti |

4.2.2 Avf^stxy cfwk

GbwRI miWK I wbgZwstKfvte cwi Pwj Z nt^Q wKbv Zv m^utK^RvtZ ntj GbwRI oi Avf^stxy mkwmb e^e^v tKgb Zv Aek^B RvtZ nte| GB Avf^stxy e^e^vi I cti GKuW cZovtbi Kvhw^i Zv I ^vqexZv wbfP Kti |

K. Mfub^eWi fvgKv

GbwRI oi AvffveK nj Mfub^eW| GuW wewfbvms^vq wewfbvrtg cwi wPZ| wbeUbKvix ms^vi Pwin^v I ms^vi ms^vab Abhvqx GuW MwZ ntq _vtK| ms^v KZUKZ Revew^wngj K I ^Q Zv wbfP Kti tmB ms^vi Mfub^eWi I ci | ms^vi wbehx c^v Zvi cZwU KvRi Rb^ GB eWi KvTQ ^vqex _vKteb| Zvi fjj i ev^jwzi ev Acivtai Rb^ ZvtK ms^v t^tK Ae^vnuZ chS^w tZ cvtib| ZvOrov ms^vtK bwmZMZ Ae^vrb wK ti tL ms^vi Dbqtb Kx Kx c^tq c tbi qv thZ cvti tmB me bwmZMZ wmvst GB eW wbtq _vtK|

L. wmvS-MhY

GbwRI GKuW t^Ovtmex Kj^vYglx AjvFRbK ms^v| RbMtYi e^vKwfwEK AskMhtYi gta^ w^tg GbwRI KgRvE cwi Pwj Z nq| GKRb cwi Pvj K ms^vi wmvS-MhtY KZUKZ Kgx^l tmwMhtZvt^i gZvgZtK Mh^ KiZ Zvi I ci I mkwmb wbfP Kti | KvY GbwRI wU thtnZz GjvKvi Av^mvgwRK Dbqtb KvR KiZ, ZvB GjvKvi Dbqtb wKfvte m^e tm e^vcti GjvKvi gvbtli civgtkP^i Kvi itqtQ| wKs^ tKvrbv ms^vi c^vbw hw^ wbtRB GKZwstK cStq wmvS-MhY Ktib, ^vZvt^i c^E tclmucmtb tKvrbv KgRwP MhY Ktib Ges RbMYtK wmvS-MhY c^uqvq m^u^3 bv Ktib Zte tmLvrb cKZ Dbqtb cwi Kibv Kiv m^e bv Ges mvgwqK Dbqtb ntj I Zv tUKmB nte bv| GtZ c^i At_P AcPqI ntZ cvti |

M. Aw_R ^QZv

GbwRI GKuW AjvFRbK t^Ovtmex ms^v nI qvq KgRwP e^evqtb mrvh^ ev Abjvrtbi I ci wbfP KiZ nq| GB mn^thwMzv Kivi Rb^ wet^kx AtbK ^vZv ms^v, miKvi, GbwRI GuMtq Avtm| evsj vt^k miKvi I wewfbvte GbwRI tK Aw_R mrvqZv Kti _vtK| GB A^mwKfvte Lip Kiv nt^Q wKbv ev GB A^Lip c^uqvq ^jwzi

Avkq̄ t̄blqv n̄t̄Q w̄Kbv t̄m ēvcv̄t̄i ˆAQ ˆvK̄t̄Z n̄t̄e| GK̄uJ c̄K̄i ēvˆevq̄t̄b t̄h Aˆeiv̄i ˆv̄t̄K, Zv c̄K̄Z t̄mev̄M̄h̄x̄Zv̄i K̄v̄t̄Q t̄c̄t̄Q w̄Kbv Zv̄i Aw̄_R ˆAQZv̄i Aax̄f̄ȳ³ | ḠuJ GK̄uJ c̄h̄Z̄v̄t̄bi m̄j̄k̄v̄mb c̄h̄Z̄v̄i AbˆZg c̄h̄v̄b m̄PK̄|

N. gvbe m̄uˆ Db̄q̄b

Gbw̄RI c̄h̄v̄t̄i m̄v̄t̄_ m̄v̄t̄_ t̄etōt̄Q Rbej | ēvsj v̄t̄`tk Kḡm̄sˆv̄t̄bi Af̄ve c̄īt̄Y Gbw̄RI Lv̄Z Aeˆvb̄ iv̄L̄t̄Q| GK̄uJ msˆv̄q Kḡf̄ i KZUv̄ ḡjˆv̄q̄b Kiv̄ nq, Zv̄t̄`i ḡvb̄ewaK̄vi KZUv̄ īq̄lv̄ Kiv̄ nq, KZUv̄ Zv̄t̄`i m̄j̄h̄v̄M-m̄j̄eav̄ t̄`l̄qv̄ nq, Zv̄t̄`i w̄bt̄q̄v̄M-c̄t̄`vb̄w̄Z KZUv̄ w̄bq̄gḡw̄d̄K nq, w̄Kf̄v̄t̄e GK̄uJ Kḡx̄f̄ ˆq̄j̄Zv̄ hv̄P̄v̄B Kiv̄ nq, Kḡx̄f̄Zv̄i Aw̄f̄t̄h̄v̄M KZ̄ēq̄j̄t̄K R̄vb̄v̄t̄Z c̄v̄t̄i w̄Kbv, Kḡx̄f̄ Ac̄iv̄t̄ai Rbˆ kw̄-ˆt̄ K̄v̄t̄bv̄ w̄eav̄b Av̄t̄Q w̄Kbv, Kḡx̄f̄Zv̄i w̄eiˆt̄x̄ M̄px̄Z c̄`t̄q̄j̄t̄ci w̄eiˆt̄x̄ Av̄t̄eˆb R̄vb̄v̄t̄Z c̄v̄t̄i w̄Kbv BZˆw̄ w̄el̄t̄qi l̄ci gvbe m̄uˆ Db̄q̄b w̄b̄f̄f̄ K̄t̄i | Zv̄B msˆv̄i m̄j̄k̄v̄mb w̄b̄w̄D̄Z K̄īt̄Z n̄t̄j t̄mB msˆv̄q gvbe m̄uˆ Db̄q̄b b̄w̄Zḡj̄v̄ ˆv̄K̄t̄Z n̄t̄e| t̄mB m̄t̄½ b̄v̄ix-c̄jˆl̄ mḡZv̄i w̄el̄q̄w̄l̄ P̄t̄j Av̄t̄m̄|

O. t̄mev̄M̄h̄x̄Zv̄, mi K̄vi l̄`v̄Zv̄i w̄b̄KU Rēv̄eˆw̄n̄Zv̄

Gbw̄RI mi K̄v̄t̄i Ab̄ḡw̄Z w̄bt̄q ˆv̄Zv̄t̄`i Aw̄_R m̄nv̄qZv̄q m̄v̄aviY Rb̄M̄t̄Yi Rbˆ K̄v̄R K̄īt̄Q| m̄j̄Z̄ivs Gbw̄RI c̄h̄t̄ḡB Rēv̄eˆw̄n̄ K̄īt̄e t̄mev̄M̄h̄x̄Zv̄t̄`i K̄v̄t̄Q| GK̄uJ Gbw̄RI Zv̄i Kḡēš̄v̄q t̄mev̄M̄h̄x̄Zv̄t̄`i w̄Kf̄v̄t̄e Aš̄f̄f̄p̄ K̄īt̄Q, Zv̄t̄`i K̄v̄t̄Ri d̄t̄j w̄Kf̄v̄t̄e Zv̄t̄`i Db̄w̄Z n̄t̄Q, Zv̄t̄`i t̄K̄v̄b Zˆ KZUK̄iZv̄iv̄ c̄v̄t̄Q t̄m ēvcv̄t̄i ḡt̄b̄v̄t̄h̄v̄M̄x̄ n̄t̄j B t̄mev̄M̄h̄x̄Zv̄t̄`i K̄v̄t̄Q Zv̄t̄`i Rēv̄eˆw̄n̄Zv̄ w̄b̄w̄D̄Z n̄t̄e| Zv̄Ov̄ov̄ Gbw̄RI mi K̄v̄t̄i K̄vh̄p̄r̄ḡt̄K Av̄t̄iv̄ c̄h̄w̄i Z K̄ivi Rbˆ Ges̄ mi K̄v̄t̄i n̄v̄Z̄t̄K k̄w̄³k̄ȳx̄ K̄ivi Rbˆ w̄eif̄b̄eK̄ḡm̄P̄ ēvˆevq̄b K̄t̄i | m̄j̄Z̄ivs Gbw̄RI ōi t̄K̄v̄t̄bv̄ c̄`t̄q̄c̄ mi K̄vi w̄eiv̄Ōb̄ēt̄K̄v̄t̄bv̄ w̄P̄š̄v̄- n̄t̄j Zv̄ m̄dj̄ n̄t̄Z c̄v̄t̄i b̄v̄| m̄j̄Z̄ivs mi K̄v̄t̄i K̄v̄t̄Q Gbw̄RI t̄K̄ Rēv̄eˆw̄n̄ K̄īt̄Z nq|

P. Kḡm̄P̄ ēvˆevq̄b, c̄wi ēx̄q̄Y l̄ ḡjˆv̄q̄b

Gbw̄RI Ḡj̄v̄K̄vi Db̄q̄t̄bi Rbˆ Kḡm̄P̄ ēvˆevq̄b K̄īt̄e, w̄Kš̄ Kḡm̄P̄ ēvˆevq̄t̄bi ḡv̄aˆt̄ḡ t̄K̄v̄t̄bv̄ c̄wi ēZ̄B̄ m̄w̄aZ̄ b̄v̄ n̄t̄j t̄mB c̄K̄i M̄h̄t̄Yi w̄m̄x̄v̄š̄-w̄bt̄q c̄k̄ēDV̄t̄e| c̄K̄i M̄h̄Y K̄t̄i Zv̄ h̄_v̄`f̄v̄t̄e Zˆv̄i w̄K̄ b̄v̄ K̄īt̄j c̄K̄i Zv̄i j̄t̄q̄l̄ b̄v̄l̄ t̄c̄h̄Q̄v̄t̄Z c̄v̄t̄i | GB ˆw̄ōt̄K̄v̄Y t̄`t̄K̄ ḠUv̄ ēj̄v̄ t̄h̄t̄Z c̄v̄t̄i, Gbw̄RI w̄eiv̄Ōb̄ēv̄t̄e t̄K̄v̄t̄bv̄ Kḡm̄P̄ ēvˆevq̄b K̄īt̄j ēv̄ M̄px̄Z Kḡm̄P̄i t̄ḡq̄v̄ t̄k̄t̄l̄ Zv̄i d̄t̄j v̄Av̄c̄ b̄v̄ K̄īt̄j t̄ŪK̄m̄B Db̄q̄b m̄āē b̄v̄| m̄j̄Z̄ivs GK̄uJ Gbw̄RI ōi m̄j̄k̄v̄mb w̄b̄f̄f̄ K̄t̄i Zv̄i M̄px̄Z c̄K̄t̄i D̄t̄i k̄` l̄ ēvˆeZv̄i c̄h̄Z̄d̄j̄t̄bi l̄ci |

Q. Z̄t̄`i Aw̄aK̄vi

Gbw̄RI ōi m̄j̄k̄v̄m̄t̄bi m̄v̄t̄_ Z̄t̄`_ Aeva c̄h̄ek̄w̄aK̄vi R̄w̄oZ̄| Gbw̄RI K̄v̄R K̄īt̄Q m̄j̄k̄v̄mb c̄h̄Z̄v̄i Rbˆ Ges̄ Rb̄M̄t̄Yi Aw̄aK̄vi c̄h̄Z̄v̄i Rbˆ| w̄Kš̄ Zv̄iv̄ h̄w̄ w̄b̄t̄R̄t̄`i Z̄t̄`_i ēvcv̄t̄i m̄sīq̄Yk̄j̄ nq, Aw̄Z t̄M̄w̄c̄b̄x̄q̄Zv̄ ēR̄v̄q̄ i v̄t̄L, Aw̄_R w̄el̄q̄w̄ Db̄j̄p̄ K̄īt̄Z f̄ix̄Z nq, Z̄t̄e Zv̄t̄`i m̄j̄k̄v̄mb w̄bt̄q c̄k̄ēDV̄t̄e|

GB Av̄t̄j v̄P̄b̄v̄q m̄j̄k̄v̄m̄t̄bi c̄h̄v̄b ˆew̄k̄t̄ōi Av̄t̄j v̄t̄K Gbw̄RI Lv̄t̄Z m̄j̄k̄v̄mb c̄h̄Z̄v̄q̄ t̄h̄ m̄K̄j̄ eˆeˆv̄ (ew̄nˆK̄ l̄ Av̄f̄š̄iˆx̄Y) īt̄q̄t̄Q Zv̄ m̄āūt̄K̄ḠK̄uJ m̄ȳúō w̄ēt̄k̄t̄Y t̄`l̄qv̄ n̄t̄q̄t̄Q| ēvsj v̄t̄`tki mgˆ-Gbw̄RI Lv̄Z GB ˆw̄J eˆeˆv̄i Aax̄t̄b t̄`t̄K̄ K̄v̄R K̄īt̄Q| ew̄nˆK̄ eˆeˆv̄ K̄vh̄R̄i b̄v̄ ˆv̄K̄t̄j t̄h̄gb̄ GK̄uJ Gbw̄RI ōi m̄j̄k̄v̄mb j̄w̄N̄Z n̄t̄Z c̄v̄t̄i t̄Zḡw̄b̄ Av̄f̄š̄iˆx̄Y eˆeˆv̄q̄ m̄gm̄v̄ ˆv̄K̄t̄j l̄ Gbw̄RI ōi m̄v̄t̄_ ˆj̄w̄Z l̄ Aw̄b̄q̄ḡ m̄āū,³ n̄t̄q̄ c̄t̄ō| Gi d̄t̄j Gbw̄RI ōi c̄h̄v̄b D̄t̄i k̄` Aw̄R̄Z nq b̄v̄| m̄j̄k̄v̄m̄t̄bi GB Z̄w̄ĒK̄ K̄v̄W̄t̄ḡvi l̄ci w̄f̄w̄Ē K̄t̄i GB M̄t̄el̄Yq̄ Gbw̄RI ōi ˆj̄w̄Z̄i aib̄ l̄ c̄K̄uZ m̄āūt̄K̄eˆv̄Lˆv̄ w̄ēt̄k̄t̄Y K̄iv̄ n̄t̄q̄t̄Q|

evsj vt`k mi Kvi GbwRI ōi Kvhp̄rg ZĒyeavb I wef`kx mrvvth`i ht_vchj³⁵ e`envi I Zv vbi xŋtYi Rb` tek KtqKwJ AvBbMZ I cġvmbK weia-weavb cŋqb Kti tQ| GbwRI ōi mŋlgZv gj`vqb, GbwRI vbeŪb, GbwRI ōi Kvhp̄ej x gubUwi s, cġKí Abŋgv`b Ges wef`kx Znmetj i mivK e`envi vbwōZ Kivi Rb` GB mKj AvBbKvVvtgv I cġvmbK ms`v`Zwi Kiv ntqtQ|

evsj vt`k GbwRI ōi AvBbMZ KvVvtgvi³⁵ vJ cġvb w`K i tqtQ:

1. AvBb I weiajgv v hvi Aaxtb GbwRI MvZ nq I GKwJ AvBbMZ cwi vPvZ cvq|
2. AvBb I weiajgv v hv mi Kvti i mvf_ GbwRI ōi m=úKġK vbqšY Kti

Dctiv³ `β aiŋbi AvBtbi Aaxtb vbeŪZ nl qvi tKvfbv eva`evaKZv tbB hw`bv GbwRI mi Kvti i tKvfbv AvBbMZ cwi vPvZ Pvq ev mi Kvti i KvQ t_ŋK tKvfbv mrvqZv Pvq| `ŋfweKfite Avakvsk GbwRI AvBbMZ cwi vPvZ tctZ Pvq| Zte vKQy GbwRI vKtZ cvti hviv mi Kvti i KvQ t_ŋK tKvfbv mrvvth` cġvkv Kti bv ev AvBbMZ cwi vPvZ tctZ Pvq bv| Zte mKj Dbq̄b GbwRI tKB mi Kvti i vbeŪb AvBtbi Aaxtb AvmtZ nte hw`Zviv t`ŋki tFZti tKvfbvjc vbr`^Znmetj ev wef`kx mrvvth` Aw_Ŕ tj b-t`b Kti| AvBb I weia-weavtbi gva`ŋg GbwRI ōi KgŔvĒi I ci GKaiŋbi bRi`wi ivLvi e`ev ivLv ntqtQ, hvi gva`ŋg GbwRI ōi Review vnzv I `^QZv vbiōZ Kiv hvq|

5.1 GbwRI MVtb AvBb

Aóv`k kZtKi gvSvgs mgtq Jcwbtekk Bstir mi Kvi t`^Qvmevgj K KvRtK GKwJ cġvmbK cġvqv i gta` Avbvi Rb` AvBb cŋqb Kti | cieZġZ Avtiv AŋbK AvBtbi gva`ŋg GbwRI ōi AvBbMZ cwi vPvZ, KvVvtgv, KgŔvĒ BZ`w` m=úKġw` K-vbŋ` Rbv cġvb Kiv nq| vbgvŋLZ AvBb_ŋjvi gva`ŋg GbwRI GKwJ AvBbMZ KvVvtgvi Aaxtb Pŋj Avtm| ZLb Zv`i GKwJ vKZ kvmb KvVvtgv tgbt Pj tZ nq| Dbq̄b GbwRI mvavi YZ GB AvBb_ŋjvi Aaxtb vbeŪZ nq|

- K. w` tmvmvBwUR ti vRt÷kb G`v±, 1860
- L. w` Uŋ÷m G`v±, 1882
- M. w` fj vUwi tmvk`v j I tŋj tcdqvi GtRwYR (ti vRt÷kb GŪ KŋUŋj) AvWŋvY 1961
- N. w` tKv=úvbr G`v±, 1913 (1994 mvŋj mstkwaz)

GB mKj AvBtbi GbwRI wK wK KgŋwP ev`evqb Ki tZ cvite, tm mKj KvŋRi Rb` wK wK kZ`cyj b Ki tZ nte, AvBtbi Agvb` Ki tŋj Zvi kw`ŋ weavb wK GB mg`-vel tŋ mstŋtġc GKwJ Avŋj vPbv Kiv ntŋj v|³⁶

K. w` tmvmvBwUR ti vRt÷kb G`v±, 1860

evsj vt`k RbwnZKi KvR cwi Pvj bvg th mKj AvBb i tqtQ Zvi gta` metPŋtq tekk e`eüZ nq GB tmvmvBwUR ti vRt÷kb G`v±, 1860| Jcwbtekk Avgtj tK`ŋq mi Kvi GB AvBbwJ vj Uvi wi GŪ mvŋqUwck BŸvUwJDKbm G`v±, 1854 Gi mvf_ MŋY Kti | GB AvBtbi `ewkŋ` ntŋj v:

³⁵ we`wi Z RvtZ cob: Sumaiya Khair and Saira Rahman Khan, "Philanthropy and Law in Bangladesh" in Mark Sidel and Iftekhar Zaman (eds) *Philanthropy and Law in South Asia*, Asia Pacific Philanthropy Consortium (APPC), Manila 2004. P. 49-113.

³⁶ GB chŋj vPbwJ MŋY Kiv ntqtQ: Leon E. Irish and Karla W. Simon (2005), *Legal and Regulatory Environment for NGOs in Bangladesh*, International Center for Civil Society Law.

- GB Aa'v' k ev AvB'tbi Aaxb tKv'tbv weavb hw' tKv'tbv e'w' f½ Kti A_ev mgvRKj 'vY Awa' B'ti i Kv'tQ wq_v weewZ t' q Z'te Zvi Rwi gvbv ev Qqgvn chS-Kviv' U n'tZ cv'ti;
- tKv'tbv mgvR Kj 'vY ms'v KZ'R tKv'tbv Aciva msMwZ n'tj, (ms'vi) c'Z'K cwi P'j K A_ev Kg'RZ' Aciv'ai Rb' t'v'x etj a'ti t'bl qv n'te hw' bv Z'iv c'v'Y K'ti th Z'v' i AAZ'vq A_ev m'v'Z Q'ovvB Aciva msNwZ n'tq'tQ;

N. w' tKv'úvmbR G'v±, 1913 (1994 m'v'tj m'stkwaZ)

hw' I GB tKv'úvmbR G'v± e'w' MZ e'emwqK c'Z'v'b'tK AvBbMZ 'eaZv t' l q'vi Rb' 'Zwi n'tq'u'tj v, Zvi ci l Aj v'fRbK c'Z'v'b'l GB AvB'tbi g'v'g Ab't'g'v' b cv'q | v'b't'g'v' GB AvB'tbi c'v'v'v' K't'q'Kw' 'ew'k' Z'tj aiv n'tj v:

1. ew'YR', w'k'í K'j v, we'Á'v'b, ag'° v'Ze' K'v'R ew'x' i Rb' GB Aj v'fRbK tKv'úvmb M'wZ n'tZ n'te;
2. m'v'Z ev Gi Awa'K e'w' Ø'vi v M'wZ n'te Aj v'fRbK c'Z'v'b;
3. ew'YR' g's'Y'v'j t'qi Aaxb R't'q'u' ÷ K tKv'úvmb v'be'Ü'b K'ti;
4. m'v'ú'Y'AvB'v'b'l e'w' Z'j Ges m'w'g'Z' v'q'x'Z'v;
5. G'bw'RI l Ab'v'b' Aj v'fRbK c'Z'v'b'tbi Kv'tQ Gi R'w'c'v'Z'v' ev'o't'Q;

kw' t' weavb

- me tKv'úvmbi g'Z Aj v'fRbK tKv'úvmb'l 'v'w'Z'M'v' n'tZ cv'ti hw' bv Z'iv Z'v' i t' bv cwi t'k'va Ki'tZ bv cv'ti Ges c'v'q'v'R'bx'q' c'Z'te' b R'g'v' v't'b e' 'h'q' |
- w'j w'L'Z t'bv'U'm l Z'vi m'v'ov cv'l qv m'v'c't'v' | mi K'vi Aj v'fRbK tKv'úvmb' t'j vi v't'g'i t'k't'l w'j w'g't'U'w' K'v'w'U' Z'tj t' l q'vi Awa'K'v'i t'k' ew'Z'j Ki'tZ cv'ti;

5.2 mi Kv'ti i m'v't' G'bw'RI Ø'i m'v'ú'K'v'b'q's't'Y AvBb l we'v'ag'v'v

G'bw'RI Ø'i AvBbMZ v'f'w'É' h'vB' v'v'K'K' bv t'K'b mi K'w'vi ms'vi m'v't' Z'v't' i v'be'w'Ü'Z n'l q'v't'K' D'rm'v'w'Z K'ivi Rb' AvBb l Aa'v' k' P'j y'K'iv n'q' | G'U'v' D't'j L't'h'M' th, GB m'K'j Aa'v' t'k'i Aax'b v'be'w'Ü'Z bv n't'q'l G'bw'RI Z'v't' i K'v'h'p'g' P'j v't'Z' cv'i'te hw' Z'iv D'c't'iv' AvBb l we'v'ag'v'v' Av'v'ni Y' K'ti K'v'h'p'g' cwi P'j bv K'ti | v'b'g'v'j w'L'Z AvBb l Aa'v' t'k'i g'v'g'v'g' mi K'vi l G'bw'RI Ø'i g't'a' m'v'w' Ø' m'v'ú'K'v' i'f'c't'i L'v' Z'wi K'iv n't'q't'Q |

- w' f'j v'U'w'vi t'm'v'k'v'j l t'q'j t'd'q'vi G't'R'w'Y'R (ti t'j kb G'U' K't'U't'j) A'w'w'v'v'Y', 1961
- w' d't'ib t'W't'b'k'b (f'j v'U'w'vi G'v'w'f'w'UR) ti t'j kb A'w'w'v'v'Y' 1978 (1982 m'v'tj m'stkwaZ)
- w' d't'ib K'w'U't'e'D'k'b (ti t'j kb) A'w'w'v'v'Y', 1982

w' d't'ib t'W't'b'k'b (f'j v'U'w'vi G'v'w'f'w'UR) ti t'j kb A'w'w'v'v'Y' 1978 (1982 m'v'tj m'stkwaZ)

'v'ax'b'Z'v' AR'v'bi ci ev's'j v't' t'k' tek K't'q'K'w'U' t' 'Q'v't'm'v' ms'v' M't'o l t'v' | c'U'w'g'K'f'v'te G' m'K'j ms'v' w'e't' k'x' Z'w'ej w't'q' 'v'Y l c'p'e'f'm't'bi K'v'R Ki'tZ'v' | g'v'k'v'j j' Ø' k'v'm'b'v'g't'j w'e't' k'x' m'v'v't'h' i c'v'v'n v'b'q's't'Y GB Aa'v' k' R'wi K'ti |

1. t' 'Q'v't'm'v'g'j K' K'v'h'p'g' cwi P'j v'vi Rb' c'Z'w'v'Z' Av'b'p'v'b'K l Av'b'p'v'b'K ms'v' Gi Av'l Z'v'f'v'j;
2. Ø't' 'Q'v't'm'v'g'j K' K'v'h'p'g'Ø' ej'tZ' K'w'l, 'v'Y, w'g'k'b'w'vi, w'k'v'v', ms'v'w'Z, K'w'vi M'w'vi, mgv'RK'j 'v'Y, D'b'q'b Ges mi K'vi K'Z'R' v'ba'v'v' Z' Ab'v'b' K'v'h'p'g't'K' t'v'S'v't'v' n't'q't'Q;
3. c'v'v'b's'g'i K'v'h'p'g' t'qi Aax'b c'Z'w'v'Z' G'bw'RI w'el'q'K' ej't'iv' v'be'Ü'b' bv v'K't'j t'Kv't'bv ms'v' w'e't' k'x' Ab'v'v'b' t' 'Q'v't'm'v'g'j K' K'v'R' e'env'v' Ki'tZ' cv'i'te'v'v';
4. c'Z'w'U' w'e't' k'x' Ab'v'v'b' Aek'B' G'bw'RI w'el'q'K' ej't'iv' K'Z'R' Ab't'g'w'v' Z' l cwi ew'v'v'Z' n'tZ' n'te;
5. 1982 m'v'tj i d't'ib K'w'U't'e'D'm'b' (ti t'j mb) A'w'w'v'v'Y' h'v' G'd'v'm'Av'v' v't'g' cwi v'P'Z';
6. t' t'k'i ev'B'ti t' t'K' Av'M'Z' Ab'v'v't'bi Av'l Z'v't'K' ew'a'Z' K'ivi Rb' 1977 m'v'tj i AvB't'bi m'stk'v'ab' K'iv n'q';

kw' t' weavb

- t'Kv't'bv K'v'i't'Y (h'v' w'j w'L'Z Av'K'v'ti ti K'W'v'K'te) G'bw'RI w'el'q'K' ej't'iv' cwi' k'v', t'd'S'R' w'vi K'v'h'v'v'v' Av'v'v't'v'v' e'e'v' M'h'Y, w'm'v'e l t'h't'Kv't'bv K'v'M'R'c'v' R'a' Ki'tZ' cv'i'te;

- i bmbi Rb` thšw³K mthvM c0 vbi ci GbwRI welqK ejtiv tKvfbv ms`vi ubeÜb ewZj KiþZ cvti A_ev c0qvRbxq tNvl Yv c0 vtb e`_ntj , B`QvKZfvte wgv`v tNvl Yv c0 vb Kiþj A_ev Aa`vt` k/AvBb f½ Kiþj th tKvfbv Kvhpig eÜ KiþZ cvti |
- GB Aa`vt` k A_ev AvBþbi Aaxb tKvfbv weavb f½ Kþi tKD weþ` kx mrvh`/Abj vb MðY A_ev e`envi Kiþj Abj vþbi w`_Y cwi gvY Rwi gvbv Kiv nte A_ev wZb eQi chš-Kviv` tE` wÜZ nte |

Dcti GbwRI MVb I wqšþY KþqKw AvBþbi Avtj vPbv Kiv nþqþQ | GLvþb t` Lv hvþ`Q evsj vt` þki Awakvsk GbwRI tmvmvBwUR tiwRt`÷kb G`v± 1860 Ges w` fj wUwi tmvk`vj lþj tðqvi GþRwYR (tiwRt`÷kb GÜ KþUþj) AwWð`vY 1961 Gi Aaxþb ubeÜZ nq | GB mKj AvBb mwKfvte gvbv nþ`Q wKbv, AvBþbi evþti KvR KiþQ wKbv Zv t`Lv tkvbi Rb` mjnsMWZ I Kvþi tKvfbv miKwi e`v`v tbB | GQov mKj AvBb AtþK cþþv | AZxtZi Rbw%ZIx I t`^Ovmevgj K Kvþi eZ t`þK AtþK GbwRI tewi tq Gþm`ewP`gg I jvFRbK KvþR AvZwþtek KþiþQ | Zvt` i gvbwmKZvq, KvþR, Kgþ`þf BZ`w` tZ cwi eZð GþmþQ | Zviv bZb bZb avi Yvi cðZð KiþQ | ZvB GB cþþv AvBþbi Avl Zvq GB mKj GbwRI þK cwi exþY I wqšþY Kiv KwB | mgþqi cwi eZþbi mvt`_ mvt`_ AvBþbi cwi eZð Acwi nvh`ntq tMþQ | GB `þþ` AvBþbi mthvM wþ`Q GbwRI | Ab`w` þK miKwi ubeÜbKvix I wqšþYKvix ms`vi GbwRI ði wþKU t`þK wefþbæmthvM mjeav Av`vq KiþQ | KvþRix AvBb ms`vti c0vb evav ntjv miKwi ms`v I GbwRI DftqiB gbgvbwmKZv | eZgþvþbi AvBb KvWtgv Dfq ms`vtK tek wKQymthvM Kþi w`þ`Q, Zviv DftqB wþR wþR chþ`j jvfevb nþ`Q, hw` AvBþbi ms`vi nq Zþe Zviv tmB mthvM t`þK ewÄZ nte |

AvBþbi `þþ`Zv`vKþj I we`gvb AvBþbi I Ace`envi Kiv nq | GbwRI MVb I wqšþYi cþuqv AZ`š-RwJ nI qvq GbwRI MVþb D`Z e`w³iv wefþbæiþbi AmvayDctiqi mnvqZv wþtq`vþK | ZvQov AvBþbi fvlv AZ`š-KwB nI qvq mvariY gvbþli tevaMþg`i evþti`vþK | dj Z Zviv ubeÜbKvix KZþ`þi mnvqZv wþtq`vþK | G mKj miKwi Kgþ`ZþI Kgþvix weþgþq A_`Av`vq Kþi | ZvQov Zviv Zvt` i þlgZvi Ace`envi Kþi wKQymKQy weavþbi wefþbæifc e`vL`v c0vb Kþi A_`vex Kþi | D`vniY`þfc, GbwRI welqK Aw`þti ubeÜb wþtZ tMþj`þv`gšþYv q Gi Abþgv`b jvþM | cþj þki weþkl kvLv (t`úkvj eþÄ) I RvZxq wþivcEv tMvþq`v (GbGmAvB) Avþe`bKZ ms`vi Avþe`b cI I ms`vi Kvþej`x gj Z tKvfbv mgvR ev ivóteþivax KvþR RwoZ wKbv Zv AbþvÜvb Kþi | GB weavb etj AbþvÜvbKvix ms`v`þwZi mthvM cvq | GbwRI ði tKvfbv mgm`v bv`vKþj I Gmwe ev GbGmAvB mwK c0Zte`b w`þZ t`ix Kþi, hZþY chš-bv mswkð-GbwRI Zvt` i Nj c0vb Kþi |

mPivPi AvBþb wefþbækw`þ weavb`vKþj I ev`þe tKvfbv GbwRI AvBþbi j`NbRwBZ KvþY kw`-cvq bv | Kvi Y AvBþbi mwK ev`evqb tbB | GKwJ ms`v AvBþej MWZ nI qvi ci Zvt` i tKvfbv ifc bRi`wvi ev Revew`wnZvi gþa`vKþZ nq bv | wqšþYKvix AvBþbi mwK ev`evqb tbB ev ev`evqb Kivi Rb` Kvþi e`v`v tbB | Zþe Giþc D`vniY iþqþQ th, miKvi ivR%wZK Dþi`k` c0Yw` Z nþq KþqKw GbwRI ði Mfivð`ewW tþt½ t`q Ges weþ`kx Znwej AvUþK t`q | mZivS GÜv ejv hvq th, miKvi A_`w ubeÜbKvix I wqšþYKvix ms`vi wþKU we`gvb AvBþbi Ace`envi Kivi chþ`þlgZv iþqþQ |

evsj v' tk GbwRI LvZ GKUJ AvBb KvWt'gvi gta' t_k Zvt' i Kvhp'g cui Pvj bv KitQ| Zvt' i Review' nZv
wbu'Z Kiv I gubUwis Kivi Rb' I GB AvBb KvWt'gvt'Z m'bw' e' w' Kubt' Rbv it'qtQ| GbwRI wewf'beait'bi KvR
KitZ c'q'vRbv'bv'q' GK ev GKwaK mi Kwii c'Z'ov'tbi Aaxtb wbeÜZ nq| GB me mi Kwii c'Z'ov'b wbeÜbKZ
GbwRI Öi Avw' R' ^QZv I Review' nZv wbu'Z Kiv Ges Kg'm'P' Z' vi wK I cui ex'q'Y Kivi AnaKvi msi'q'Y Kti |

6.1 GbwRI MV'tbi Rb' wbeÜb³⁷:

mgvR tmev Awa`Bi, gv`K `e' w'q's'Y Awa`Bi, g'w'j v w'el'qK Awa`Bi mn wewf'beami Kwii Kv'h'f'j t'qi Aaxtb
GbwRI wbeÜZ n'tq Kv'h'f'g cui Pvj bv'q AvBbMZ `eaZv cv'q| eZ'g'v'tb bZb A'tbK GbwRI M'WZ n't'Q| w'K's'
mgvR Db'q'tb t' ^Ov'tmevi eZ w't'q AwaKisk GbwRI KvR Kti bv e'tj A'tb'tK g'tb K'tib| Gi c'g'vY cvl qv hv'q
GbwRI wbeÜ'tbi c'q'v'q'q `p'w'Zi Av'k't' M'h'Y| `p'w'Zi Av'k't' w't'q GKUJ m's'v M'WZ n't'Q| GB wbeÜb w't'Z
A'tbK t'q'it'B c'q'v'Rbx'q kZ'w' K'v'M't'R K'j t'g cv'j b Kiv n'q| ev`te GbwRI Öi AeK'v'W't'g'v I Kg'm'P'i t'K'v't'bv
Aw`Z'j ev w'g'j bv `v'K't'j I GbwRI w't'm'te wbeÜZ n'q mi Kwii Awa`B'tii wewf'bech'f'q'q' Kg'RZ'P'Kg'P'v'x't' i
m'nv'qZ'v'q| `x'N'p' b GbwRI w't'q KvR Kit'Q'b Ggb GKRb Db'q'b Kg'x'P' m'v't' K_v e'tj R'v'bv hv'q, ÖmgvR tmevi
wbeÜb t'bl qv Kw'v'b t'K'v't'bv KvR bv| GbwRI Öi t'K'v't'bv Kv'h'f'g t'bB Z'v'ic'v' I Avw' R' N'j c'ö'v't'bi g'v'a't'g wbeÜb
cvl qv m'a'e| GB c'q'v'q'q Awa`B'tii Kg'RZ'P'Kg'P'v'ix'v m'nv'qZ'v Kti| Z'v'v GbwRI MV'tbi c'Z'w' kZ'c'it'f'Y
w't'R'iv AM'w'g'x n't'q m'nv'qZ'v Kti | Ö w't'g'e'GKUJ ev`e N'ubv Z't'j aiv n't'j v:

t'Km -v'w'w': mgvR tmev Awa`B'tii Kg'RZ'P' `p'w'Z I GbwRI Öi wbeÜb

w'w't'm'e'f 2005| mgvR tmev Awa`Bi Kv'h'f'j q, is'c'j| GKRb e'w'p' Z'vi K't'q'KRb cui w'P'Z e'Ü't' i m'v't' w't'q GKUJ
GbwRI c'Z'ö'vi Rb' b'v'g w'K Kti| w'Z'w'b Z'vi m'` c'Z'w'Z GbwRI Öi wbeÜ'tbi Rb' mgvR tmev Awa`B'tii hv'b| Z'v't'K
m'nv'qZ'v Kivi Rb' t'mB Awa`B'tii GKRb Kg'P'v'ix' G'w'w't'q Av't'm'b| w'Z'w'b Aw'd't'm e't'mB w'K'f'v'te f't'h'v Kv'M'Rc't' ^Z'w'i KitZ
n'te t'm e'v'c'v't'i w' Kubt' Rbv w' t'Z `v't'K'b|

mgvR tmev Awa`B'tii Aaxb GbwRI Öi wbeÜb Av'cv'Z'Z `w'WZ Kti w' t'j I e'v'K t'w't'u Z'v Kiv hv'te| t'K'v't'bv w'K'Q'j v'M'te
bv, i' ag'v't' w'be'f'x' K'v'g'u'U I m'v'avi'Y K'v'g'u'U i m'`m'f' i b'v'g, w'K'v'bv I `v'q'j i j v'M'te| GB `p'w'U K'v'g'u'U i Z'w'j K'v `Z'w'i i b'g'bv
w' t'q w' t'eb| w't'R'i w'K'v'bv'q GbwRI Öi wbeÜb w'Z'w'b Kti w' t'eb| kn't'i i w'K'v'bv'q w'Z'w'b GKUJ f'v'ov e'w'o w't'm'te GbwRI Öi
Ae`v'b t' Lv't'eb| kn't'i i R'w'j `v'g A'tbK Z'vB f'v'ov e'w'o t' Lv't'j B P't'j w'K's' M'ö't'gi w'K'v'bv n't'j w'bR`^R'w'g t' Lv't'Z n'te|
w'Z'w'b w't'RB me f'v'ovi KvMR, c'q'v'Rbx'q KvMRc't', M'v'Z'S'j w'bg'g'w'w'd'K Kti w' t'eb| GB c'q'v'q'q t'K'v't'bv du'K i v'Lv n'te
bv| m'ew'K'Q'j cui `v'v'i| KvMRc't' R'g'v t' l' q'v' ci (w'ba'w'i Z' dig I KvMRc't' P'w'v`v t'g'v'Z'v't'eK) wbeÜZ n't'Z m'v'Z w' b
j v'M'te| GB KvMRc't' ^Z'w'i Kiv n'te w't'R't' i t'j v'K w' t'q| A't'bK'U'v g'v'ix' g't'Z'v| w'Z'w'b w'bw' e' di't'g't'u me w'j t'L Uv'bc
Kti w' t'eb| t'm'U'v R'g'v w' t'q t'R'j v Aw'd't'm c'q'v'Rbx'q t'i K'w'K'iv n'te| mgvR tmev Awa`B'tii t'K'v't'bv Kg'P'v'ix'/Kg'RZ'P't'mB
GbwRI Öi Ae`v'b, Kv'h'f'ej x, cui `k'f'b hv't'eb bv| Av't'M t'_t'K'b mg`-w'K'O'g'v't'bvR Kti i v'Lv n'te| t'K'v't'bv cui `k'f'b bv Kti
ev b'v'g'v't' cui `k'f'b Kti w' t'c'v'U'q'` I q'v n'te| Z'te h'v'v cui `k'f'b hv't'eb Z'v't' i h't'ö' Av'c'v'q'b KitZ n'te| t'mB KvMRc't'
c't'i X'v'k'v'Z c'v'v't'Z n'te| w'K's' eZ'g'v't'b t'h't'n'Z'w'beÜb Kivi c'q'v'q'q `w'WZ Av't'Q Z'vB Z'v n'v'Z n'v'Z w't'q t'h't'Z n'te|
t'm'Lv't'b KvR t'kl Kti m'v'Z w' t'bi g'ta' mg`-KvMRc't' e'p'S't'q w' t'eb| Z'te GKUJ m'v'Bb t'ew'w' (GbwRI Öi b'v't'g) ^Z'w'i Kti
i v'Lv't'Z n'te| hv't'Z t'KD t'Lv'R Kit'j t' Lv't'bv m'a'e n'q|

w'bR G'j v'K'v' t'Q't'j w't'm'te w'Z'w'b GB m'n't'h'w'M'Z'v KitZ P'v't'Q'b| w'Z'w'b D'c't'`k w' t'j b Z'vi m'n't'h'w'M'Z'v t'bl q'v'v' Rb'`| w'K'Q'j
U'v'K'v t'ew'k j v'M't'j I t'K'v't'bv S't'g'j v Q'v'ov wbeÜb n't'q hv'te| m'v'g't'b R'v'b'g'v'w'i t'_t'K wbeÜb e'Ü n't'q t'h't'Z c'v't'i | Z'vB Av'w'g'x
m'v'Z w' t'bi g'ta' t'h'w'v't'h'w'M KitZ e'j t'j b|

³⁷ GbwRI MV'tbi t'c'q'v'c'U I Z'v wbeÜ'tb `p'w'Zi I ci Av't'iv GKUJ ev`e Aw'f'AZ'v cui w'k'ö T' t' l' q'v n't'j v|

tKškj cKZAf_©th tKvfbv KvR j vMfQ bv Zvi cöV cvl qv hvq GbwRI welqK ejtivi KtqKRb KgRZf K_vq|

- mi Kvi tRjv chfjq GbwRI öi KvR gubUi Kivi Rb" tRjv cKvmKfK t^"Ovgj K `vqZi`w` tqtQ LvZv-Kj tg| wKš' tKvfbv AvBb tbB| ZvB tRjv cKvmK ev Dcfrjv wbeñx KgRZf v KLbl GB KvRuUfK „i"Zi" qub| ZvQov Zv`i Ab`vb" cKvmbK KvRi Pvc tewk _vKvq Zv`i cfrj AmsL" GbwRI öi KvR hvPvB I t`Lv tkvfv Kiv mæe bv| ZvB GB `vbxq cKvmb bvgvT Zv`i `vqZi| KZ" cvj b Kti b|
- tRjv cKvmK I Dcfrjv wbeñx KgRZf msuké-GjvKvi GbwRI cwi Pvj Kf`i mfv_ gvmK wfvEiZ GKwU wguUs Kti | GwU wbaq i qv gvT | tmLvfb tKvb MVbgj K K_v nq bv| GbwRI KZ" Zv`i KvRi GKwU AMwZ cöZte`b Rgv t`q| tm cöZte`b _tjv covi mgq tbB cKvmtbi |
- AfbK GbwRI KZ" GB wguUstq AvfmbI bv|
- tRjv cKvmKfK Avevi tKvfbv qvgZv t`lqv nqub, hvi etj tm tKvfbv GbwRI öi wei"tx e`e`v wbtZ cvi te|
- cöZwU tRjv cKvmtKi Awdm t`fK cöZ gvfmI mfv weei Yx ejtivrZ Avmvi wbaq| wKš' Awakvsk gvfm Zv Avfm bv| 64 tRjvi gta" gvT KtqKwU tRjv t`fK GB weei Yx cvvfbv nq|
- GB gvmK weei YfZ Avevi Dfj EfhwM" wKQybv _vKvi KvifY wWm Awdm I ejtivr tmUvfk tZgb „i"Zi" q bv|
- wWm GbwRI KgRZf`i tKvfbv e`vcvfi civgk" w` tjI Zviv Zv`i bZ eva" bv| KvifY Zv`i wR`^ P`vfbj AZ`š-kw³kvj x| ZvB Zv`i fK tKvfbv fve mi Kwi wbaqgi gta" Avbv hvq bv| Avevi mi Kvfi i w`K t`fKI Zv`i wbaqgi gta" Avbi hf_ö cöPöv tbi qv nq bv|

GKRb GbwRI cwi Pvj fKi gše":
 wWm Awdm bvgvT GKwU gvmK GbwRI mgšq mfv e`e`v i tqtQ|
 wWm AfbK KvR e`-`vfb| Zviv mgq w`fZ Pvb bv| ZvB Ab` mfv mfv_ GB mfvU GK Kti t`b thb Kg mgq jvM| GbwRI cöZwba" i GKwU cvZvq gvmK cöZte`b AvbtZ ejv nq| thUv GKwU GbwRI öi cfrj tKvfbv tvg mæe bv| KvifY Zviv AfbK KvR Ktib| Avevi tRjv cKvmtKi cfrj AfbK cvZvi cöZte`b cov mæe bv| KvifY Zvi nvtZ mgq tbB| Zvfk AfbK wKQy" LtZ nq| GbwRI thfnZ RbivZix ms`v, ZvB Zviv eva" bv wWm öi mfv_ cöZ gvfm mfv KifZ| iscfi 150wU GbwRI | Zvi gta" mfvq 50wU| wKš' wWm öi mfv_ wguUs Kti gvT 7/8wU| Zviv`i agvT Pv tLfq Pj Avfmb| wKQy" fT wRI -GbwRI tKvj vtevi kb Gi e`vcvfi K_v nq| GbwRI Zvi tKvfbv KvR mæutK"Z" mntR tMcb KitZ cvfi | GB cöLqvq tKvfbv tvg GbwRI öi KvR tevSv ev gubUi Kiv mæe bv| Awa`Bi t`fK gvT gvT GbwRI tZ wfvRtU Avfm| wKš' wWm Awdm t`fK tKvfbv AvgšY Qov tKD Avfm bv| ZvB GB GbwRI Kvfbtq Zv`i tKvfbv fvgKv _vfk bv| bZb GbwRI thLvb B"Qv KvR KitZ cvfi, `i agvT wbeÜbKvix ms`v t`fK Abfgr`b wbtZ nq| ZvB GbwRI öi kvLv we`vfi tRjv cKvmbI tKvfbv wbaqšY Avtvc KitZ cvfi bv| mZivis gvU chfjq GbwRI öi Reven`wZv wbuZ Kivi tKvfbv e`e`v tbB|

6.4 GbwRI welqK ejtivr: wbeÜb I cwi exqY e`e`v

GbwRI Kvfbtgi Reven`wZv, Aw_R tj b-t`fbi `öZv, wef`kx mrvh`cP KgñwPi mWVK ev`evqb I Zv`i KgRvEi aib I cwi wa wbuZ Kivi Rb" mi Kvi GKwU ti _tj Uwi eW GbwRI welqK ejtivr MVb KtitQ| cæ© wef`kx I wef`kx mrvh`cP GbwRI t`fK wbeÜb, cKf Abfgr`b BZ`w`i Rb" mi Kvfi i wef`bems`vq Avte`b KitZ ntZv| wef`bæchfjq KvguUi Abfgr`b I Avš-gšYvj q civgfkP cöqvRfb Abfgr`b cöLqv cöQB wej wæZ ntZv| GbwRI wbeñx`i AZ`š-RwUj cöLqv gva`tg mg`-KvMRCf `Zwi KitZ ntZv| GfZ Zv`i AfbK mgq e`q ntZv| Avgj vZwšK RwUj Zv tkfI Znvej Qro KitZ Avtivr mgq j vMfZv| GfZ cKf`i i"i mgq tcvitq thZv| GbwRI Zvi j q" I Dfifk" Abhvqx KvR KitZ cvitZv bv| Avevi `vZvivl cKf`i t`ixZ`i i" nI qvi KvifY Znmetj i GKUv Ask Avi eivf KitZv bv| 1980 mtj i w`fK t`Lv hvq mi Kvfi i Abfgr`b i Afc`vq cöi cKf`i AvUfK wQfj v (wek|e`vsK, 1996) |

cöqvRbxq tj vKetj i `f Zvq⁴⁰ Ges wel quU t`Lvi bvi Rb" tKvfbv wefki GKwU ms`vi Afvte AZxfZ GbwRI t`i Kvfbg KvRi fve chfjq vPbv KitZ m`fjg nqub| dtj wKQymsL`K GbwRI mæut`i Ace`envi I AcPq Kti Gf`fk GbwRI Kvfbtgi weifc mgvjt vPbvi mæy`b Kti | Kvfbv x mnRZi Kti GK-avfc GbwRI t`fK wef`bæcKvfi i mi Kwi Abfgr`b cövb, GbwRI Kvfbtgi mgšq mvab Ges mæut`i mör e`envi wbuZ Kivi Dfifk" mi Kvi 1990 mtj i tg gvfm i vöcwiZi mPevj tqi Aaxfb GbwRI welqK ejtivr bvtg GKwU Awa`Bi MVb

⁴⁰ t`Lp cwi wko K: GbwRI welqK ejtivr AMfbwMög

Kiti q Ges c xwZMZ wKQycwi eZB mvab Kiti q| eZQvrb GuU cAbvgšxi mPevj tqi Aaxtb KvR Kiti q| mgtqi miktq I weifbocKiti i AtnZK vej t q Aemvb NUvtbvi Rb" GB ejtvi MVb Kiv nq|

GbwRI welqK ejtvi wet`kx I `et`wkK mnvnh`cp GbwRI t`i Rb" miKviti Ab`Zg msthM`j wntmte KvR Kite| GB mg`-GbwRI cAbvZ The Foreign Contribution (Regulation) Ordinance, 1982⁴¹ Ges The Foreign Donation (Voluntary Activities) Regulation Ordinance, 1978⁴² Ges Gi Aaxtb cAbvZ i`j m Oviv cwi Pwj Z nq| wet`kx mnvnh` mi vmi fvte cqv bv G iKg Ab`vb` ejsj vt`kx GbwRI cte`cPwj Z wbggvbhrqx Pj |

6.4.1 GbwRI welqK ejtvi Kihfej x

wet`kx mnvnh`cp t`^Ovfmv Kihfej cwi Pwj bvi Rb" msukE- ms`v/e`w`3tk ubeUb cAb nZ nte| GB ubeUb cAbvKvix GKgv` ms`v ntv GbwRI welqK ejtvi| ZvOvov ejtvi cAbv j`n` ntv GbwRI LvtZi DbZ tmev wbuOZ Kiv I Zvt`i ivtof KvtQ Review w Kiv| wbtgwejtvi `vq`-wqZi Ztj aiv ntv v:

1. cAb cUP eQi ci ci GbwRI ubeUb Ges cOR± cOcvRvj cApqvKiY mn GbwRI Oi ubeUb bevqb Kiv;
2. weifbocKiti i Abtgv`b, Znvej Aegj`KiY, wet`kx Awfemx Kbmj U`vU`i i wbtqvMi Rb" Abtgv`b, Ges Zvt`i Ae`v`fbi tgqv` wbaftY;
3. GbwRI KZR RgvKZ cAbte`b/Avq-e`tqi wmwv wvKvk cix`n Ges gj`vqb;
4. GbwRI Kihfej xi mgšq, cwi ex`nY, gj`vqb, I hvPvB-evQvBKiy;
5. miKvi KZR AvtiwvZ wcl/mwv`n PvR`Av`vq;
6. gvV ch`fqi GbwRI Kgrv`Ei cwi`kE I Zvt`i GKvDvUm cix`nKiY;
7. `vZv I GbwRI t`i mv`_wj qv`Rv;
8. GbwRI Kihfej x Dci cAbte`b cix`n I ht`vchp`c`t`n`c MAbY;
9. GbwRI Oi wmwv-wvKvk wvix`nY Kivi Rb" PvU`w`GKvDvUs dvtg`P Zwj KvKiY |
10. GKKvj xb Abj`vbi (Mbu- wet`kx Abj`vb) Rb" cO`vev Abtgv`b |
11. GbwRI welqK Ab`vb` e`v`v`ti |

6.4.2 GbwRI ubeUtbi cApqv

GbwRI welqK ejtvi cAbvci Avgj vZwšK RvUj Zv A`bK Kiti q Ges tek wKQy AcOqvRbxq KvMR cI Rgv`v`bi cApqv vej β n`q`q| Zvici I GbwRI tK wbgv`wLZ cApqv AbjniY Kiti Z nq:

- GbwRI ubeUb Kiti Z ntv GbwRI tK ubeUb `iLv`-t` mv`_wbgv`wLZ WKt`gt`Ui 9 (bq) Kvc Rgv`w`tZ nq|
 - o ms`vi msweavb ev MVbZš;
 - o ms`vi Ab`vb` ms`vq ubeUtbi KvMRcI (hw`_v`K)
 - o ms`vi Dbq`b Kvh`f`tgi weeiY
 - o wbe`fx Kvgv`Ui ifc`ti Lv
 - o maviY Kvgv`Ui ifc`ti Lv
 - o cK`i Gj`vKv
 - o `k`nrvvi UvKvi Pwj vb
 - o `vZvt`i wvKU t`_tK A`_P cAbZk`vZ
- GbwRI welqK ejtvi `vov` gšy`v`tqi gZvgt`Zi wfv`E`Z GbwRI mg`ni ubeUb I wet`kx civgkR/wet`kI A/Dc`-ov wbtqvMi OvocI cAbv Kiti | `iLv`-cO`ve cAbi 60 w`tbi gta` G wel`tq wmx`v`-cAbvbi wbgg`_vKtj I ev`te A`bK tevk mgq`j`vM |
- GbwRI welqK ejtvi tKv`bv GbwRI Oi ubeUtbi Avte`b ewvZj Kiti w`tZ cv`ti hw` Zvt`i j`n`, D`f`k`, MVbZš; Kvh`f`tgi cwi K`i bvq mš`bv nq| GbwRI Oi Gi wei`tx Avte`b Kivi tKv`bv AwvKvi bvB |

⁴¹ we`wv Z RvbtZ t`Lp cwi wko N: d`i`b KivUteDkb (ti`_tj kb) AwvB`vY, 1982 |
⁴² we`wv Z RvbtZ t`Lp cwi wko M: d`i`b t`wv`tkb (fj`vUvwi Gwv`v`UR) ti`_tj kb i`j`m, 1978

- eýtiv `p̄ n l qv Gb̄RI ev e`st̄Ki wei`tx tKv̄bv e`e`v M̄hY Ki t̄Z cv̄i bv | ivR%b̄wZK mi Kvi Gb̄RI ōi c̄ŋ Aej`b̄ K̄i weavq eýtiv c̄ŋ P̄t̄ci ḡta`_v̄t̄K |
- Āt̄b̄K Gb̄RI N̄j c̄ŋ v̄t̄bi gva`t̄gl eýtiv t̄_ t̄K A_`Q̄io K̄i _v̄t̄K |

6.4.6 Gb̄RI w̄l qK eýtiv I Aw̄WU dv̄t̄ḡp̄ Zw̄j Kv̄f̄ȳ³:

tKv̄bv dv̄ḡh̄w̄ eýtivi Zw̄j Kv̄f̄ȳ n̄t̄Z P̄vq Z̄te Z̄v` i Aw̄f̄AZ̄v, Rbej I w̄bqgKv̄b̄p̄ m̄a`ú̄t̄K̄eýtiv̄t̄K Rv̄b̄v̄t̄Z nq | eýtiv t̄m_ t̄jv hv̄Pv̄B ev̄Qv̄B K̄i Z̄v` i Aw̄af̄ȳ K̄i | GK̄evi Zw̄j Kv̄f̄ȳ n̄t̄q t̄M̄t̄j Z̄viv Gb̄RI ōi Aw̄WU Kivi t̄h̄M̄Z̄v AR̄B̄ K̄i | tKv̄bv w̄e` kx Zn̄wej ōviv c̄w̄i P̄w̄j Z̄ Gb̄RI Aw̄WU Kiv̄t̄Z P̄v̄t̄j eýtivi Zw̄j Kv̄f̄ȳ Aw̄WU dv̄ḡōviv Aw̄WU Kiv̄t̄Z nq | 2006 m̄v̄t̄j i ḡv̄P̄ḡv̄m ch̄S̄-Gb̄RI w̄l qK eýtiv̄t̄Z Zw̄j Kv̄f̄ȳ t̄gv̄U Aw̄WU dv̄ḡ i t̄q̄t̄Q 142w̄U |

6.4.7 Gb̄RI w̄l qK eýtivi c̄ŋZ̄ōmb̄K Kv̄v̄t̄ḡvi `p̄Z̄v:

- eýtivi w̄bR`^Aw̄dm feb t̄bB | gr̄m` fēt̄b eýtiv Aew`Z |
- K̄t̄qK̄w̄U i`g w̄b̄t̄q eýtivi Aw̄dm | ch̄f̄B K̄t̄ŋi Af̄ive i t̄q̄t̄Q | c̄w̄i P̄j K̄t̄` i em̄t̄Z nq t̄Qv̄E GK̄w̄U K̄t̄ŋ | Ab̄`v̄b` K̄ḡK̄Z̄P̄K̄ḡP̄v̄ix̄iv ḡv̄I K̄t̄qK̄w̄U K̄t̄ŋ AZ̄`S̄-`f̄ R̄v̄qM̄v̄q GK̄t̄I ēt̄mb, t̄mL̄v̄t̄b K̄w̄MR Av̄i dv̄t̄j i `c̄ Kiv̄ i t̄q̄t̄Q |
- K̄ḡŋ` i Rb` t̄Kv̄qŪf̄, ev̄m̄v, M̄vox, K̄w̄a`ú̄D̄uvi BZ̄`w̄` j w̄R̄w̄÷K̄m m̄v̄t̄cv̄U`AZ̄`S̄-K̄g⁴⁴ | eýtivi K̄ḡK̄Z̄P̄I K̄ḡP̄v̄ix̄t̄` i Rb` t̄Kv̄bv ev̄m̄`v̄b I M̄vox i e`e`v t̄bB | c̄w̄i P̄j Kiv̄I GB m̄j̄eav cv̄b bv |
- eýtivi AM̄f̄b̄M̄ŋ 1990 m̄v̄t̄j c̄ŋZ̄ | t̄mŪvi Av̄i t̄Kv̄bv c̄w̄i eZ̄B̄ nq̄ub |
- `f̄ Rbej | Gb̄RI ōi m̄sL̄`v̄ ev̄x̄ cv̄t̄`Q w̄K̄S̄` eýtivi K̄ḡP̄m̄sL̄`v̄ ev̄ōt̄Q bv | 1990 m̄v̄t̄j i Rbej i Av̄K̄vi GL̄b̄I eZ̄ŋ̄ub | ei Ā Z̄v w̄`b w̄`b K̄ḡt̄Q | K̄vi Y Āt̄b̄K ÷vd P̄t̄j hv̄q | t̄KD c̄ŋK̄ŋ̄IY hv̄q | Avevi GL̄v̄t̄b Ab` mi K̄w̄i `Bi t̄_ t̄K Av̄t̄m weavq Z̄v` i w̄K̄ḡt̄Zv m̄ḡt̄q e` j x Kiv̄ nq bv | ev Āt̄b̄K GB `B̄ti Av̄m̄t̄Z P̄vq bv |
- Gb̄RI ev̄x̄ i m̄v̄t̄_ m̄v̄t̄_ eýtiv̄t̄Z c̄t̄` i m̄sL̄`v̄ ev̄x̄ nq̄ub | m̄ḡt̄q i m̄v̄t̄_ m̄v̄t̄_ Gb̄RI ōi K̄ḡm̄P̄t̄Z `w̄eP̄I` Ḡt̄m̄t̄Q | Z̄vi m̄v̄t̄_ m̄v̄ḡĀm` ti t̄L bZ̄b bZ̄b c` m̄w̄ŋ Kiv̄` i K̄vi | w̄K̄S̄` Z̄v Kiv̄ nq̄ub | `ú̄ōf̄v̄te `ŋ̄ t̄j v̄t̄Ki Af̄ive t̄` Lv̄ hv̄q |
- K̄w̄a`ú̄D̄uvi w̄efv̄t̄M eýtiv̄t̄Z Av̄t̄Q ḡv̄I `ŋ̄R̄b K̄ḡŋ̄ | GK̄R̄b t̄c̄ŋM̄ŋ̄v̄i Av̄i GK̄R̄b m̄v̄t̄cv̄U`÷vd | Av̄i Z̄v` i Rb` b`bZ̄g ch̄ȳ³MZ̄ m̄j̄eav | GB `p̄ e`e`v w̄`t̄q t̄Kv̄bv̄f̄v̄te eýtivi c̄ŋ̄ Gb̄RI ōi m̄ḡ`-Z̄`w̄` I c̄ŋZ̄te`b I t̄q̄eub̄f̄P̄ I n̄j̄ bv̄M̄` Kiv̄ m̄āe bv | c̄ŋ̄ `ŋ̄ I c̄ŋK̄ŋ̄Z̄ e`w̄³ i ōviv GB Gb̄RI ōi Z̄`ch̄ȳ³ w̄efv̄t̄M c̄w̄i P̄w̄j Z̄ nq t̄hL̄v̄t̄b c̄ŋZ̄ub̄qZ̄ n̄j̄ bv̄M̄` Kiv̄ nq ch̄ȳ³ i m̄nv̄qZ̄v̄q | w̄K̄S̄` eýtivi t̄c̄ŋM̄ŋ̄v̄i `ŋ̄K̄vi K̄t̄ib, Z̄v` i c̄ŋ̄ t̄Kv̄b μ̄t̄ḡ m̄āe bv t̄mB m̄K̄j t̄c̄ŋM̄ŋ̄v̄i t̄` i m̄v̄t̄_ `ŋ̄Z̄v̄q bv̄M̄j cv̄l qv |
- Gb̄RI ōi ew̄l̄K̄ Aw̄WU w̄i t̄cv̄U`eýtiv̄t̄Z hv̄Pv̄B Kivi Rb` GK̄w̄U w̄efv̄t̄M Av̄t̄Q | GB `w̄q̄t̄Z̄ i t̄q̄t̄Qb Dc- c̄w̄i P̄j K̄ (Aw̄WU) m̄n t̄gv̄U w̄Z̄bR̄b K̄ḡx̄ŋ̄ GB Rbej w̄`t̄q Gb̄RI ōi AmsL̄` c̄K̄t̄i i w̄efv̄b̄eK̄ḡt̄cv̄t̄b̄t̄Ūi Aw̄WU hv̄Pv̄B Kiv̄ t̄Kv̄bv μ̄t̄ḡB m̄āe bv | Gb̄RI ōi Aw̄WU c̄ŋZ̄te`b hv̄Pv̄B Kivi t̄Kv̄bv `ŋ̄Z̄v, K̄ḡŋ̄ I Ab̄`v̄b` j w̄R̄w̄÷K̄m m̄j̄eav bv _v̄K̄vi K̄vi t̄Y t̄m_ t̄jv c̄ŋ̄ bv t̄` t̄LB Ab̄t̄ḡ`b K̄i t̄` I qv nq |
- ev̄s̄j v̄t̄` t̄k GL̄b Av̄b̄v̄t̄P̄ Kv̄b̄v̄t̄P̄ Ōw̄ōt̄q c̄t̄ōt̄Q Gb̄RI | Z̄viv Āt̄b̄K w̄e` kx Zn̄wej cv̄t̄`Q | t̄mB me Gb̄RI c̄w̄i`k̄B̄ K̄i t̄Z̄ n̄t̄j X̄v̄K̄v t̄_ t̄K t̄h̄t̄Z̄ n̄te `t̄` `v̄t̄S̄`w̄efv̄b̄ēt̄R̄j v-Dc̄t̄R̄j v-BD̄ub̄q̄t̄b | w̄K̄S̄` eýtiv̄t̄Z Gb̄RI c̄w̄i`k̄B̄ Kivi t̄Kv̄bv e`e`v t̄bB | c̄w̄i`k̄B̄ Kivi Rb` M̄vox ev̄ āḡY f̄v̄Z̄v, `w̄b̄K f̄v̄Z̄v BZ̄`w̄` c̄ŋ̄v̄b Kiv̄ nq bv ev _v̄K̄t̄j I c̄ŋ̄q̄v̄R̄t̄bi Z̄j̄ bv̄q AZ̄`S̄-K̄ḡ | h̄w̄` t̄KD c̄w̄i`k̄B̄ K̄i Z̄te Z̄v e`w̄³MZ̄f̄v̄te K̄i |
- R̄v̄Z̄x̄q en̄r Gb̄RI Āt̄b̄K c̄K̄í GK̄m̄v̄t̄_ ev̄`ev̄q̄b K̄i | Z̄viv w̄e` k t̄_ t̄K Zn̄wej Av̄t̄b̄I t̄ek̄x̄ | c̄ŋZ̄w̄U c̄K̄t̄i i Rb` Av̄j v̄`v Av̄j v̄`v dv̄Bj t̄L̄j̄v nq | GK̄ GK̄w̄U c̄K̄t̄i i c̄ŋ̄w̄ev̄v̄B Āt̄b̄K m̄ḡq 100 t̄_ t̄K 200 cv̄Z̄v n̄t̄q _v̄t̄K | t̄m_ t̄jv t̄` L̄vi Rb` t̄h̄ c̄w̄i ḡv̄Y `ŋ̄ K̄ḡŋ̄` i K̄vi Z̄v eýtiv̄t̄Z t̄bB |
- eýtivi K̄v̄h̄ēj xi ḡta` Z̄`vi w̄K̄ Kivi e`v̄cv̄i w̄U _v̄K̄t̄j I Z̄v Kivi Rb` t̄Kv̄bv ev̄t̄RU ei v̄I t̄bB |

eýtivi eZ̄ŋ̄ub̄ K̄ḡP̄m̄sL̄`v̄*			
t̄kYx	Ab̄t̄ḡv̄`Z c`msL̄`v̄	K̄ḡP̄Z c`msL̄`v̄	kb` c`msL̄`v̄
c̄ŋ̄g	15	10	5
w̄ŋZ̄x̄q	03	3	-
Z̄Z̄x̄q	33	31	2
PZ̄L̄ ^o	16	16	-
t̄gv̄U	67	60	7

*Drm: Gb̄RI w̄l qK eýtiv (2005)

⁴⁴ t̄` L̄p̄ c̄w̄i w̄k̄ŋó L: Gb̄RI w̄l qK eýtivi j w̄R̄w̄÷K̄m

- cKí cwi`kK Kivi Rb` ejtívi wR`ev wefl kwqZ tKv`bv Rbej` tbB| XvKv kníi gta` AmsL` GbwRI KVR Kíq tm`tj vb` t`Lv mæe` bv, Ab` tRj v ev DctRj vi ev`ewqZ Kvhej`x t`Lv eZg`v Rbej` ðiv c`q Amæe|
- tRj v ch`q ejtívi tKv`bv Awdm ev Kgr`tbB|

6.4.8 gubUwi`stq ejtívi` FngKv:

- mi Kvtíi c`q t`tK GbwRI`íi Reven`wzv w`wDZKi`tYi weavb`_vKtj I Zvi ev`evqb I c`qM`tbB| KviY ejtívi` q`gZv AZ`š-mvgv`| GB q`gZv w`tq tKvb`m`tgB GbwRI`íi Reven`wzv w`wDZ Kiv hvte`bv|
- ejtívi` AvBbMZ` q`gZvI` f`| AwZ`cj`tbv AvB`bi Aaxtb` GwJ KVR Kíq| GB AvB`bi Aaxtb` gubUwi`s Kti` GbwRI`tK kw`t weavb` t`l qv`Lp` KwB| cKZ`A`_ejtívi` gubUwi`s Kivi tKv`bv e`e`v`tbB|
- GbwRI`íi Kvt`ri tKv`bv gubUwi`s, gj`vqb, cwi`kK Kivi e`e`v`tbB| mi Kwi` ch`q tKv`bv e`e`v`tbB|
- GbwRI` Kvt`ri c`Zte`b w`tRiv`Zwi` Kti` Zv ejtívtZ` Rgv` t`q| ejtívi` c`q tmB` c`Zte`b cto` Zv hvPvB` Kivi e`e`v`l`tbB|

Dctíi Avtj`vPbvq` GUV` úóZ` ej`v hvq` th, eZg`v`b GbwRI`íi we`tíi` t`cQ`tb A`tbK` w`bqg`-Kv`b`p` g`v`b` n`"Q` bv| hviv` GbwRI` c`Zóv` Kíq`b wef`b`emi`Kwi` ms`vi` w`beÜb` w`b`q` Zv`i` mvgw`RK` v`q`x`Zv` I` t`"Qv`mevi` eZ` AvR` cK`x` n`"Q| mi Kwi` w`beÜb`Kvix` c`Zóv`b| GbwRI` w`beÜ`bi` kZ`w` bv` t`g`b` `p`w`Zi` Avk`q` w`b`q` GbwRI` w`beÜ`b` m`n`v`q`Zv` Kíq| GtZ` bZb` bZb` A`tbK` GbwRI` Mto` DV`q| ZvOrov` G` mKj` mi Kwi` w`beÜb`Kvix` ms`v` GbwRI`íi Kvhej`g` I` mgvR` Dbq`b` m`u`m`K`Z` w`R` w`R` `w`q`Zj` I` KZ`e` m`u`t`K`D` v`m`x` i`t`q`q| Zviv` Awak`vsk` t`q`i`t` GbwRI` KgR`v`E` cwi`kK` I` Z`v`w`K` bv` Kti` eis` GbwRI` KZ`e`t`q`i` w`b`KU` t`tK` wef`b`em`t`h`v`M`-m`p`eav` w`b`q` w`b`t`R`i` i` tmB` `w`q`Zj` t`tK` w`ei`Z` iv`L| GtZ` GbwRI`íi Aeva` v`ax`bZvi` t`q`i` `Zwi` n`q` tM`q| Zv`i` tKv`bv` Reven`wzv` Kíq`Z` nq` bv| tRj`v` I` DctRj`v` cK`v`mb`l` Zv`i` e`v`Zvi` gvt`S` GB` GbwRI` mgš`q` m`f`w`l`u`t`K` Ae`t`nj` vi` `w`ó`Z` t`tL`| dtj` Zv`i` i` w`K` t`tK`I` GbwRI` KZ`e`t`q`i` tKv`bv` w`K`-w`b`t` `R`bv` c`q` bv| Zv`i` Reven`wzv` Kíq`Z` nq` bv|

eZg`v`b` w`K`Oy`Uv`Kv` N`f`l`i` w`e`l`g`t`q` GbwRI` w`beÜb` w`b`q` th` GbwRI` `tj`v` c`Z`w`óZ` n`"Q` Zviv` w`K`f`v`te` mgvR` Dbq`t`bi` , g`v`b`e`K` Dbq`t`bi` , Aw`_R` Ae`v` cwi`eZ`f`bi` I` `wi` `t`i` f`v`t`M`v`b`q`t`bi` KVR` Kíte| Zv`i` i`i`" n`"Q` `p`w`Z` w`tq| Zviv` tKv`bv` i`f`c` Rb`w`%Zl`x` g`v`b`m`KZv` I` gj` `teva` t`tK` GbwRI` Mto` Zj` tQ` bv| Zviv` e`emv` ev` Aw`_R` j`v`f` Kivi Rb` GbwRI` Mto` Zj` tQ| GbwRI` tZ` eZg`v`b` KVR` Kíq, G` Lv`Z` Ktq`K` eQ`i`i` Awf`ÁZv` n`q`q`G` Gí`c` KgR`Z`f`v`l` w`b`t`Riv` GbwRI`íi w`beÜb` w`b`q` iv`L`q` f`w`el`t`Z` GbwRI` KgR`v`E` Pvj`y` Kivi Rb`| q`j`^` FY` Kvhej`g` GbwRI` c`Zóv`Zv`i` e`v`cK` Av`_mvgw`RK` I` R`x`eb`h`v`i`v`i` g`v`b` cwi`eZ`f` Zv`i` GB` GbwRI` c`Zóvi` t`cQ`tb` g` `w`t`q| w`e`k`te` `v`j`q` t`tK` tei` n`q` GKR`b` Qv`I` AvR` GbwRI` c`Zóv` Kíq`Z` P`v`q| KviY` G` ms`vi` gva`t`g` Zvi` teKvi`Zj` thgb` N`P`te` tZgb` Aw`_R` Ae`v`i` eo` cwi`eZ`f` n`te| ZvOrov` GB` D`t` `v`t`M` tKv`bv` S`p`K` tbB, tKv`bv` Reven`wzv` tbB` etj` A`tb`K` g`tb` K`i`b| GB` Avk`v`Z` GbwRI` Mto` DV`q, t`x`t`K` hv`"Q` GbwRI`íi` m`v`B`b`te`v`W`M`g`v`Á`t`j` i` c`_-N`v`U| w`K`Š`N`P`q` bv` Mwi` egv`b`f`l`i` `t`L` `j` R`v|

“xarbzv cieZPkvj i i” nI qv GbwRI KvhPvg beYB Gi `kK Gtm evsj vt`tki AvbvtP KvbvtP Qmvtq ctoftQ| cŃq cŃZwU AAjt, MŃtg-MŃĀ GbwRI ōi Dcw-wZ tPvtL cto| gj Z Ńi`aFY KgfŃPi gva'tg `wi`aMwie bvi`i FY cŃvb Ki`ftQ| eZŃvtb GbwRI ōi `wŃfwiZ I KgŃDŃ`vtM cwi eZŃ GtmftQ| GB MteLYq wekvj GbwRI LvZi gta` t`k wekwU GbwRI kK tetQ wbtq tm,tjvi I ci Z` msMŃ Kiv ntqftQ| GB Aa'vtq GbwRI ōi mvavi Y Z` thgb, wfkB, wgb, cŃZŃvKvj, Rbej, KgŃP, AvBbMZ Kwvtgv, kvmb Kwvtgv, KgŃjvKv, tmevMŃxZvi msL'v, A_Ń vZv mŃutKŃmsiŃŃB GKwU wPĪ Zjt aiv ntqftQ|

7.1 GbwRI ōi wfkB

cŃZwU GbwRI GKwU mjbw`Ń wfkftbi I ci wfiĒ KŃi Zvi KgŃvĒ cwi Pvj bv KŃi| GB wfkBwU meŃv ARŃthwM` bq| wKŃ GB wfkftbi gva'tg GbwRI ōi wgb I DŃi k` mŃutKŃGKwU mŃuŃ aviyv cvl qv hvq| Kvi Y GbwRI Zvi wfkB ev`evqftbi Rb` wefbaKŃgŃcwi KŃi bv`Zwi KŃi| ZvB GbwRI ōi MVbZŃ;cŃvqftbi mgq GbwRI ōi wfkB Djt Ē Ki`Z nq| Rwi cKZ GbwRI ōi wfkB wekŃY Ki`jt t`Lv hvq evsj vt`tki tŃĪ wekftI mveRbx wekftI tŃĪ Z GB wfkB wbaŃi Y Kiv ntqftQ Ges GB wfkftbi gta` GKcKvi wj I itqftQ| ms`vi wfkB eŃte`i gta` wbgŃ wLZ weLq,tjvi cŃvb` itqftQ|

- A_ŃwZKfvtē Drcv` bKxj, mgZv I b`vqwePvi wfiĒK mgvR e`e`v;
- `wi`a weŃgvPftbi gva'tg mgvRK b`vqwePvi I kwŃ-cŃZŃv;
- cwi tek evŃē mgvR;
- Ńlav I `wi`a gŃ mgvR;
- cŃZeŃx gvbftI i gvbewaKvi I mgvbwaKvi;
- eqm, wj ½, agŃ RwiZmĒwfiĒK tklv YgŃ cKZ MYZwŃŃK e`e`v;
- MŃgxY AbMŃi gvbftI i ŃlgZvqb I Av_ŃmgvRK, mŃ-wZK I gvbweK DbqB;
- AbMŃi I ewĀZ gvbftI i Rb` KwgDwbU DbqB I mŃMVwbK `wqZ;

7.2 GbwRI ōi wgb

GbwRI meŃv wfkftbi tŃŃvi Rb` wefbaŃi wgb Ae`vnZ ivtL| GwU GKwU avivewwK cŃvq| GB wgb Qvov tmB wfkftbi tŃŃv bv mŃē bv| GbwRI MVbZŃ;cŃvqftbi wgb mŃutKŃ GKwU mjbw`Ń w K-wbŃ`Rbv `vtK| Gi gva'tgI tevSv hvq GbwRI Kx Kx ai`ftbi KŃfti gva'tg Zvi AfxŃ j`Ń tŃŃvbi cŃPŃv Ki`ftQ| Rwi cKZ GbwRI ōi wgb eŃte`i wbgŃ wLZ cŃvb w`K,tjv`uŃ ntq I ftv|

- AbMŃi, cŃvrc` I Mixe gvbftI i ŃlgZvqftbi gva'tg tUKmB Dbqftbi GKwU AskMŃYgj K I e`vcKwfiĒK KvhPvg MŃY Kiv;
- `wi`a weŃgvPftbi cŃZeŃx gvbftI i ms`ftK mnvqZv Kiv hvZ Zviv bwxZ wbaŃi Y I gvbftI i MZvbMwZK Af`vtm cwi eZŃ AvbZ cvti;
- Mixe gvbftI i mgvRK, A_ŃwZK, ivRŃwZK I gvbweK mŃlgZv MVftbi gva'tg gvbewaKvi, ghŃv, wj ½wfiĒK b`vqci vqYZv ewx Kiv;
- Mixe gvbftI i mŃMVZ, wmxvŃ-MŃŃY Askx`vi Ges `vbxq mŃut`i mteŃP e`envti i gva'tg Zvt`i RweKvi cŃqvRb tgUvtbv;
- bvi x, wki I AbMŃi RbŃMvŃi tUKmB I mgZwfiĒK DbŃZi gva'tg Zvt`i Av_ŃmgvRK ms`wZŃZ AskMŃY ewx Kiv;
- MixeŃ`i Rb` tUKmB Av_ŃmgvRK Dbqftb AvqewxKvi x KgŃvĒ cwi Pvj bv Kiv;
- gvbewaKvi, Av_ŃmgvRK ev`eZv, mŃkvmb, `wi`a i gj Kvi Y BZ`w` mŃutKŃmftPZbZv`Zwi Kiv;

Avkvi vrbentq _vtK | Rwi cKZ GbwrI _tj vi gta" 12w GbwrI oi vbefnx KugiuI m`m` msL`v ntj v 7 Rb | gvT GKw GbwrI oi vbefnx KugiuTz i tqtQ 11 Rb m`m` |

ZvQrov AtbK GbwrI tZ GKw mvaviY Kugiu _vtK | GB KugiuTz tmvMoxZvt` i GKw eo Ask m`m` intmte c0ZubwaZ; Kfi | GB Kugiu I Gi Avkvi ms`vi msweavb Abhvx MVb Kiv nq | Rwi cKZ GbwrI _tj vi gta" 9wU mvaviY KugiuI m`m` msL`v 30 Rtbi gta" i tqtQ | Zte 1w GbwrI oi GB m`m` msL`v 60 Gi Avak |

mviwY 7.4: GbwrI oi KugiuI m`m`

Kugiu	KugiuI m`m` msL`v	GbwrI oi msL`v
vbefnx Kugiu	7	14
	9	5
	11	1
mvaviY Kugiu	Ab`p 30	14
	31-45	3
	46-60	2
	61 I Z`pY®	1

7.7 GbwrI oi KgEj vKv

GB Mtel Yvq wevfbraiti GbwrI vbePb Kiv ntqtQ | Zte GbwrI I Gi KgmpI gta" `ewP`Zv Avbvi Rb` ersj vt` tki QquU wefvM c0Zw t`tK GbwrI tbi qv ntqtQ | GB mKj GbwrI oi KgEjTt` we`wZ (kvLv) Avevi Ab`vb` tRj vtZi i tqtQ | Avakvsk RvZxq GbwrI oi i tqtQ 10 Gi Avak tRj vtZ KvhEg | Avevi `vbxq GKw GbwrI oi KgEj vKv gvT `yU tRj vq | th me GbwrI oi KgEj vKv tenk Zvt` i tmvMoxZvi tenk |

mviwY 7.5: GbwrI oi KgEj vKv I tmvMoxZvi msL`v

GbwrI oi aib	μwgK	c0vb KvhEg q (tRj v)
AvSRWZK GbwrI (1)	1	XvKv
RvZxq GbwrI (8)	2	XvKv
	3	XvKv
	4	Lj bv
	5	VvKi Mu
	6	PEM0g
	7	wtj U
	8	Uv/zvBj
	9	wtj U
	`vbxq GbwrI (11)	10
11		ewi kvj
12		Kugj v
13		PEM0g
14		htkvi
15		Lj bv
16		e,ov
17		e,ov
18		i vRkvnx
19		i vRkvnx
20		i vRkvnx

7.10 gL` vZv ms`v

evsj vt`tki GbwRI we`fii Ab`Zg c`vb KviY we`kx Znietj i e`vcKZv| Dbz` t`tki mi Kvi, we`fbae`vZe` ms`v, AvSR`ZK temi Kwi ms`v, we`fbamsVb ZZxq we`tki Dbq`b ev Zv` i w`b` Df`k` ev`evqb Kivi Rb` eZ`v`b ZZxq we`tki Dbq`bkj t`k` t`j vi w`tk S`K cto`tQ| Zviv Aw`R, Kwi Mix I Rbej w`tq Gt` i mnvqZv KitQ| Gi gva`tg Dbz` t`tki ch`p, w`k`v, `k`B, gj`teva, Dbq`b fvebv, bvi x-cj`l mgZv, bvi xi` vlgZvq, gvbemaKvi BZ`w` aviYv Avgvt` i t`tk be ifc` c`lek NU`tQ| Avi G` t`j v ev`evqb Kivi `wqZj w`tq`tQ Dbq`bgj` K GbwRI t`j v| 2003-04 mvtj GbwRI we`kx mnv`h` t`ctq`tQ 379 w`gij qb Wj vi hv evsj vt` k`k c`E` tgvU mnv`h` i 34 f`vM| GQ`ov evsj vt` k mi Kvti i we`fbog`S`v`j q GbwRI oi gva`tg Dbq`bgj` K Kg`m`P ev`evqb Kivi Rb` I we`kx `vZv` i Dbq`b aviYv Ab`hvq` w`RI -GbwRI t`Kvj vt`vti kb ep`x`i Rb` we`kx mnv`h` i A`P GbwRI t`k c`vb Kti `vtK| evsj vt` k mi Kvi I w`bR`^Znvej t`tK we`fbomgq GbwRI t`k A`mi ei v Kti `vtK Zv` i mnvqZv cvevi Rb`| Rwi cKZ GbwRI t`j vtK Aw`R mnvqZv w`tq`tQ Ggb `vZvi msL`v nj c`q 90wU (cwi w`k`o Q)| w`t`gac`vb Ktq`KwU `vZvi bvg D`tj E`Kiv nj |

`vZv ms`v	`vZv ms`v
Gimqvb tWfj ctgU e`vsk (GwWe)	d`w`gij t`nj` B`lvi b`vkbvj (GdGBPvB)
A`v`v`j qv Gt`RwY di B`lvi b`vkbvj tWfj ctgU (AmGBW)	dW GU GwM`K`j Pvi AM`b`v`B`R`k`b
KvbW`v`qvb B`lvi b`vkbvj tWfj ctgU Gt`RwY (w`wW)	Rvg`b` t`U`k`b`K`v`j t`Kv`Acv`i`kb (w`RiU`t`R`W)
Ki`f`BW, t`b`v`i`j`v`Um	B`lvi b`vkbvj dvU di GwM`K`j Pvi tWfj ctgU (BdW)
tWb`m` B`lvi b`vkbvj tWfj ctgU Gt`RwY (Ww`b`W)	B`lvi b`vkbvj t`j`ev`i` AM`b`v`B`R`k`b (AvBGJ I)
w`v`c`v`l`g`u` di B`lvi b`vkbvj tWfj ctgU (w`v`G`d`Av`B`w`v)	c`j`w`K`g`m`n`v`q`K` dvD`f`U`k`b (w`c`K`G`m`G`d)
t`m`f` `w`P`j` t`W`b	m`B`w`m` B`lvi b`vkbvj tWfj ctgU t`Kv`Acv`i`kb Gt`RwY (w`wW)
BD`f`b`v`	BD`w`b`t`m`d
BDG`b`G`d`w`c`G	BDG`b`w`w`c
BDG`m`GBW	I`q`v`i` e`v`sk
I`q`v`i` e`d`w` t`c`M`g	A`v`g

7.11 GbwRI oi I tgemvBU

GbwRI oi j`q` I Df`k` (w`f`k`b I w`g`k`b) we`tk`w`y` Ki`t`j` t`L`v` hv`te` Zv` i c`vb GKwU Gt`R`U`v` n`t`j`v` m`k`v`m`b` c`E`Z`v`| GB Aw`f`o` j`t`q`i` t`c`E`O`vi` Rb` Zviv Zt` `Aeva c`lekwaKvi, `^O`Zv I Revew` w`Zvi K`v` etj | GbwRI oi `^O`Zv I Aeva Zt` `c`lekwaKvi i t`q`tQ w`k`bv` Zv hv`P`v`b` Kivi GKwU gva`g` n`t`j`v` ms`vi I tgemvBU Av`tQ` w`k`bv` Ges `v`K`t`j` t`m`L`v`b` ms`vi mg`-Z`w` (Aw`R, c`K`i` c`O`vebv, gj`v`q`b` c`E`Z`te`b, j`q` AR`B` BZ`w`) c`vb` Kiv` n`q` w`k`bv`| t`h`n`Z`I` tgemvBU m`K`t`j` i Rb` Db`p` Ges GL`v`b` c`E`Z`w` L`p` m`n`t`R` AmsL` g`v`b`| GKm`v`_`t` L`t`Z` c`v`i` Zv`B` GwU` M`h`Y`t`h`v`M` Zv` A`t`b`K` t`e`n`k`| Rwi cKZ` 20wU GbwRI oi gta` 8wU GbwRI oi I tgemvBU i t`q`tQ| w`k`S` g`v`I` 2wU GbwRI Zv` i I tgemvBU vj` b`v`w` Kti | w`k`S` m`e`p`t`q` `i`Z`c`Y`q`el`q` n`t`j`v` GB GbwRI t`j` vi gta` g`v`I` `v`U` GbwRI Zv` i Aw`R` w`el`q`w` I tgemvBU c`vb` Kti`tQ, Zvi`ci`I` Zviv`c`K`i` c`O`vebv, we`w`i`Z` Aw`R` K`v`v`t`g`v` I` c`O`vebv, LvZ`I`q`w`i` A`e`i`v`i`l, Kg`R`Z`P`I` Kg`R`P`i` t`e`Z`b` BZ`w` c`vb` Kti` b`v`|

mvi wY 7.8: GbwRI oi I tgemvBU I c`E`Z`w`

I tgemvBU	GbwRI oi msL`v	vj` b`v`w`	Aw`K`Z`w`
niv	8	1	2
bv	12	7	6

Dctiv`3` w`f`k`b` I w`g`k`b` e`3`te`i` Av`t`j`v`t`K` ej`v` hv`q` th, GbwRI A`t`b`K` gnr` Df`k` w`t`q` Kiv`i`i` Ki`tQ| Zv` i e`3`te`i` gta` w`g`j` l` cvl` qv` hv`q`| Zviv e`v`c`k`w`f`w`E`K` Av`_`m`v`g`w`R`K` cwi`e`Z`p`i` A`v`x`Kvi` thgb` Ki`tQ` t`Z`g`v`b` Zv` AR`b` GKwU` Ask`M`h`Y`g`j` K` m`k`v`m`b`w`f`w`E`K` Kg`e`w`i` K`i`bv` Ki`tQ| w`k`S` ev`-`te` GB` m`K`j` w`f`k`b` I w`g`k`b` e`3`te`i` m`v`t`_`m`P`iv`P`i` w`g`j` cvl` qv` hv`q` b`v`| GbwRI Aw`K`v`sk` t`q`i`t`B` GB` e`3`e` `t`j`v`t`K` Zv` i` M`V`b`Z`S`i` c`l`v`q`t`b`i` ce`R`Z`w`n`t`m`te` t`t`L`| A`t`b`K` t`q`i`t`B` GbwRI w`b`e`f`x` Zvi` Kg`e`w`i` K`i`bv`q` GB` w`f`k`b` I w`g`k`b` e`3`e`t`K` `i`Z`j`c`vb` Kti` b`v`| h`L`b` th` Kiv` n`t`Z` Av`t`m` t`m` K`v`R` e`v`c`Z` n`t`q` c`to`| `v`Zv` i` c`O`q`v`R`b` Ab`h`v`q`l` GbwRI we`f`b`e`Kg`m`P` n`t`Z` t`b`q`| GB` m`K`j` Kg`R`v`t`E`i` m`v`t`_`GbwRI`oi` w`f`k`b` I w`g`k`b`i` t`K`v`t`b` m`v`u`K`_`v`t`K` b`v`| ev`-`te` GB` m`K`j` e`3`te`i` i`w`Z`g`t`Z`v` D`t`e`v`

NUbv NtU| ^QZv, Reven`wnZv, Zt`i DbjP Zv, AskMhYgj K G`vtcP, `wi`a wetgvPtbi mePZK cPov
BZ`w`i K_v ejv ntj l mgtdi cwi Kíbvq GbwRI Zv t_tK tewitq Avtm| GbwRI Ói `wqZji K_v wPŠ+ Kti
weirFbeDf`vM MhY Kti hv Zvi wFkb l wgtkbi mv_ Lvc Lvq bv| ZvOvov GbwRI Zvi j`j` KZUv tctQfQ,
wKfite tctQfQ ev Avi KZUv mgq j vMte BZ`w` m`úKqKvfbv w` K-wb` Rbv t`q bv| GtZ wFkb l wgtk e³e`
ntq tMfQ GKwU AvbPwbKZv|

7.12 GbwRI Ói P`vtj Ä

GbwRI KgrvEi e`vcKZv epxi mv_ mv_ Zv`i P`vtj tAi msL`vl evotQ| eZgub mgtd gvb`l i cOqvRtbi
cOZwU t`j`f` GbwRI Zvi KgmP we`ZZ Kti tQ| GbwRI msL`v tetotMfQ| G Kvi tY Zv`i bvbvgt_x mgm`vi
gtLvgwL ntZ nq| GB mKj P`vtj tAi tgvKwej v Kitz gvtS gta`B úgmKi g`L cto GB DbqB Df`vM| w`ta
KtqKwU P`vtj Ä Ztj aiv ntj v:

K) `vqZji AwbOqZv; L) thvM` KgxP Afive Ges `q Kgr`ati ivLtz bv cviv; M) wbr`^m`ú` l AeKvWtgv
Afive; N) miKv`i i weiaemfZ n`f`c; O) Znvej QvoKity `xNfwi Zv; P) Ab`vb` GbwRI Ói mv_ msnwZi
Afive- enr Avgtef v ewW tft`½ hvl qv; Q) wbr`^c`k`qY tKt`f` Afive l c`k`qYnxb DbqB Kgx`R) Mtel Yv,
cKvkvb l chB Zt`i Afive; S) D`P ch`q gurj v KgxP Afive; T) tgsj ev` l tMvovg; U) ivR`wZK Pic
Ges Aw`i Zv; V) mŠymx` i úgmK; W) KgxP i A_`AvZ`mvr; X) c`k`vmbK Amnt`hwmZv; Y) KgrZP`Kgpvi t` i
gta` e`vcK teZb `elg; Z) `vZv` i Abj`v`b Kiv`i`vc Ges _) c`k`wZK `thM|

AwaKvsk GbwRI Zv`i Kvh`rg ev`evq`bi Rb` w`f` kx `vZv ms`v t_tK Aw`R Znvej MhY KifQ Ges Zv`i
Kv`Ri mxgv l cwi va we`Z KifQ| eZgub A`bK GbwRI Ói wbr`^Aw`R, c`k`vmbK l Rbej mvq` tetotQ|
Zviv eZgub AwaK gtbv`hMx ntqfQ `jz`a FY KgmP`Z| Gi dtj Zv`i tmevMhZv A`bK tetotMfQ, Gt`i
AwaKvskB `jz`a FYMhZv| w`bRt` i j`q` AR`bi Rb` A`bK`_tjv tBUl qvK`Zwi ntqfQ| GB ctiv c`uqvq
A`bK `vZv ms`v GwMq Gt`fQ, GbwRI Ói `jgZv epxi Kti tQ, Zv`i GKwU weKí DbqB aviv `Zwi tZ me`v g`
h`Mtd P`j`fQ| wKŠ` Zviv miKv`i Kv`Ri `^QZv wbtq c`k`eZj`tj l w`bRt` i GLbl `^Q Kitz cvt`w| Zviv
w`bRivl Zt`_ mnR l Aeva c`ekwaKvi t`qub| A`bK tMvcbxqZv j`q` Kiv hvq| Zv`i AwaKvskB w`bRt` i
l`qemvBU PvjyKitz cvt`w| Avi hviv PvjyKifQ Zvivl Zv`i Z`w` nvj bvMv` Kti bv Ges Aw`R Z`w`
l`qemvBtU cOvb Kti bv| Gi gva`tg Zv`i w`bRt` i tFZti A`^QZv c`k`v cvq| RbM`Yi Dbq`bi Rb`
MvBkZ t`^Q`mex ms`v wnt`te Avf`š`xY m`k`vmb`_vKv Acwi nvh` GQov GbwRI LvZ wei wRZ P`vtj tAi c`k`Z
mgvaib Kitz bv cvitj Dbq`bi aviv evaM`-ntel|

мvi wY 8.4: gvbem^u bмZgvj v mspu^s-e^v

gvbem ^u bмZgvj v mspu ^s -e ^v	%
gvbem ^u bмZgvj v i ^t q ^t Q	66.7
Kgr ^o btqv ^t Mi ci c ^o k ^o Y ^t l qv nq	94.4
h_vh_gj ^v qb K ^t i c ^o k ^o Y ^t Yi Rb ^v Kgr ^o ev ^o vB Kiv nq	83.3
Kgr ^o i K ^t v ^t Ri ^v Y ^t Zvi w ^f iE ^t Z w ^e f ^b am ^t h ^v M c ^o vb Kiv nq	77.8
h_vh_gj ^v qb K ^t i Kgr ^o i c ^t v ^o m ^z c ^o vb Kiv nq	94.4
ms ^v q ms ^o Y ^a c ^o l ^u q h_v ^v Y ^t e c ^v j b Kiv nq	72.2
Kgr ^o i Aw ^z wi ^z mgq K ^v R K ^t z nq bv	27.8
Kgr ^o i Aw ^z wi ^z K ^t v ^t Ri Rb ^v Aw ^o R m ^o ear c ^o vb Kiv nq	33.3
b ^v i x Kgr ^o nq i m ^b i w ^k K ^v i n ^t j Z ^v i e ^v t ^b l qv nq	77.8

8.2.5 tmev^oh^oxZv, mi K^vi I ^vZvi w^bKU Re^vew^o wⁿZv

GbwRI GKwU t^vQv^tmex Db^oqb ms^v wⁿt^mte tmev^oh^oxZv, mi K^vi I ^vZvi w^bKU ^vqex etj DEi^vZv^v Aw^ofgZ e^v K^ti^tQb| GbwRI ^vZv^t i w^bKU t^tK w^ef^boeKgr^o ev^oevq^tb Aw^oR I KwⁱMix mⁿvqZv t^ctq ^vt^k| Kgr^o ev^oevq^tb ^vZv^t i mⁿt^hw^oMZv w^bt^o etj Rwb^tq^tQb c^oq 94% DEi^vZv^v mKj DEi^vZv^v etj b, GB mKj GbwRI Zv^t i K^tv^tRi Re^vew^o wⁿZv K^ti mi K^vi I ^vZvi w^bKU Z^te c^oq 72% DEi^vZv^v Rvb^vb Zv^v tmev^oh^oxZv w^bKU ^vqex| mi Kwⁱ c^oKⁱ mⁿvqZv t^ctZ GbwRI^t i Aw^oR t^jb^t b K^tz n^tq^tQ etj Rwb^tq^tQb mKj DEi^vZv^v Z^te ^vZv^t i w^bKU t^tK c^oKⁱ t^ctZ t^kv^tb^vic Aw^oR t^jb^t b nq^ob|

мvi wY 8.5: Re^vew^o wⁿZvi t^oY^t mgn

Re ^v ew ^o w ⁿ Zvi t ^o Y ^t mgn	%
Kgr ^o ev ^o evq ^t b ^v Zv I mi K ^t i i w ^b KU t ^t K Zn ^o ej m ^s M ^o h Kiv nq	94.4
GbwRI mi K ^v i I ^v Zvi w ^b KU Re ^v ew ^o w ⁿ K ^t i	100.0
GbwRI tmev ^o h ^o xZv ev Rb ^m Y ⁱ w ^b KU Re ^v ew ^o w ⁿ K ^t i	72.2
GbwRI e ^j t ^v , ^v bxq c ^o k ^o vmb, m ^o gr R tmev ^o Aw ^o B ⁱ Gi w ^b KU c ^o z ^t b t ^c k Kiv nq	94.4
w ^e t ^o k ^o ^v Zv ^t i w ^b KU t ^t K Zn ^o ej t ^c tZ Aw ^o R t ^j b ^t b nq ^o b	100.0
mi K ^v i x c ^o K ⁱ t ^c tZ Aw ^o R t ^j b ^t b nq ^o b	47.1

8.2.6 Kgr^o ev^oevq^tb, Z^vi w^k I gj^vqb

DEi^vZv^v i c^oq 94% Zv^t i w^bR w^bR ms^vvi Kgr^o m^wK^fv^te ev^oewq^z n^tq^tQ etj Aw^ofgZ e^v K^ti b| GB Kgr^o ev^oevq^tb Zv^t i h^t_vch^o Z^vi w^k I gj^vqb w^ot^jv| GB gj^vqb c^oz^te^v b mi Kwⁱ I temi Kwⁱ ^vZv^v ms^v, GbwRI w^el qK e^jt^v, w^ct^oKGmGd BZ^ow^o c^oz^ov^tb t^co^oY Kiv n^tq^tQ| GbwRI oⁱ Kgr^ov^tE Gj^vkvq h^t_o Db^oqb n^tq^tQ Ges w^et^okⁱ Z b^vi x^v Y^ogZw^oqZ n^tq^tQ etj GbwRI oⁱ c^oq 68% DEi^vZv^v gZv^gZ t^o b|

мvi wY 8.6: Kgr^o ev^oevq^tb, Z^vi w^k I gj^vqb m^kvmb e^v

Kgr ^o ev ^o evq ^t b, Z ^v i w ^k I gj ^v qb m ^k vmb e ^v	%
Kgr ^o m ^w K ^f v ^t e ev ^o ewq ^z n ^t q ^t Q	94.4
Kgr ^o ev ^o evq ^t b c ^o q ^o Rbx Z ^v i w ^k I gj ^v qb Kiv nq	55.6
gj ^v qb c ^o z ^t e ^v b ^v Zv I mi K ^v i t ^k c ^o vb Kiv nq	94.4
AMWZ I gj ^v qb c ^o z ^t e ^v b Aw ^z i Ab Kiv nq bv	94.4
Kgr ^o i dtj D ^t j E ^h m ⁱ c ^w i eZ ^o n ^t q ^t Q	66.7

8.2.7 Z^t i c^oek^owaK^vi

RwⁱckZ w^ek^oU GbwRI oⁱ c^ovb Kgr^oZ^oEa^oY^oZb Kgr^oZ^oPZ^t i e^vck ^oZv I Re^vew^o wⁿZv i^tq^tQ etj Rvb^vb| w^ks^o c^oq 88.9% DEi^vZv^v Zv^t i ms^vvi c^oKⁱ c^ovebv, ew^ol R Aw^oR w^eeⁱYx, t^kv^tbv c^oK^ti i e^vt^oRU, Kgr^o I Kgr^oZ^o i teZb K^vv^tgv, ms^vvi m^vaviY Zn^oej, Aw^oWU wⁱt^cU^oBZ^ow^o m^ou^tK^oc^ok^oe DEi^v t^oq^ob ev c^oq^oRbxq c^oz^te^v b c^ovb K^ti w^b|

8.3 GbwRI Kgr[®] gL[™] Z[™] vZv I tdlvKvm Mbc wWmKvmb t_†K c0B Z[™] we_†kL[™]

GbwRI 0i clvb ube_†nx ev EavZb KgrZ[®] i woku t_†K Z[™] i gZvgZ t_†l qvi ci mkvmb m^u,³ we_†lq ga_†g ch_†q KZ[®] KZ[®], gvKgr[®] gL[™] Z[™] vZvi m_† we_†fbec_†sq thgb, tPKuj t_† i w_†EtZ m_†v_†Kvi, GdwRw⁴⁶ Av_†vPbv Kiv nq| Z[™] i gZvgZi t_†cl_†Z GbwRI 0i Av_†š_†xY we_†lq I Kgr[®] ev_†evqb cl_†qv c_†Z[™] ch_†e_†Y Kiv nq| Gi gva_†tg GbwRI LtZ we_†vRgvb m_†gm_†vi c_†KwZ, Mfxi Zv I we_†vi m^u K[®] AeMZ ntq_†Q|

Rwi cKZ GbwRI m^u K[®] ms_†k_† we_†fbec_†ch_†q i Kgr[®] KgrZ[®] I gL[™] Z[™] vZv c_†0 E Z_† i hvPvB evQvB K_†i Rwi cKZ GbwRI m_†gm_† m_†km_†t_†bi m_†gm_†v KZUv i t_†q_†Q Zvi GKwU w_†P_† m_†viYi gva_†tg Z_†j aiv ntj v|

mvi wY 8.7: Rwi cKZ GbwRI m_†gm_† m_†km_†t_†bi m_†gm_†v

Av _† š _† xY mkvmb e _† v _† q m _† gm _† v	GbwRI			msL _† v (%)
	Av _† S _† R _† Z _† K (1)	RiZiq (8)	v _† b _† q (11)	20 (100%)
Mfub_†eiWi f_†qKv				
ube _† nx clvb _† bi m _† Mfub _† eiWi m _† m _† i AvZ _† qZvi m ^u K [®]	-	6	11	17 (85)
Mfub _† eiWi ubq _† Z m _† v nq bv	-	8	11	19 (95)
ms _† vi Pj gvb Kvh _† g m ^u K [®] Aew _† Z nb bv	1	7	10	18 (90)
AwaKisk m _† B m _† v Ovov ms _† v _† q Av _† mb bv	1	8	11	20 (100)
w_†x_†v_†S_†MhY				
ube _† nx clvb w _† x _† v _† S _† MhY cl _† qv GKK KZ _† Z _† K _† i b	1	5	11	17 (85)
m _† vi gva _† tg w _† x _† v _† S _† t _† l qv nq bv	-	5	9	14 (70)
m _† vi cKZ Kuh _† eiY w _† j _† lZ AvK _† vi v _† tK bv	-	5	9	14 (70)
m _† vi Y Kgr [®] i gZ _† gtZi m _† h _† M t _† bB	-	6	9	15 (75)
Aw_† R_† ^QZv				
w _† mve w _† K _† ki v _† qZ _† c _† 0B e _† v _† f _† axb bv	-	6	11	17 (85)
Aw _† U I Aw _† R _† c _† 0Z _† te _† t _† b cl _† qK _† AwZ _† i w _† AZ I f _† j Z _† c _† 0vb Kiv nq	-	6	11	17 (85)
Aw _† R _† e _† v _† c _† b _† q c _† w _† w _† PZ Aw _† U i w _† t _† q _† M Kiv nq I Z _† iv c _† f _† weZ nb	-	7	11	18 (90)
ube _† nx K _† q _† U i m _† m _† i v Aw _† R _† I Ab _† v _† m _† h _† M m _† jeav c _† b	-	4	10	14 (70)
Kgr [®] i ubq _† Z teZb I m _† h _† M m _† jeav c _† 0vb Kiv nq bv	-	2	5	7 (35)
gvbe m^u Dbq_†b				
gvbem ^u b _† wZgv v t _† bB Ges _† vK _† t _† I Zv Ab _† ni Y Kiv nq bv	-	6	9	15 (75)
Kgr [®] w _† t _† q _† Mi ci cl _† qv R _† b _† q cl _† k _† Y t _† I qv nq bv	-	3	7	10 (50)
A _† t _† K mg _† h _† vh _† g _† j _† vq _† K _† i cl _† k _† Y t _† Yi R _† Kgr [®] evQvB Kiv nq bv	-	6	9	15 (75)
A _† t _† K mg _† B Kgr [®] i K _† vi R _† i v _† EtZ we _† fb _† m _† h _† M c _† 0vb Kiv nq bv	-	6	9	15 (75)
A _† t _† K mg _† B h _† vh _† g _† j _† vq _† K _† i Kgr [®] i c _† v _† bz c _† 0vb Kiv nq bv	-	6	8	14 (70)
ms _† v _† q ms _† Y _† cl _† qv h _† v f _† ite c _† v b Kiv nq bv	-	7	11	18 (90)
Kgr [®] i AwZ _† i ³ K _† vi R _† Aw _† R _† m _† jeav c _† 0vb Kiv nq bv	-	8	11	19 (95)
b _† ix Kgr [®] nq i w _† bi w _† K _† vi ntj Zvi e _† v _† t _† l qv nq bv	-	2	7	9 (45)
t_†mevMh_†Zv, vZv I miK_†vi i w_†KU Re_†ev_† w_†Zv				
t _† mevMh _† Zv ev R _† b _† Yi w _† KU Re _† ev _† w _† Zv K _† i bv	1	8	11	20 (100)
GbwRI ej _† iv, v _† b _† q cl _† k _† mb, m _† gvR t _† mev Awa _† Bi Gi w _† KU AwZ _† i w _† AZ c _† 0Z _† te _† b t _† ck	-	5	11	16 (80)
miK _† vi c _† K _† t _† c _† Z Aw _† R _† t _† j b _† b K _† i t _† Q	-	4	9	13 (65)
Kgr[®] ev_†evqb, Z_† vi w_†K I g_†j_† vq_†				
A _† t _† K Kgr [®] PB m _† w _† K f _† ite ev _† ew _† qZ nq _† b	-	6	8	14 (70)
Kgr [®] ev _† evq _† b cl _† qv R _† b _† q Z _† vi w _† K I g _† j _† vq _† Kiv nq bv	-	5	8	13 (65)
Aw _† MwZ I g _† j _† vq _† c _† 0Z _† te _† b AwZ _† i w _† AZ Kiv nq	-	8	11	19 (95)
Z_† i AwaK_†vi				
ms _† vi Aw _† R _† I Aw _† U ms _† v _† S _† Z _† e _† v _† ck t _† M _† c _† b _† qZv i t _† q _† Q	-	8	11	19 (95)
m _† mx _† Z _† cvl qv h _† q bv A _† f _† G _† t _† KK mg _† G _† t _† KK Z _† cvl qv h _† q	-	6	11	17 (85)
m _† vi Y R _† BM _† ms _† v _† t _† K m _† t _† R t _† K _† v Z _† cvq bv	-	6	11	17 (85)
I t _† qemvBU t _† bB	-	4	8	12 (60)
I t _† qemvB _† U nj b _† w _† Z _†	-	1	-	1 (12.5)

⁴⁶ P_†ri w_† t_†dlvKvm Mbc wWmKvmb (GdwRw) Gi we_†vi Z Av_†vPbv c_†w_† w_†ko R tZ c_†0vb Kiv ntq_†Q| GdwRw 1: Kgr[®] i AwaK_†vi e_†Av, GdwRw 2: GbwRI KZ[®] Aw_† R_† f_†ite j_†v_†evb ntZ gvKgr[®] i AwaK_†vi e_†Av I w_†h_†ZZ Ki t_†Q, GdwRw 3: Dbq_†b Pj t_†Q t_†K_†v i t_†K? GdwRw 4: GbwRI m^u K[®] GbwRI we_†lqK ej_†ivi K_†t_†q_†R_†b KgrZ[®] g_†j_† vq_†

Rwi cKZ GbwRI nZ Dctiv³ Avf³šixY mKvmtbi mgm^{vi} evBti Avtiv wKQymgm^v cvl qv tMtQ hv we^{vi} Zfvte wbtæ Ztj aiv ntjv:

8.3.1 Mfub³ewWi AKihRi figKv

mKvmb cÅZövq Mfub³ewWi Mvb, Kvhrwi Zv, bwZMZ wmvš-MbtY figKv BZ^w wel tQ DEi^vZvⁱ gZvgZ wbtæDc^vcb Kiv ntjv|

- Rwi cKZ mKj GbwRI ōi cÅvb ntjb tmB GbwRI ōi cÅZövZv| wZvb Zvi Bt³OgtZv Mfub³ewW³ Zwi Kti tQb| ^vZvⁱ Ptc AtpK GbwRI tZ AvZqZv cwi nvi Kivi cÅYzv t³Lv hv³Q| Zvici l wKQy wKQy GbwRI tZ GLbl AvZtqi Dcw^vZ t³Lv itqtQ| GtZ wbeñx cÅvb Zvi Bt³OgtZv wmvš-wbtZ cvtib|
- cwi Pvj K hv etj ZvB nq| Zvi wect³ wfbæK_v ejvi mvm Kv^{iv} tbB| ZvQov cwi Pvj K Ggb tKv^{iv} tvK Mfub³ewW³Z ivtLb bv hviv Zvi wect³ K_v ej teb|
- wbeñx cÅvb i gZvgZi wei³ tKD K_v ej tj Zv^{iv} K KuglU t³tk Pj thZ ejv nq|
- ev³æ AtpK t³ttB Mfub³ewWi tKv^{iv} mfv nq bv| Avmtj GB ewW³ v^{iv} K bvgg^v | tKv^{iv} tvKv^{iv} ms^{iv}q wbgg i^{iv} Kivi Rb³ t³tt³ we^{iv} k^{iv} mfv nq|
- Mfub³ewWi mfv bv ntj l mfv weeiYx³ Zwi Kiv nq| Avevi mfv^{iv} tKv^{iv} m³m³ Dcw^vZ bv ntj l Zvi emv^{iv} t³ t³tt³ wbtq Avm nq ev³ t³tt³ bKj Kiv nq| ZvB mfv wmvš-m³ut³ K³Zviv AeMZ nb bv| cÅqvRb Abfel Ktib bv|
- MY³gvb³ l weÁ³ t³vK ivLv nq GB Mfub³ewW³Z| ms^{iv} vi Kv^{iv} R mgq w³ tZ cvi^{iv} teb bv, ev wbgqZ thv^{iv} tvh^{iv} Ml Kt³Z cvi^{iv} teb bv Ggb e^{iv} t³tk³ ivLv nq Zvi mvgw^{iv} RK l ivR³ wZK cwi wP^{iv} Zi Kvi^{iv} Y|
- AtpK MY³gvb³ e^{iv} w³ wKQym^{iv} thv^{iv} m^{iv} eav thgb, we^{iv} k^{iv} ágY, FY, Mwo BZ^w cvl qvi Avkvq GB GbwRI ōi Mfub³ewWi mv^{iv} t³tt³ i m³ut³ Ktib| GB mKj m^{iv} thv^{iv} MbtY Kivi Rb³ Zviv cÅvb wbeñxi wei³ t³ K_v ej tZ cvi^{iv} b bv| AtpK mgq wbeñx cÅvb D^{iv} k³ cÅYw³ Z fvte Zvⁱ i m^{iv} thv^{iv} m^{iv} eav w³ t³ ek Kti ivtLb|
- AnaKvsk GbwRI tZ tmev^{iv} MbtY Zvⁱ i me^{iv} t³tt³ AskMbtYi m^{iv} thv^{iv} Mi K_v ejv ntj l Zv gvbv nq bv| Mfub³ewW³Z Zvⁱ i tKv^{iv} cÅZw^{iv} wZj^{iv} v^{iv} K bv|
- GbwRI GKlU RbwZKi t³ Qv^{iv} mex Ajv^{iv} RbK cÅZöv^{iv} ntj l GbwRI cÅZöv^{iv} Zv^{iv} K Zvⁱ i e^{iv} emv cÅZöv^{iv} wntm^{iv} t³ tL|
- GbwRI ōi Mfub³ewW³Z AtpK cÅZ^{iv} hkv l m³v e^{iv} t³tk³ ivLv nq| Zviv tKv^{iv} Kv^{iv} R AskMbtY Ktib bv, Zvⁱ i bvg e^{iv} envi Kti GbwRI we^{iv} fbæZn^{iv} ev KvR msMbtY Kti v^{iv} K|
- ms^{iv} vi w^{iv} R³ w^{iv} mve ntjv m^{iv} avi Y Zn^{iv} ej | ms^{iv} v hv³ mgm^{iv} vq cto Zte GB Zn^{iv} ej t³tk A³ LiP Kiv nq| AtpK tQv l gv^{iv} Swi GbwRI ōi cwi Pvj K GB A³ AvZ^{iv} m^{iv} Kti | ZvQov GB Zn^{iv} ej i A³ LiP Kti Zvⁱ i e^{iv} w³ MZ Kv^{iv} R| wK³ S³ eo GbwRI Guv Kti bv|
- Mfub³ewWi m³ m³ iv m^{iv} cwi t³ki gva^{iv} t³g Zvⁱ i cwi wPZ l AvZ^{iv} q-³ RbtK GbwRI tZ Kv^{iv} Ri m^{iv} thv^{iv} Kti t³ b| Gt³tt³ Zviv tKv^{iv} wbgg Kv^{iv} b g^{iv} tbb bv|
- Mfub³ewWi tP^{iv} qvi g^{iv} v^{iv} Ktj l Zv AtpK GbwRI tZB bvgg^v | cÅq me^{iv} KQtZ Zvi Ab^{iv} cw^v wZ j^{iv} Kiv hvq| wZvb cÅvb wbeñxi gtZi Ab^{iv} vix n^{iv} q KvR Ktib|
- wbeñx cÅvb Ab^{iv} vq (thgb, b^{iv} xielqK) ev ms^{iv} v-we^{iv} vax tKv^{iv} Kv^{iv} Rjvc (thgb, ivR³ wZK³ t³ j i mv^{iv} t³ miv^{iv} m³ut³ Zv) Ktj l Zvi wei³ t³ mi Kvi ev wbe^{iv} UbKvix cÅZöv^{iv} tKv^{iv} c³ t³tt³ wbtZ cvi^{iv} te bv hv³ Zvi c³tt³ wbeñx KuglU ev m^{iv} avi Y KuglU mg³ v^{iv} v^{iv} K³ | mi Kvi i^{iv} ayZ³ s³-Kti KuglU t³tt³ w³ tZ cvi^{iv} te| Gi wect³ t³ tKv^{iv} U^{iv} U Kivi m^{iv} thv^{iv} cvq GbwRI |

AnaKvsk GbwRI ōi tKv^{iv} Mf^{iv} b^{iv} t³ B| cwi Pj KB me| Zvi AwgZj AtpK te^{iv} K| GbwRI wZv GKlU e^{iv} emv cÅZöv^{iv} ev e^{iv} w³ MZ m³ut³ E| Zvi AvZ^{iv} q³ Rb, mš^{iv} b-mš^{iv} Z cÅy^{iv} gwj Kv^{iv} b tctq³ v^{iv} K| eskv^{iv} w^{iv} Kfvte tmB cwi Pj t³ki³ v^{iv} b cvte Zvi mš^{iv} b| GuvB Avj wLZ wbgg| Kgv^{iv} v^{iv} ZvB gtb Kti | Gi tKv^{iv} e^{iv} Z³ q nZ cvi^{iv} Zviv Zv fvte bv| Gj vKve^{iv} m^{iv} l gtb Kti, cwi Pj t³ki³ w^{iv} R³ GbwRI | mZ^{iv} vs tmB m^{iv} t³tt³ cwi Pj K hv ej te ZvB me^{iv} k^{iv} | - GbwRI Lv^{iv} Z³ xN^{iv} b Kg^{iv} Z GK^{iv} Rb GbwRI Kg^{iv} Z³ e³ e³ |

m^{iv} avi Y Zn^{iv} ej ntjv wbeñx cwi Pj t³ki³ w^{iv} R³ Zn^{iv} ej | - m^{iv} K^{iv} w^{iv} e^{iv} v^{iv} cK, GKlU Gt³ GbwRI

ivR³ wZK³ t³ Zviv Zvⁱ i t³ P^{iv} w^{iv} Z³ Kivi Rb³ m^{iv} ggbv t³ vKt³ i Mfub³ewWi m³ m³ em^{iv} t³q GbwRI cÅZöv^{iv} Kti | GB GbwRI ōi gva^{iv} t³g Zviv Av^{iv} R l ivR³ wZK³ D^{iv} k³ n^{iv} w^{iv} j Kti v^{iv} K | - g^{iv} t³ Z³ v^{iv} Zv

ciZöwibK`jwZ:

- `vbxq GbwRI Öi Aw`R e`e`vcbv LpB `pP, Zviv mnR A_©AvZmvr KiZ cvti | Avevi Zvt`i `jwZi`fc tei Kivl mnR |
- cKí cÖvebvq th aiZbi I hZRb Kgx`bvtqM t`I qvi K_v `vtK cÖR± Pj vKvj xb mgta Zv Kiv nq bv | Avevi cÖcvRvtj th teZb t`Lvfbv nq Zvl cÖvb Kti bv | wKS` `vZvt`i wBKU t`tK Zv wKB DfEjv b Kiv nq | Avevi Kgf`i eva` Kivfbv nq `vZvt`i KvQ mZ` K_v tMvcb Kivi e`vciw |
- cKí cÖvebv `Zwi mgq ciZwU RvqMvq thgb, KgfM ev`evqb, e`e`vcbv, G`Wf`fvKvm, %wBK fivZv BZ`w`i Rb` evRtU AvZwi`³ teik eivl` ivLv nq | ms`vi gube m`u` cwj`mtZ Kgf`i Rb` AfbK teik teZb I mjeaw` ivLv nq | Kvi Y Zv t`wL`q cKí cÖvebv evRtU `Zwi Kti Abtgv`b tbi qv nq | Zte ev`te Awakusk t`t`B tm Abhvqx Kgf`i teZb I mjeaw` cÖvb Kiv nq bv |
- wbeñx cävB GKRb KgfK w`tq `jwZbv cKt`i KivR Kivb | D`vniY`fc GKwU cKt`i GKRb KgfK Mtel Yv KgfZP`mtmte Avevi Ab` cKt`i gwUwis Awdmvi`mtmte t`Lvfbv nq `vtK | wKS` wZwb teZb cvb GKwU cKí t`tK |
- cKí cÖvebvq th KRb Kgf`ivLv nq ev`te Zv wbtqM Kiv nq bv | thgb, ivRkvnZ cvPRb Kgf`ivLvi K_v ej`tj I ivLv nq wZbRb | ewK `Rb KgfP teZb fgv fvdPvi I mB t`wL`q Ztj tbi qv nq | `vZv ms`vi tjvKRb wfvRtU tM`tj tlvb Rwbta t`I qv nq fgv Kgf`ewbta ivL`Z | tm Abhvqx gv ch`q`i e`e`vck c`t`c MhY Kti `vZvt`i mvgb tmB fgv Kgf`i nvrI Kti |
- wbeñx cävB ARvZ t`Lvb, ms`vi `wq`Zj Rb` wv`³ cwi gvY UvKv ms`vi mvaviY Znmetj Rgv nt`Q | tKvfbv mgq ms`v Znej bv tctj Zviv tmB Znej e`envi Kti ms`vi KgfM ev`evqb Kiteb | wKS` AfbK t`t`I tm UvKv, tjv ms`vi `vt`³ vMvfbv nq bv |
- D`P, ga`g I wbgöch`q`i Kgf`i teZb KwvtgvZ e`vck `elg`i itqtQ | GB `elg`i`ixKiYi tKvfbv ev`e c`t`c GbwRI t`tK tbi qv nq bv |

evevi wBKU t`tK 50,000 UvKv I kj`toi wBKU t`tK 80,000 UvKv mn tgvU 1,30,000 UvKv wbtq GbwRI e`emv`ii` Kti | eZ`gvb wbeñx cwi Pvj`tki GK PivP mgeva Awctm PivKvi KiZb | Zvi c`vgtk`Zwb teKvi Rxb t`tK tewtq GbwRI tLjvi Df`vM MhY Ktib | PivPB mg`-KwMRC`T `Zwi Kti wbeÜb Kwitq t`b | gvI `k eQti gj`Z`³ FY KgfMpi gva`tg GbwRI ÖU e`vck DbwZ mvab Kti | GB GbwRI cävBZ Mhgy` gvnj`vt`i`³ FY w`tq `vtK | Kgx`bvtqMmi mgq RvgvZ tbaq nq 10-15 nvrvi UvKv gtZv | PivKvi tQto tK Df`tj tM`tj ZvtK mj`mn RvgvZi UvKv tdiZ t`qvi wbgq | wKS` GB UvKv wfvRbKvi Y t`wL`q tdiZ t`qv nq bv |
- DEiet`zi GKwU GbwRI m`utK`GKRb ch`e`t`Ki gvZg

`vZviv AfbK mgq t`tL th, wv`³ mgtqi gta` cKt`i KivR tkl nt`Q bv, ZLb Zviv tkl mgtq th tKvfbv fivte ewK UvKv LiP KiZ etj, btPr Zvt`i Revev`m KiZ nte | Gmgq GbwRI ciZöivZ wbeñx cävB Bt`Q gtZv c`P`i tKbv-KivUv Kti Ges fgv fvdPvi `Zwi Kti B`QvgtZv UvKv AvZmvr Kti |
- gL` Z`vZv

mq-msjvS`jwZ:

- GbwRI Öi mq KvgwU`Z wbeñx cävB cwi wPZiv `vtKb | wbeñx cävB hv cÖ` Kti b tmUvB MnxZ nq | ZvB KvgwU tKvfbv e`vci`i wfbagZvgZ w`tj I Zv bvKP nta hvq hw` wbeñx cävB Zv bv cÖ` Kti b |
- tKvfbv mtqi Rb` wZbwU tKvUkb msMh Kivi wbgq `vKtj I ms`k`e`w`³ ev KvgwU hv`i wBKU t`tK wKbte Zvt`i wBKU t`tKB`jwZi Avkq wbtq GKwU Avmj Ges Ab`³ wU bKj tKvUkb thwvwo Kti |
- AfbK GbwRI cävB tKvfbv wetaZvi KvQ t`tK wRwbm cI tKbvi kZ`mtmte GKwU wv`³ cwi gvY A_©Av`vq Kti | G t`t`I mq Kivi `wqZc`B KgfZP wetaZvi KvQ t`tK kZKiv nvti A_©Av`vq Kti | G me t`t`I wetaZviv ms`k`e`i GKwU Aw`R mjeav w`tj I ct`Yi Avmj `vtgi tPtq AwZwi`³ teks`vtg ms`vi KvQ wetaZvi Kti | GB A_©Av`vq Kiv nq `vZvt`i wBKU t`tK | A_ev evRvi g`tj` wKbtj I AfbK teik UvKvi fvdPvi wetaZvi KvQ t`tK wbtq `vZvi KvQ Dc`vcb Kti ev Li`tPi LvZ`mtmte t`Lvq |
- wKQyt`t`I tUÖvi t`I qvi K_v ej`tj I G cÖmqwU`³ bq | cwi KvZ tUÖvti i weAwB w`tj I ce`wbañi Z e`w`³ ev ciZövbK KivR cÖvb Kti | tUÖvti i ct`iv cÖmqwU Revev`wngj`K bv nI qvi KviY Klb tUÖvti i ev` tLjv nt`Q, tUÖvti AskMhYKvix`i Kivv Kivv Dcw`wZ nt`Q, Kivv KivR cvt`Q Guv cÖqKb c`P Avovtj t`tK hvq |

Kgrf i teZb AvZmvr:

- GKRb Kgrf GKwaK tcm0tg t`mltq teZb tZjv nq c0ZiU tcm0tg t`tkB | wKs` ZvK teZb t` l qv nq gvI GKU tcm0tgi Aaxtb, A_ev ce`baani Z hv Zvi bvtg DtEwij Z At_P AtbK Kg |
- wbtqvM weAwBtz teZb c`bi nvRvi UvKv tj Lv _vKtj l tgSLK cix`vi mgq PvKwi c0`K `k nvRvi UvKv c0`vbi kZ`Avtivc Kiv nq | teKvi mgmiv c0K_uvKvi Rb` c0`v v tmB kZ`g`tbq | gvm tktl 15 nvRvi UvKv tctj l 5 nvRvi UvKv tdiZ w`tz nq | GB 5 nvRvi UvKv mvaviY Znmej Rgv nq |
- c0mZkxj KvR Kivi Rb` Znmej msMh Kiv l ms`vK tUKmB Kivi ARyvZ Kgrf i teZb GgbwK tevbm t`tkl 1000/2000/3000 UvKv tktU ivLv nq |
- teZb w`te th teZb tj Lv nq Zv t`tk GKUv Ask tdiZ w`tz nq | Gme tKD c0Zev` KitZ cvti bv PvKwi Pij hvl qvi ftq | hviv cjt`bv KgrZv` i KvQ t`tk GUv tbi qv nq bv |
- Kgrf i teZb t`tk Ki t` l qvi bvtg UvKv tktU ivLv nq | wKs` Zv Av`tz miKwi tKvlvMv`i Rgv Kiv nq bv | weifb`efvte Ki dmk w`tq tmB UvKv AvZmvr Kiv nq |
- AtbK Gburi tZ `wU m`vj wi t`-Utq`U `Zwi Kiv nq | `vZv` i KvQ c0E teZb weeiYxtZ 8,000 UvKv t`Lv t` l ev`te w`t`Q 6,000 UvKv | GB Kg t` l qvi m`vj wi t`-Utq`UwU Avj v`vfvte msi`Y Kiv nq Kgrvix` i Rb` |
- weifb`ARyvZ thgb ms`vi Znmej m`/U ev `vZv` i Znmej AvUtK hvl qvq gvWKgrf i teZb tktU ivLv nq ev t` l qv nq bv |

mPZbZvgj K KgrmPi gva`tg A_`AvZmvr:

- weifb`Dbqbgj K ev mPZbZvgj K KgrmPtZ At_P e`vcK AvZmvr nq | tKv`bv Znmej i weivU Ask AvZmvr Kti Zv e`w`MZ Znmej Rgv Kiv nq | wKs` c`viv Znmej Li`pi nmve t`mltq t` l qv nq |
- mPZbZvgj K KgrmPi tKv`bv c0Y`v`K bv | GKU i `wv`tz ev Avtj vPbv mfvq ev Kgrvjvq AvZwi`3 AskMhYKvix t`mltq Zv` i c0Z`tki bvtg fgv fvdPvi w`tq A_`AvZmvr Kiv nq |
- mPZbZvgj K KgrmPi msL`v emotq ejv nq | mvZiU i `wv` ev Kgrvjv Kti KgrmP c0Zte`tb t` Lv`bv nq mZiU | Gfvte AvZwi`3 `kU i A_`AvZmvr Kiv nq |
- GKU Gburi oi GKwaK mPZbZv ew`g`j K KgrmP _vKtj Gburi KZ`e`Y GKB tmevMh`Zv`K mKj KgrmPi tmevMh`Zv w`t`mte t` Lvq |

emi kvj wmuU Kt`c`i kb GjvKvq 1,12,000 UvKv w`tq m`xj mgvR l c0m`bi KgrZ` i wbtq GKU Gburi GBPAvBwf/GBWm Gi l ci eo `wU Avtj vPbv Abj`v Kti | GKU Abj`Z nq t`ch K`te Avi Ab`wU mgvR`mev Awa`B`i nj`i`tg | G`KkU i evRU 56 nvRvi UvKv | t`ch K`te Abj`Z Avtj vPbvq Avg`S`Z 100 Rb AskMh`YKvixi g`ta` 60 Rb Av`mb | Zv` i Dbz` gv`bi Lvl qv, e`vM BZ`w` t` l qv nq | Avtj vPbv tktl c0Z`K`K 300 UvKv Kti t` l qv nq | wKs` fgv fvdPvi t`mltq c`viv UvKvi LiP t` Lv`bv nq |
- Avtj vPZ Gburi oi mvt`_msuk`-GKRb musew` K

Gburi w`lqK ejtiv l miKwi c0Zv`tb Nj /eKwkm c0vb:

- wKQy wKQy Gburi w`t`kx Znmej i e`vcK AvZmvr Kti wKgtZv Aw`R c0Zte`b bv w`tz cvivi Kvi`y Gburi ejtivZ aiv cto, ZLb Zv` i`tk tmLv`tb Nj w`tq ev tjvK a`i g`xgsmv KitZ nq | Ab` tKv`bv kw`-Zviv cvq bv, ev hv` i Rb` A_`Av`m Zviv tKv`fvte `wZc`iY cvq bv |
- miKwi c0K`i c0vb l Zvi gj`vqb c0`uqvq ch`B Aw`R Awbqg i`tq`Q |
- th GjvKvq c0K`i ev`evqb Kiv nq tm GjvKvi msuk`- miKwi KgrZ`P Gburi oi KvQ t`tk weifb`emgq weifbei Kg Dcnvi thgb, Aw`R m`jeav, weifb`emvgM0 BZ`w` tctq _v`K | `vZiv Zv` i mvt`_K_v ejv mgq ZvB c0K`i m`ut`K`mVK w`P`I cvq bv miKwi KgrZ` i KvQ t`tk |

P`EM0tgi GKU Gburi Rvnr fiv`vi Bqv`W`K`g`P`Z k`tg`K` i wbtq KvR Kti | GB KvR KitZ thq th me k`tg`K `wZM0`-nq A_ev g`viv hvq Zv` i `wZc`iY, w`P`K`rmv l cpe`m`bi Rb` Gburi w`t`kx Znmej tctq _v`K | wKs` G Znmej i eo GKUv Ask e`q bv Kti AvZmvr Kivi Aw`f`th`M i`tq`Q Gburi KZ`e`Y i wei`x | GB `wZM0`-k`tg`K` i `wZc`iY Rvnr gwj K ev msuk`-wbtqMKZ` i w`KU t`tk Av`vq Kti k`tg`K` i Zv c0vb Kiv nq | wKs` `vZv` i tKv UvKv k`tg`K` i t`q bv |
- musew` K, P`EM0g

- GbwRI Kgx[®] i Pvkwi i tKv[®]bv w[®] mgqmxgv tbB| Zv[®] i `xN[®]ggq KvR Ki[®]Z nte GUVB w[®]qg| hw[®] I Zv[®] i Kv[®]Ri GKwU w[®] mgqmxgv KVM[®]R K[®]j t[®]g _v[®]tK Z_w[®]c c[®]U[®]Zw[®]bqZ Gi e[®]“Z”q n[®]“Q”| w[®]K[®]S[®] t[®]KD t[®]Kv[®]bv K_v[®] ej[®] t[®]Z cv[®]te bv| hw[®] I ev[®] et[®] Zte Zvi Avi Pvkwi Kiv m[®]ae nte bv| G Kvi[®]t[®]Y t[®]KD t[®]Kv[®]bv K_v[®] ej[®] t[®]Z P[®]vq bv| D[®]P ch[®]q[®] K[®]g[®]R[®]Z[®] i G e[®]v[®]cv[®]i t[®]Kv[®]bv eva[®]eva[®]KZv _v[®]tK bv| Zv[®] i I ci G[®]t[®]Zv b[®]Ri[®] w[®]i I P[®]tj bv| ZvB Zviv B[®]“Q[®]g[®]w[®]d[®]K Aw[®]dm t[®]kt[®]l t[®]ht[®]Z cv[®]i |

Kgx[®]ngiwb, Awf[®]thw[®] M[®]hY I ms[®]q[®]ia c[®]u[®]qvi Ab[®]pc[®]w[®]z:

- GbwRI cwi P[®]j K I Ea[®]Y[®]Z[®]b K[®]g[®]R[®]Z[®] i Kgx[®] i m[®]ayb t[®]q bv| Zv[®] i Awa[®]Kvi m[®]si[®]q[®]Y Kivi g[®]v[®]bw[®]m[®]KZv c[®]U[®]K[®]B K[®]ti[®]b bv| Zv[®] i m[®]v[®]t[®] L[®]v[®]vc Av[®]Pi[®]Y K[®]ti P[®]tc[®]i g[®]ta[®] i[®]v[®]t[®]L|
- c[®]U[®]q me ai[®]t[®]bi GbwRI t[®]ZB Kgx[®] i L[®]e M[®]w[®]j M[®]v[®]r Kiv nq| Ag[®]v[®]b[®]we[®]K g[®]v[®]bw[®]m[®]K w[®]b[®]h[®]Z[®]b, Aw[®]Z[®]wi[®] 3 FY Av[®]vt[®]qi tev[®]Sv P[®]w[®]c[®]t[®]q w[®]t[®]q Kgx[®] i K[®]v[®]Q t[®]“t[®]K KvR Av[®]v[®]q Kiv nq| Kgx[®] i g[®]w[®]m[®]K teZ[®]t[®]bi Av[®]k[®]v[®]q me w[®]K[®]O mn[®] K[®]ti KvR K[®]ti hv[®]q|
- A[®]t[®]bK GbwRI cwi P[®]j K I Ea[®]Y[®]Z[®]b K[®]g[®]R[®]Z[®] i wei[®]“t[®]x[®] t[®]h[®]S[®]b n[®]q[®]iwb m[®]y[®]u[®]o Awf[®]thw[®] I c[®]h[®]v[®]Y i t[®]q[®]t[®]Q|
- b[®]v[®]i[®]x K[®]g[®] w[®]ef[®]b[®]ae[®]f[®]ite n[®]q[®]iwb i w[®]K[®]K[®]vi n[®]q[®]l Zv c[®]k[®]v[®]k K[®]ti bv| GbwRI c[®]av[®]b GK[®]“Q[®]I q[®]l[®]g[®]Z[®]w[®]a[®]K[®]v[®]i[®] n[®]l q[®]v[®]q Zvi wei[®]“t[®]x[®] K_v[®] ej[®] vi m[®]v[®]nm b[®]v[®]i[®]x Kgx[®] i _v[®]tK bv| Zv[®]Q[®]ov GB Awf[®]thw[®] Ki[®]t[®]j Zvi Pvkwi P[®]tj hv[®]te GUV w[®]u[®]OZ n[®]l q[®]v[®]q Zviv KL[®]t[®]bi[®]B g[®]l L[®]t[®]j bv|
- Ea[®]Y[®]Z[®]b K[®]g[®]R[®]Z[®] i t[®]h[®]S[®]b n[®]q[®]iwb Ki[®]t[®]j Zv[®] i wei[®]“t[®]x[®]l A[®]t[®]bK b[®]v[®]i[®]x Kgx[®]Awf[®]thw[®] `vt[®]qi K[®]ti bv t[®]Kv[®]bv we[®]P[®]vi cv[®]l q[®]v hv[®]te bv GB t[®]f[®]te| Awf[®]thw[®] `vt[®]qi Ki[®]t[®]j w[®]be[®]h[®]x c[®]av[®]b Ea[®]Y[®]Z[®]b K[®]g[®]R[®]Z[®] i Ab[®]k[®]t[®]j w[®]m[®]x[®]v[®]s- M[®]hY K[®]ti| KviY Zvi Kv[®]Q GK[®]R[®]b Kgx[®] t[®]P[®]t[®]q thw[®] I Awf[®]A[®] K[®]g[®]R[®]Z[®] i A[®]t[®]bK _i“Z[®]c[®]Y[®]q
- M[®]f[®]w[®]s[®]e[®]m[®] w[®]be[®]h[®]x c[®]av[®]t[®]bi n[®]v[®]t[®]Z M[®]ov GK[®]w[®]U K[®]u[®]g[®]U n[®]l q[®]v[®]q Gi m[®]“m[®]iv KL[®]b[®]l w[®]be[®]h[®]x c[®]av[®]t[®]bi g[®]t[®]Zi wei[®]“t[®]x[®] hv[®]q bv| G[®]t[®]Z w[®]be[®]h[®]x c[®]av[®]t[®]bi Reve[®]r[®] w[®]n[®]Z[®]vi t[®]Kv[®]bv m[®]th[®]w[®] _v[®]tK bv| w[®]Z[®]w[®] t[®]“O[®]v[®]P[®]v[®]i[®]x f[®]w[®]g[®]K[®]v[®] cv[®]j b K[®]ti _v[®]tK[®]b| Zvi wei[®]“t[®]x[®] K[®]g[®] i Awf[®]thw[®] _v[®]t[®]K[®] i Kgx[®] i we[®]P[®]vi c[®]ve[®]i t[®]Kv[®]bv m[®]th[®]w[®] t[®]b[®]B|
- c[®]j“l Kgx[®] i Q[®]vi[®]l b[®]v[®]i[®]x Kgx[®]ngiwb i Awf[®]thw[®] cv[®]l q[®]v hv[®]q| G[®]me t[®]q[®]l[®]t[®] c[®]j“l Kgx[®] i Av[®]Z[®]“c[®]q[®]l m[®]g[®]_f[®]bi m[®]th[®]w[®] t[®]l q[®]v nq|
- w[®]be[®]h[®]x c[®]av[®]b (i[®]v[®]R[®]bw[®]iZ Ki[®]t[®]Q, Av[®]B[®]w[®]e[®]t[®]iv[®]ax KvR Ki[®]t[®]Q) c[®]U[®]Z[®]o[®]t[®]bi g[®]t[®] t[®]eva w[®]e[®]t[®]iv[®]ax t[®]Kv[®]bv KvR Ki[®]t[®]j Ges c[®]U[®]Z[®]o[®]t[®]bi m[®]p[®]v[®]g b[®]o Ki[®]t[®]j I Zvi wei[®]“t[®]x[®] w[®]K[®]O[®]ye[®]j[®]v hv[®]q bv| hw[®] t[®]KD et[®]j Zte Zvi Pvkwi P[®]tj hv[®]q| KviY GK[®]w[®]U c[®]U[®]Z[®]o[®]t[®]bi b[®]v[®]bv g[®]t[®]Zi g[®]v[®]l _v[®]t[®]K[®] i w[®]be[®]h[®]x cwi P[®]j t[®]Ki g[®]Z[®]t[®]K Zviv m[®]K[®]t[®]j B m[®]g[®]_B Ki[®]t[®]Z eva[®] nq|

- Kv[®]Ri AR[®]v[®]t[®]Z i“t[®]g t[®]w[®]t[®]K w[®]t[®]q b[®]v[®]b[®] KU t[®]K[®]S[®]t[®]j t[®]g[®]t[®]q[®] i M[®]v[®]q n[®]vZ t[®]l q[®]v m[®]n b[®]v[®] i K[®]g t[®]h[®]S[®]b n[®]q[®]iwb;
- c[®]k[®]q[®]t[®]Yi b[®]v[®]t[®]g X[®]v[®]K[®]v[®] w[®]t[®]q Am[®]v[®]q Ae[®]“v[®]q t[®]d[®]t[®]j b[®]v[®]i[®]x Kgx[®] m[®]v[®]t[®] m[®]“u[®]K[®]“v[®]cb;
- w[®]ef[®]b[®]ae[®]q[®] v[®]f[®]b t[®]“w[®]l[®]t[®]q b[®]v[®]i[®]x Kgx[®] i m[®]v[®]t[®] m[®]“u[®]K[®]“v[®]cb Kiv;
- b[®]v[®]i[®]x Kgx[®] i “w[®]n[®]K w[®]b[®]h[®]Z[®]b I g[®]v[®]ai Kiv;
- L[®]j b[®]vi GK[®]w[®]U GbwRI O[®]i K[®]g[®]P[®]vi[®] t[®]“i w[®]j w[®]l[®]Z Awf[®]thw[®]|

w[®]t[®]q[®]m, c[®]“v[®]bw[®]Z I c[®]k[®]q[®]t[®]Y `p[®]x[®]z:

Kgx[®]w[®]t[®]q[®]m

- Awa[®]K[®]visk t[®]q[®]l[®]t[®] g[®]v[®]S[®]wi I t[®]Q[®]v GbwRI t[®]Z cwi P[®]j t[®]Ki c[®]Q[®]“ Ab[®]h[®]v[®]q[®] t[®]j v[®]K w[®]t[®]q[®]m t[®]l q[®]v nq| e[®]Z[®]q[®]tb w[®]K[®]O[®]y t[®]q[®]l[®]t[®] cwi K[®]v[®]q we[®]A[®]w[®]s t[®]l q[®]vi g[®]v[®]“t[®]g c[®]i[®]q[®] M[®]hY K[®]ti t[®]g[®]vi w[®]f[®]e[®]t[®]Z t[®]j v[®]K w[®]t[®]q[®]m Kiv nq| Av[®]Z[®]q[®]Z[®]vi g[®]v[®]“t[®]g t[®]j v[®]K w[®]t[®]q[®]m Kivi Kvi[®]t[®]Y thw[®] t[®]j v[®]t[®]Ki Af[®]ve t[®]“Lv hv[®]“Q[®]| A[®]t[®]bK t[®]q[®]l[®]t[®] U[®]v[®]K[®]vi w[®]eb[®]g[®]t[®]q Kgx[®] w[®]t[®]q[®]t[®]Mi I A[®]t[®]bK `p[®]x[®]z- cv[®]l q[®]v hv[®]q|

A[®]t[®]bK GbwRI Pvk[®]i[®]x c[®]U[®]t[®]bi b[®]v[®]t[®]g w[®]ef[®]b[®]ae[®]K[®]g c[®]U[®]viY[®]vi Av[®]kt[®]q t[®]bq| w[®]ef[®]b[®]ae[®] m[®]g[®]q Pvk[®]i[®]x we[®]A[®]w[®]s c[®]U[®]vb K[®]ti A[®]t[®]bK U[®]v[®]K[®] e[®]“v[®]sK W[®]du P[®]vq| w[®]K[®]S[®] me[®]v[®]t[®]K W[®]v[®]K[®] nq bv c[®]U[®]t[®]h[®]w[®]Z[®]vq Ask[®]M[®]h[®]Y[®] R[®]b| A[®]t[®]bK t[®]q[®]l[®]t[®] t[®]m c[®]“ Kv[®]D[®]t[®]KB W[®]v[®]K[®] nq bv, t[®]KD th[®]w[®]th[®]w[®] Ki[®]t[®]j D[®]E[®]i t[®]“q, m[®]z[®] w[®]K[®]O[®]y Kvi[®]t[®]Y w[®]t[®]q[®]m c[®]u[®]q[®]“w[®]Z i[®]t[®]q[®]t[®]Q, f[®]w[®]el[®]“t[®]Z W[®]v[®]K[®] nte| GB AR[®]v[®]t[®]Z Zviv e[®]“v[®]sK W[®]du[®]U[®]i U[®]v[®]K[®] Av[®]Z[®]h[®]w[®]r K[®]ti| Ave[®]vi w[®]K[®]O[®]y GbwRI w[®]be[®]U[®]b t[®]c[®]t[®]q[®]B eo Pvk[®]i[®]x we[®]A[®]w[®]s w[®]t[®]q `iLv- Kvi[®]t[®]Y i w[®]K[®]U t[®]“t[®]K e[®]“v[®]sK W[®]du P[®]vq| t[®]mB U[®]v[®]K[®] Zviv q[®]l[®]“ FY K[®]g[®]m[®] t[®]Z w[®]eb[®]t[®]q[®]m K[®]ti | - g[®]l[®]“ Z[®]“v[®]Zv

- KgxP i AþbKB wbeñx cwi Pj þki AvZyq-`Rb| tevb, fVMnb, tevbRvgvB, kvj v| ZvOvov EaYzb Ab`vb` KgRZñv| wbeñx cåvbþK cñwvZ Kti wþRt` i tj vK wbtqvM Kti |
- `vZv` i Pwn`v Abþvqx AþbK GbwRI tccvti Pvkwi weAñB t`q, wbtqvM KugvU MVb Kti, cixñv tbq wKS` GB cñuqvi gva`tg cKZ thvM` cñ`K wbtqvM bv` t`q cteñbañi Z cñ`K Pvkwi t`q|
- KgxP wbtqvM GbwRI LvZ e`vcK `RbcñZ ntq `vK| Guv cñZU tññB| wevfbañtg civgkR wbtqvM, `f I `xN`tgqv`x KgxP wbtqvM GB `RbcñZ ev` þñZi cñvY cvl qv hvq| GBfvte wbtqvMi dtj KgxP i gta` wef` evto|
- cåvb wbeñxþK `vZv` i tñMñg Awdmvi A`cvl qvi kZ`wñtñte Zvi gþvbxZ e`wþþK Pvkwi w`tZ eva` Kti |
- KgxP i gj mb`cñ Rgv ivLv nq thb Zviv mñþR Pj thtZ bv cvti | ZvOvov wbgg emfñZfvte AþbK GbwRI KgxP mvt` GKñU wñ`ñ tgqv` chS-KvR Kivi Pñ` Kti tbq thb Gi gta` tm ms`v Z`vM KiþZ bv cvti |
- ms`vi cñqvRþb ev wbeñx cåvb Zvi Dñ`k` nwmj Kivi Rb` ivRbmZK, miKwi KgxRZP ev MY`gvb` e`wþþi mpcwñþk AþbK tj vK wbtqvM Kti |
- tKvþbv wbgg bv tñþ Gj vKvi bugKiv mñsew` KþK (mñsew` K mñguZi D`P c`waKvi x) ms`vq GKñU eo cñ` Pvkwi w`tq ivLv nq| Gi dtj Ab` mñsew` Kiv tmB ms`vi `þñZi wei`tx` wKQyñ LtZ cvti bv| Ab`w`þK tmB mñsew` K ms`vi mg`ñb AþbK mdj Zvi Kwnbx Qvcvq cñ` Kvi cvZvq|
- miKwi D`Pc` ` Avgj v ev KgxRZñv Pvkwi t`þK Aemñi ci GbwRI þZ wbtqvM tctq `vKb| eo eo ms`vq GgbwK `vZv ms`vq miKwi Avgj v` i D`P teZþb `wqZcY`cñ` wbtqvM Kivi cñYzv t`Lv hvq| miKwi KgxRZñv Pvkwi þZ `vKvKjxb AþbK mgtq GbwRI ði cññ KivR Kivi cñ`vi wñtñte G me c` tctq `vKb| ZvOvov cñ`b miKwi Avgj v` i GbwRI þZ wbtqvM KiþZ cvitj miKwi wevfbañþhvM mñeav cvl qv m`e| GB Avgj viv Zvi e`wþþMZ cwi wPvZ I tbUl qvK`KvR j wMñq GbwRI ði AþbK KivR mñþRB Kwi tñ wþZ cvti b|
- cñwZkxj e`wþþ, gñ`þhv`v, wevfbañmñ`wZK msMVþbi KgxP i ms`vq wevfbañvte m`uþ` Kti ivtL| Gme e`wþþiv ms`vi ntq GWñfvþKum Kti| wevlogtq Zviv ms`v t`þK mñhvM mñeav thgb wef`k` ágY, Aw`R mñeav, msMVþbi Rb` mñvqZv BZ`w` cvq| GB ms`vi wei`tx` tKvþbv AwfñhvM DVñj mñ`wZK KgxP i cñwZkxj e`wþþiv Zvi cññ Aej`þb Kti cñZev` Rvbvq|

cñ`vbmZ:

- GbwRI þZ `ññZv I tgavi wñvñtZ cñ`vbmZi mñhvM itñtQ| Zñe Gi evBñi wevfbañvte cñ`vbmZ t`I qv ntq `vK| AvZyqZv, m`uK`ñ NñbóZv BZ`w` KviþY thvM` e`wþþK ewAñZ Kti I cñ`vbmZi cññ D`vniY itñtQ|
- KgxP i gta` cñ`vbmZ cvl qvi Rb` wbeñx cåvb ev EaYzb KgxRZñ` i tZvltg`v`x Kivi cñYzv j`ñ Kiv hvq|
- B`OvgþZv cñ`vbmZ t`I qvi AþbK `ññ`-itñtQ| th KgxP wqñþbi Pvkwi Kivi thvM`Zv tbB, ZvþK emñtq t`I qv ntñtQ g`vþbRvi cñ` | thvM` tj vKþK thvM` RvqMvq emvþbv nq bv|
- AvZyq ev mpcwñ k tgvZvteK tj vK wbtqvMi Rb` AMñþvMñg cwi eZB Kti bZb c` `Zwi Kti cñ`vbmZ t`I qv nq|

cñk`ñY I KgxRj v:

- AþbK GbwRI þZ wbgvqZ cñk`ñYi e`e`v tbB| AþbK KgxR tKvþbv iKg cñk`ñY OvovB ms`vq wbtqvM tctqB KvR tj þM hvq| Zviv KvR KiþZ wMñq wevfbañ Kg mgm`vi m`ñ`xb ntj I Zv` i wbgvqZ `ññZv ev`x i tKvþbv Dñ`vM MñY Kiv nq bv|
- ms`vi `wUKñqK KgxRZP i wbeñx cåvb t`þki evBñi i cñk`ñY ev KgxRj vq AskMñY Kti b| `vZv` i mvt` m`uK`ñfvñj v `vKvi Rb` Zviv GB mñeav tctq `vKb| wKS` Zvi GB cñk`ñY ms`vi tKvþbv KvR bv Avmñj I wZvb wR`ññZvñtj tmB KgxRj v ev cñk`ñY AskMñY Kti b|

- Mfwb⁹ eMVi m`m`i AbMZ ivLvi Rb` Zv`i t`tki evBti wefbaKgrvjvq cvVt⁹vi c⁹Y cvl qv hvq| ZvOvov XvKvi evBti GbwRI oi t`t`i tmB me m`m`i XvKvZi ms`vi LiP cvVt⁹bv ntq _vtK| GB me c⁹Y ev Kgrvjv ms`vi KvR bv j vMij I wefba c⁹vb Zvi wR `v`nmj Kivi Rb` G KvR Kti _vtK|

8.3.5 tmevMhxZv, mi Kvi I `vZvi wKURew`wZvi Afie

GbwRI Zvi KvRi Rb` wj wLZ fite `vZv I miKvii wKURew`wZv Kiij I tmevMhxZvi KvQ Kti bv| tmevMhxZv`i Pvl qv cvl qvi tKv⁹bv ev`evqb nq bv| `vZv`i wbt`R tgvZvteK GbwRI wefbaKgrvP ev`evqb Kti | `vZv`i mrvh` bv cvl qv tMij tmB KgrvP m¹/₂ m¹/₂ eU ntq hvq| tmevMhxZv`i tKv⁹bv fiteB GbwRI oi KvRi Askx`vi fivev nq bv| ZvOvov Zv`i wefba t`t`i Aegj`vqb Kiv nq| `vZv`i I miKvii wKURew`wZv c⁹z`e`b t`l qv ntj I RbmYi KvQ tKv⁹bv Z`B Dbj⁹ Kiv nq bv| tmB mKj Z` RvbZ tK AvM⁹ cKvk Kiij tm`tjv tMvcbxq etj RbmYi bMv⁹ evBti ivLv nq| wbtg⁹we`wi Zfite DEi `vZv`i gZvgZ Ztj aiv ntjv:

`vZv ms`v:

wet`kx `vZv evsjv t`tki Dbqtb mi vmi fvgKv ivLvi Rb` Znej c⁹vb Kti | M⁹Y `wi`⁹ wetgvPb I gvb⁹l i Rxb hv⁹vi gvb Dbqtb Zviv GbwRI I miKvii gva`tg mrvqZv w`tq hv`Q| wKs` `vZv`i gta` wbg⁹ wLZ `p⁹Zv`⁹ t`Lv hvq:

- A⁹bK wet`kx `vZv AvQ hv`i evsjv t`tki tKv⁹bv Awcm tbB| dtj Zviv th Aw`R mrvqZv t`q tmLv t`tK Zv`i c⁹Y h_vh_fvte gubUis Kiv m⁹e bq| GB me `vZv i agv⁹ KgrvP c⁹z`e`b Pvc, ZvB GbwRI KvM⁹R-Kj tg AMWzi c⁹z`e`b w`tq w`tj I Zviv Zv hvPvB Kti t`tL bv| G m⁹hvtMi Amr e`envi Kti GbwRI | GbwRI KgrZ⁹A`Znej AvZ⁹vr Kti, Avd⁹tm etm `Zwi Kti KgrvPi AMWz c⁹z`e`b|
- `vZv KgrvP Pj vKjv xb mgq gubUis bv Kiij I Zv`i `vbxq G⁹R:U gubUis Kivi `wqZi cvq| wKs` GB `wqZi A⁹bK mgq Zviv mWKfvte cvj b Kti bv| Zviv wefba fite Avbqg Kti c⁹z`e`b tck Kti GbwRI oi c⁹Y|
- `vZv wet`k t`tK G⁹m `GK w`tbi Rb` KgrvP G⁹vKv cwi`k⁹ wefba`v⁹tb agY Kti _vtKb| GB `f mg⁹tq Zv`i c⁹Y KgrvP G⁹vKvZ thtq GbwRI I ev`ewqZ KgrvPi t⁹Z⁹ii-evB⁹ii mg`-NUbv D`NvUb Kiv m⁹e nq bv|
- `vZv M⁹tg G⁹Ke⁹ti bZb, Avevi Zv`i wbtq hv⁹l qv nq m⁹avi YZ GbwRI oi wKURew`wZv thLv⁹tb GbwRI wJ fvtj v KvR Kti tQ Ges GKw fvtj v tmevMhxZv t⁹K⁹ M⁹to D⁹v⁹tQ|
- GbwRI KZ⁹Y KgrvP ev`evqtb Zv`i Avbqg XvKvi Rb` `vZv ms`vi t⁹U⁹g Awcmv⁹t`i wefba D⁹c⁹X⁹S⁹K⁹b c⁹vb Kti |
- `vZv gvVch⁹q cwi`k⁹ thtq wUKZK tmevMhxZvi mvt`K_v etj | GbwRI wbtR⁹ i `p⁹Zv XvKvi Rb` wKQyD`gx, D⁹ `w⁹ I Kgrv M⁹tg gvb⁹ tK c⁹Z Kti hv⁹Z Zviv L⁹ fvtjv fite `vZv`i tevS⁹vZ cv⁹ th Zviv GbwRI oi m⁹thwMZvq h⁹o DbwZ Kti tQ|
- t`t`i wetk⁹l GKB tmevMhxZv⁹K evi evi c⁹Zw `vZv g⁹Lvg⁹l Kiv nq, G⁹Z Zviv L⁹ fvtjv g⁹Zv `vZv`i c⁹Y DEi w`tZ w⁹tL hvq|
- wKQyGbwRI G⁹Ki ci GK c⁹Ki GKB G⁹vKv ev`evqb Kti | dtj tm G⁹vKv GKw m⁹PZb b⁹vix t⁹K⁹ `Zwi ntq hvq| Zviv th GKw c⁹K⁹i gva`tg AvZ⁹w⁹f⁹kvj ntq⁹Q ev m⁹PZb ntq⁹Q Zv bq| ZvOvov G G⁹vKvi mvt`Ab`vb` G⁹vKvi Zj bv Kti `vZv`i tevS⁹v⁹ nq, me RvqMvq Abjfc cwi eZ⁹ ntq⁹Q|
- wKQyM⁹Qy tmevMhxZv⁹K c⁹Y w`tq, wefba m⁹thwM-m⁹ev w`tq m⁹v⁹ evb⁹tv nq hv⁹Z Zviv GbwRI oi c⁹Y fvtjv K_v ej tZ cv⁹ | `vZv, w⁹RUI, mi K⁹wi KgrZ⁹ Ab`vb` cwi`k⁹ i wKURew`wZv Zviv GbwRI m⁹u⁹t⁹K` GKw Avkie`AK w⁹P⁹ Ztj atj Ges me ai⁹ti Avbqg⁹K t⁹tK i v⁹L|
- A⁹bK t`t`i `vZv`i AvZwi⁹ gv⁹vq LwZi-hZ⁹eKiv nq, wefba ai⁹ti D⁹cnvi mvgM⁹ t`l qv nq, wefba Ab⁹vtbi Av⁹qvRb Kiv nq| dtj Zv`i c⁹Y tmB mKj GbwRI oi m⁹g⁹v⁹ tei Kiv m⁹e nq bv|
- wet`kx `vZv ms`vq KgrZ⁹ t`kx KgrZ⁹ i A⁹b⁹tK tKv⁹ i Kgrv⁹ vqb OvovB Zv`i wKURew`wZv cwi w⁹Z⁹ i GbwRI tK Znej t⁹c⁹Z mrvqZv Kti _vtK| Zviv A⁹ w⁹bg⁹tq `vZv`i P⁹in`v Ab⁹vq⁹ c⁹Ki c⁹vebv c⁹Z Kti t`q|

- GbwRI ōi mŕt_`vZv ms`vq KgPZ KgRZŕ` i msukéZv `vKvq GbwRI ōi KgŕŕPi cKZ gj`vqb nq bv|
- gvVchŕq cwi`kŕb wŕtq GbwRI ōi KVR mŕwKfvte hvPvB bv Kŕi GbwRI ōi KŕMR-cŕ I cŕZte`b t`tL `vZviv GbwRI ōi gj`vqb Kŕi `vŕK| ZvB GbwRI KZEŕŕ Lŕ fvŕjfvte GB mKj cŕZte`b `Zwi Kŕi ivŕL|
- μq I wŕtqvM msμvš-welqww, tKvŕUkb, tUŪvi, KgŕŕP cŕZte`b, tmeMŕhZvŕ` i msL`v I gvZvgZ BZ`w Lŕ fvŕjv gŕZv cŕZ Kŕi ivLv nq| KviY Zviv AvŕMB RvbŕZ cvŕi `vZviv cwi`kŕb Avmŕeb, ZvB Zvŕ` i cŕwZ`i i`nq tek AvŕM t`tKB|
- AŕbK `vZv cKZ wŕŕ t`LŕZ cvq bv, AŕbK tŕŕŕ Zviv t`LŕZ PvqI bv| Zviv Znŕej w`tq Avi tKvŕbv gwŕUwis Kŕib bv| hLb cŕZte`b %Zwi Kivi Rb` ejv nq, ZLb Zviv `ŕGKŕU RvqMvq thŕq K_v etj Avŕmb| GB `fKvjxb mgŕq GKŕU KgŕŕPi cKZ mdj Zv ev e`Zv tei Kiv m=ei bv|
- `vZvŕ` i gŕa` mgŕŕq bv `vKvi KviŕY GKŕU GbwRI GKB KŕŕRi Rb` GKwaK `vZvi wŕbKU t`tK Znŕej cvŕ`Q| GB mŕhŕvM GbwRI wŕwŕfbŕaiŕbi Avbqg Kivi mŕhŕvM cvq|
- `vZviv AŕbK mgq wbeŕŕx cwi PvjŕKŕi cwi Pq I c`ghŕv t`tL Znŕej cŕvb Kŕib| wbeŕŕx cŕvb tKvŕbv AvBb wŕivax KVR ev Ab`vq Kiŕj I `vZviv ZvŕK mg`B Kŕi wKsev Zvi wei`x Kvhŕi tKvŕbv e`e`v MŕhY Kŕi bv| dŕj wbeŕŕx cŕvb ŕŕgZvai nŕq DŕVb|⁴⁸

miKwi cKŕi `ŕwZ:

- miKvi KZŕ cwi Pwj Z cKŕi i Znŕej tctZ Kugkb cŕvŕbi wŕlquU GbwRI KgRZŕvI `ŕKvi Kŕib| Kugkb cŕvb bv Kiŕj KVR cvl qv hvq bv|
- miKwi cKŕi tbevi mgq cŕg t`tK tkl chŕS-`ŕwZi cŕgY cvl qv hvq| `ŕ` , wKŕŕv, grm`Pvl, ebrqb, cwiŕek BZ`w tŕŕŕ miKwi-temiKwi Askx`wiŕZŕi wŕwŕŕZ thme cKŕi tŕlqv nq ZvŕZ t`Lv hvq, GbwRI KZEŕŕ UvKv cŕvŕbi gva`tg KVR tctq `vŕKb, hw I wŕqggwŕdK miKwi tUŪvi nq| cieZŕŕZ tmB

me cKŕi i cŕZte`b msuké-gŕŕyŕtq Rgv t`lqv nq| Nj MŕhŕYi gva`tg KVR t`lqv nq etj KŕŕRi .YMZ gvb ev Aw`ŕ Avbqg m=ŕŕK[⊗] tKvŕbv cŕkŕ tZjv nq bv| AwKvsk tŕŕŕŕB miKwi cKŕi i UvKv AvZŕmvr Kiv nq

e- : cŕZeŪx dvDŕŪkŕbi GbwRI wbeŕŕb `ŕwZ miKvi cŕZeŪx` i Rb` cŕZeŪx Dbqŕb dvDŕŪkŕb cŕZŕv KŕiŕQ| cŕZŕvKvjxb mgŕq mxW gwŕb wŕtŕte 30 tKŕU UvKv GB dvDŕŪkŕb t`lqv nŕqŕQ| GB mxW gwŕb t`tK cŕŕB mŕ` i UvKv cŕZeŪx` i wŕtq KgPZ GbwRI t`i gŕŕS cŕvb Kiv nq| cŕZeŪx dvDŕŪkŕb 25 nvRvi UvKv t`tK`i` Kŕi 1.5 j`ŕŕ UvKv Abj`vb wŕtŕte wŕwŕfbŕms`vŕK w`tq `vŕK| wKŕ` GB cŕZŕvŕbi Ae`v n-h-e-i-j | `ŕwZi AvLŕv| G ms`vi gj`vqb Kiv Ri`ix nŕq cŕŕŕQ| 2006 mŕtj cŕq 500 ms`vŕK dvŪ w`tqŕQ| Gi gŕa` 200 GbwRI cŕZeŪx` i wŕtq KVR Kŕi Avi emK 300 GbwRI cŕZeŪx` i wŕtq tKvŕbv KVRB Kŕi bv| GbwRI miKwi cŕZŕv t`tK Znŕej cvl qvi Rb` Nj w`tq `vŕK| KviY GKevi Znŕej tctj cŕi tmB mb` e`envi Kŕi AŕbK RvqMv t`tK Avŕiv mŕeav Av`vq Kiv hvq| G KviŕY mŕgvb` cwi gŕY nŕj I GB dvDŕŪkŕbi UvKv tctZ Pvq| dvDŕŪkŕb cŕE UvKvi tKvŕbv wŕmve `vŕK bv| GbwRI G UvKv wŕtq Kx Kŕi Zvl Zviv Rŕŕb bv| bŕŕ cŕZeŪx` i wŕtq KVR Kŕi bv Ggb 300 GbwRI miKwi Aw`ŕ mŕvqZv tctZv bv| GbwRI GKŕ`K t`tK thgb `ŕwZ KiŕQ, tZgŕb Zvŕ` i `ŕwZ KivŕK mŕvqZv KiŕQ GB dvDŕŪkŕb|

- cŕZeŪx` i wŕta KaPZ GKŕU GbwRI ōi wbeŕŕx cwi Pvi K

wŕwŕbe`ŕi| GbwRI hLb Nj w`tq tKvŕbv cKŕi cvq ZLb Zviv Zvŕ` i Av`k[⊗]t`tK tewŕtq Avŕm| Zviv tKvŕbvfvteB cKŕi ev`evŕtŕb mr `vŕK bv|

- miKvi cKŕi ev`evŕtŕbi Rb` GbwRI wbeŕŕb GKŕU mŕbŕŕ[⊗] cŕŕqv AbjŕiY Kŕi| Zte `ŕwZi gva`tg GB wŕqŕgi j`Nb Kiv nq| cwi Kvq tUŪvŕi i we`AvŕB t`lqv, mU[⊗]ŕj ÷ Kiv, cŕZŕU cŕvebv

1993 mŕtj AvbŕŕŕwŕK wKŕŕv Kvhŕŕg Pŕj jntj v| Gi B mŕt_ AmsL` GbwRI Mŕo DVj | BDGbGdŕcG cŕE Znŕej nŕijŕ nŕqŕQ| mŕPe, AwZwi³ mŕPe, DcmŕPeiv Zvŕ` i AvZŕq `Rŕbi bŕŕg GbwRI Lŕj eŕmŕQ| Avevi GB cKŕi tctZ GbwRI tK mivmŕi Nj cŕvb KiŕZ nŕqŕQ| cŕŕg AwMŕg 50 nvRvi t`tK 1 j`ŕŕ UvKv| cKŕi cvl qvi ci Pŕ³ Abjvqŕ evKx UvKv|

-wbeŕŕx cŕvb, GKŕU RvZŕq GbwRI

⁴⁸ `vZvŕ` i Znŕej cŕvŕbi cŕvb Dŕŕk` Abŕqŕb t`tK Dbŕŕbi w`ŕK hvŕv| Gi Rb` Zvŕ` i w`K t`tK chŕŕB cwi exŕŕY I gj`vqb `i Kvi | wKŕ` ev`ŕe KZUKŕnt`Q Ges GbwRI Gi `^QZv I Reven`wZv cŕZŕvKŕi Zviv KZUKŕfvŕŕQ G wŕlŕq PŕUŕŕ`GKŕDU`vU, Dbqŕb wŕŕkŕIÁ, Mŕel Kŕ` i mŕt_ Avŕj vPbŕi dj cwi wŕkŕO U Z cŕvb Kiv nŕj v|

e³e³ wj uLZfite tiKW³Kti | civgk³ K³ vbrq BDubqb cwi l³, DctRjv ckvmb Ges msik³ i KvtQ cWZombK I AvBbMZ mthwMzV Pvl qvi civgk³c0vb Kiv nq|

Zte NUBv AbmUvbi mgq tm GjvKvi qiz³FY KvhPvtgi Avl Zvaxb Avtiv KtqKwU Anbqg I Ae³e³vcbvi wP³ dtU I tV| GbwRI M0gxY bvi³ i Ae³vi Dbqtb I Zvt³ i AvqeaBkxj KvhPvtg m³u³ Kivi Rb³ qiz³FY cK³i ev³evqb Ki³tQ| wK³S³ ev³eZv GtKvti wfb³ 0K0 GbwRI wU bvi³ m³ i bvtg FY w³ tJ I Zviv Rvttb th FtYi UvKv m³ i v³gxiv e³envi Ki³tQb| GQrov FY M0xZv GKB bvi³ GKB mvt³ wZb t³ K Pvi wU ms³ v nZ FY M0Y Ki³tQb| bZb tKvb ms³ v t³ K FY tbi qvi mgq Ab³ ms³ v t³ K FY tbqv n³ Q tm e³vcv³ i Rvvtbv nq| msmv³ i c0qvRtb ev Afvte FY wbtj I msv³ni wZb/Pvi³ b wK³ -cwi³tkvta Zvt³ i Rxeb hvctb wech³q tbtg Avtm| NUBv³ tJ i Pvi wU GbwRI mwguzi mfvwZ wntmte GKRB bvi³ wqZj cjb B Ktib| GKw³ tK Zvi lci mg³ -bvi³ m³ i v³q Ab³ w³ tK wZvb bvi³ m³ i bvtg wbtR FY DtEjv B Kti c³ vZK AvtQb| FY c0v³bi mgq cvk eBtZ bvi³ m³ i Onei mvt³ v³gx³ One j vMv³bi weavb vKtj I tKvb ifc AbmUvb bv Kivi dtj fiv³tqi One hMj wntmte j vMv³bi n³ tQ|

- th bvi³ j tbtX wntmte m³ i S³ K t³ bq Ges GKwU M0c MvB Kti Zvi lci AtbK wqZj v³ K| tKvtbv bvi³ h³ FY cwi³tkva Ki³ tZ bv cv³ i Zte GbwRI KZ³ Pvc t³ q tmB j tbtX³ K| Gi dtj M0ci gta³ g³ t³ vgwj b³ I SMov-weev³ i i³ nq|
- FY c0vbKvix GbwRI vZvt³ i wBKU Zvt³ i AmsL³ bvi³ mwguz t³ wL³ t³q weifb³ cK³ i thgb, cwb I cqtub³ vkb, GBPAvBwF/GBWm c0Zt³ i va, v³ w³, wK³ v BZ³ w³ ev³evq³bi Rb³ Znvej mSM0h Kti| GB mKj cK³ i ev³evq³bi AtbK GbwRI Avj³ v³ Kgx³ wbtqM Kti bv| Avevi FY KvhPvtg m³ u³ gWKG³ i c³ t³ tKvtbv fite m³ e³ bv Zvt³ i FY Kgm³ Pi mvt³ mvt³ Ab³ v³ K³ v R Kiv| Kvi Y Zvt³ i KvtRi Pvc AtbK temk| ZvB GB Kgx³ v M0c m³ i etj t³ q, Avcbv³ i tK D wR³ Avm³ Kti³ ej t³ eb, Avcbv³ i cR³ b³ v³ BZ³ w³ w³ t³ q wK³ v ev c0k³ v³ t³ l qv n³ tQ|

Kgm³ P gj³ vqb

- cK³ i i t³ qv³ tkl n³ t³ t³ M³ t³ th M³ t³ K³ i K ev Kbmj U³ v³ U³ t³ K w³ t³ q gj³ vqb Kiv nq wZvb AtbK mgq v³ Q wbtqvM c0uqvq gva³ t³ g wbe³ PZ nb bv| dtj Zvi c³ t³ q m³ wK gj³ vqb Kiv m³ e³ nq bv| Avevi Ab³ tKvtbv M³ t³ K wbtqvRZ n³ t³ j weifb³ fite c³ f³ w³ Z n³ l qvi dtj AtbK t³ q³ t³ Zviv m³ wK Z³

GbwRI avi YvtK c³ p³ tms³ AviqZ Ki³ tZ n³ t³ | GbwRI e³ emwqK c0Z0vtb cwi YZ n³ t³ Q| th tKvtbv w³ l q e³ t³ Z n³ t³ j w³ w³ l q e³ t³ Z n³ t³ | ewn³ K (Appearance) ifc Ges w³ f³ Z³ i i (Essence) ifc| GbwRI 0i ewn³ K ifc n³ t³ v GuU M0gxY bvi³ i ms³ v; wK³ S³ Avm³ t³ j Giv e³ emv Ki³ tQ| 10 j vL UvKv wKgtZv Bbt³ f³ I ZE³ yavb Ki³ tZ cv³ t³ j GK eQ³ i B AtbK UvKv evbvtbv m³ e³ | - b³ v³ gL³ vZ A_0w³ Zie³

GbwRI wj i gta³ wef³ v³ GB tm³ i t³ K Avl i v³ P³ Kti w³ t³ Q| mgm³ v D³ w³ Z n³ t³ j wbtR³ i gta³ Avt³ vP³ vi gva³ t³ g mgvavb Kiv D³ PZ| GbwRI wj i wef³ v³ i Kvi tY Zvt³ i Dci vZvt³ i Av³ v Kt³ g hv³ t³ Q| GQrov R³ v³ xev³, i vR³ v³ w³ ZK Av³ i Zv BZ³ w³ i Kvi tYI vZvt³ i Av³ v w³ b w³ b Kt³ g hv³ t³ Q| - v³ Zv ms³ v i c0Z³ v³ i a

- AtbK mgq vZviv wbtRivB Kbmj U³ v³ U³ t³ K wbtR³ i g³ tZv Kti Z³ cwi³ tek³ b Ki³ tZ etj | Kvi Y c0Zte³ t³ b h³ tKvtbv cK³ i fvtj³ v fite ev³ - emqZ n³ l qvi wP³ i bv D³ t³ v Avtm Zte tm cK³ i i mvt³ msik³ vZvt³ i t³ K I Reven³ m³ Ki³ tZ n³ t³ Zvt³ i Ea³ vZb KZ³ t³ q³ i wBKU|

GbwRI AvR w³ D³ t³ w³ - (pseudo-) c0B³ t³ FU tKv³ v³ w³ b n³ t³ q t³ M³ t³ Q| GbwRI c0vb wbe³ f³ x gwj t³ Ki g³ tZv AvPi Y Kti | Dcti i t³ j t³ f³ t³ j Rxeb hvctbi Rb³ th LiP (ewo, Mwo, A³ e³ weE) t³ Lv hvq, Mixegv³ b³ t³ i fvt³ M³ Zvi b³ -b³ Zg c0Z³ dj b t³ Lv hvq bv| h³ w³ I Zvt³ i fvt³ M³ v³ b³ t³ i bvtg w³ t³ kx Znvej wbtg G³ tm weifb³ Kgm³ P ev³ evqb Ki³ tQ| wK³ S³ ev³ weK At³ e³ Dbq³ b n³ Q GbwRI gwj K ev Ea³ vZb Kgx³ Z³ i | m³ j³ h³ v³ M³ -m³ y³ eav I KZ³ f³ Z³ i w³ K w³ t³ q GbwRI c0vb I GKRB e³ emvq³ i gta³ tKvtbv cv³ K³ t³ b| e³ emv c0Z0vtbi gwj K³ i mvt³ GbwRI 0i Dcti i t³ j t³ f³ t³ j i Kgx³ Z³ i Rxebhv³ v³ v³ i³ b w³ j i t³ Q| Dbi³ S³ GbwRI c0vb evowZ m³ y³ eav c³ v³ | Kvi Y Zviv hvB Ki³ K bv t³ K³ b, Zviv RbM³ t³ Yi Rb³ Ki³ tQ, w³ i³ t³ i Rb³ Ki³ tQ GB Av³ k³ q³ gj³ t³ eav³ t³ g³ v³ b³ Rb³ k³ v³ Kti | dtj Zviv w³ t³ k³ t³ M³ t³ j I Mixet³ i Rb³ hvq, AwZ e³ qe³ u³ j t³ v³ t³ j v³ K³ t³ j I Zviv Mixet³ i Rb³ v³ t³ K, tKvtbv LiP Ki³ t³ j tmUvl Mixet³ i Rb³ | GB g³ t³ Lv³ t³ k³ ev B³ t³ g³ t³ Zviv AtbK wKQyKi³ tZ cv³ t³ | - GbwRI w³ l t³ q w³ t³ k³ i A GKRB A_0w³ Zie³

- ZvB Zviv vbtRt`i `ePZv XvKvi Rb` gj`vqbKvixtK cfwEZ Kti vbtRt`i `Zwi Kiv Z` Dc`vctb eva` Kti | Avi Kbmj U`vUv thtnZtmb `vZvi vbtqmRZ mZivs ZvtK `vZvi K_v tgb Pj tZ nq |
- Atpk mgq Abchp` Kbmj U`vU vbtqm Kiv nq hvZ cKZ wP` Dtv bv Avtm Ges ZvtK cfwEZ Kiv hvq | Avevi Kbmj U`vU vbtqm Kivi mgq kZ`Avtivc Kiv nq ev Kvgkb w`tZ nq | miKwi cKti i Kbmj U`vU vbtqm Kiv nq e`w`MZ cwiPq, Nj MhY ev `RbcwZi lci wfwE Kti | mZivs GB gj`vqbKvixt`i wewfbw `fi UvKv c`vb Ki tZ nq |
- Atpk t`ttB GbwRI KZ`e` KgmP ev`evq`bi dtj cKZ cwiEZ`bi AwZiwAZ wP` Ztb Avtb cK`i gj`vqb c`Zte`tb | Zviv Awd`tm etm vbtRivB GB c`Zte`b `Zwi Kti |
- ms`vi KgrvE GjvKvi Dbqtb hrmvgvb` fvgKv ivL`tQ | wKQy`fj`e`emvqxt`i A`wZK `vej`w`Zv wdti GtmtQ, wKQybvixi `wi`e`wKQybv `i ntqtQ | Zte Awakvsk t`tt` FtiYi tevSvUvB tetotQ |
- KgmPi gj`vqb c`Zte``bi mvt_ `vbxq ev RvZxq msev`c`f` cKwKZ ms`vi mdj Zvi wP` mshp` Kiv nq | wKs` Atpk mgq msev`c`f` cKwKZ c`Zte`tb AwZiAb `vtK | Gt`tt` GbwRI KZ`e` mvsew` Kti i e`w`MZ cwiPq ev Aw`R ev Ab`vb` mjeaw` w`tq GB aitbi c`Zte`b QvcvZ cfwEZ Kti |
- GKRb MhY bviX KtqK eQi hver wewfbwGbwRI t`tK FY vbtq Zvi Ae`vi cwiEZ` Kti tQ | c`Zw GbwRI `vex Kti Zvi vbtKU t`tK FY tbi qvi dtj bviX Ae`vi DbwZ ntqtQ | Gw`tK Zviv Zt`i mdj Zvi D`vniY ev tKm `wW wntmte `Lvq | wKs` ev`te Avi tKvb tKvb D`v`Mi dtj GB cwiEZ` ntqtQ Zvi tKv`bv gj`vqb nq bv | GbwRI KZ`e` mvsew` Kti i w`tq Gi lci Qwe mn c`Zte`b Qvcvq Ges c`vvi Kti |

tKm `wW: RvZxq c`p` cK`i Ac`p`i wKvi⁴⁹

wekt`vstKi A`qtb cwiPwji Z RvZxq c`p` cK`i i KvR `ii` nq 2003 mvtji btf`fi, eiv` wQj 470 tKwU UvKv | cK`i wU 2006 mvtji tmt`p` t`tK `RvZxq c`p` Kvhp`g` bvg vbtq bZb`vte hv`v `ii` Kti tQ | Gevti 1200 tKwU UvKv eiv` cvlqv G cK`i tkl nte 2010 mvtj | miKviti `v` l cwi evi Kj `Y gS`y`q `v` Aw`Bi cK`i wU ev`evqb KitiQ | ev`evq`bi aitb cK`i w`tK c`vb `wU fv`M fv`M Kiv hvq | GKwU nt`Q t`tki wewfbwGjvKv RbtMv`wfwEK c`p` Kvhp`g, GtZ miKviti mn`thv`wX wntmte KvR KitiQ 10wU GbwRI | Ab`wU RvZxq ch`q c`p` tmev Kvhp`g, Gi gta` itqtQ etKi `jai e`vcti mtPZbZv evov`bv, t`ke`vcx wfwUwgb-G K`vcmj weZiY, j`etY Avtq`wv `vKv wv`wZ Kiv BZ`w | cK`i i D`tk` AR`bi Rb` GbwRI `tjv gvVch`q thme KvR Kti Zvi gta` c`p`ev`v` l gj`wMi Lv`vi `Zwi, Ac`p`i wKvi wki l Mf`Z`tK c`p` c`v`tKU weZiY, wK`kvix l `v`w`E`i c`Rbb `v` m`v`K`mtPZbZv ep`x, beRvZK l wki`i l Rb Ges D`PZv cwi gvc- GmeB c`vb |

MZ tmt`p`fi Kvgj `+` gjv`bMti Dc`Rjv, Lj bvi i fcmv, tgSj fievRviti Kt`g`/zj, K` evRviti PKwiqv, tMv`vj M`Ai m`i l tKvUvj xciov, KwM`tgi tiSg`vix, e`ov`i apU- GB AvUwU Dc`Rjvq gvVch`q Abj`v`v Pwji tqtQ c`g Avtjv | Gme Dc`Rjvq cK`i i KvR KitiQ muZwU RvZxq GbwRI | K` evRviti PKwiqv Dc`Rjv`i `w`mqvLv`x BDv`q`bi 9 b`f l qv`wP BDw`c m`m` c`g Avtjv`K etj b, `Gme Kvhp`tgi e`vcti Avgt`i tZgb avi Yv tbB | gvtSgta` KvgwU mfv WvKv nq | GjvKvi tqtq tm`v`ti i `wq`Zi; tm `LZ P`q w`tq w`B | Avgt`i tZgb KvR tbB |

cK`i `w`j`ejv AvtQ, 250wU cwi evi vbtq GKwU `KvgDwUwU wDwUk`b tm`v`i` (w`Gbw`m) MwZ nte | mviv t`tk G i Kg 23 nvRvi 244wU tK`e` AvtQ KvM`R-Kj`tg | Gme tK`e`i `wq`Zi AvtQb Kgct`q Aog tkYx cvm nl qv GjvKvi bviXiv | Zviv teZb cvb gvtm 700 UvKv, c`we KvgDwUwU wDwUk`b t`v`g`v`vi (w`Gbw`c) | e`e`vcbv KvgwU GKwU tK`e`i mve`R e`e`vcbv l w`v`S`-tbl qvi `wq`Zi`vtK | GjvKvi MY`g`v` e`w` vbtq G KvgwU MwZ nl qvi K_v | Zviv w`q`gZ mfv Kti GjvKvi c`p`w`el`qK Kvhp`g l AM`wZ Z`vi wK Kiteb | G i Kg KvgwU itqtQ BDv`q`b, Dc`Rjv l tRjv ch`q | kvn Avj g thgb Rv`bb bv tZg`v c`g Avtjv`i t`Lv AvUwU Dc`Rjv`i Atpk M`tgi Awakvsk RvqMvi e`e`vcbv KvgwU m`m`iv ej`tZ cvti bvb Avmtj Zt`i KvR Kx ev tK`e`e`tj`vZ Kx nq |

⁴⁹ wKvi tgvj, RvZxq c`p` cK`i Ac`p`i wKvi, w`w`K c`g Avtjv, 15 w`tm`f 2006

cyoemVmb: OmtpZb nI qvi cvkvcmk RbtMox thb wbtRiv Acyo `j Kivi Rb` kvK-memR tLtz cvq, Zvi Rb`B cyoemVmb- etj wqtj b G cKti i myteK wbeftx cAbv tgv. Avej Kvtkg| Kugj v+ gjv bMi DctRjvq GKwU GbwRI oi bvg cKvtk Aub`QK GK gvVKgr`ej tj b, 020 dU %N`QI 20 dU c0`i GKwU emVtbi cuPwU Ask, GKB mgdq cuP iKg memRi Pvl nte| GKwU memR Dtv tMjt Ab`wU Avev` nte| G iKg Pj te 12 gym|0 th tKvtbv Gj vKvq tMjt wmgbciv GB emVtbi K_v MoMo Kti AtbKuv gL` etj tdtj b| wKs` emVb t`Ltz tMjt B nq Svgtj v| GtKKwU wmgbwmtZ G iKg cyoemVmb 12wU Kti _vKvi K_v| KwoM0tgi tiSgvix DctRjvq GK nvRvi 728wU cyoemVmb nI qvi K_v| GLvtb cKri ev`evqb Kitz GKwU bvgKiv GbwRI | IB GbwRI wU KgRZftv RmbtqtQb, Zviv emVb KtitQb 864wU| wKs` c0g Avtjv c0Zwba tek KtqKwU M0g Nfti tKvtbv emVtbi t`Lv cvbwb| e_ovi apU DctRjvq GKwU GbwRI oi wmwve gtZB 263wU cyotk`^wUj | GB DctRjvq wZb nvRvi 156wU cyoemVmb `Zwi i K_v KvMtR-Kj tg Djt L_vKtj I AtbK M0g Nfti tKvtbv emVtbi Aw`Zj LtjR cvl qv hvqwb| Gme emVtbi Rb` mvi-exR meB cKri t`tK eivi wUj | gwVchftq cyoemVmb Lp mdj etj MZ wZb e0i cKri t`tK A_`eivi e`q Kiv ntqtQ| wKs` GB gtWj wU ht_0 KvhRi bq etj AwZ m`c0Z wekpe`vsk gZ w`tqtQ Ges cyoemVmb Kvhftg `wMZ ivLtz etj tQ| At`vei t`tK GbwRI _tj v G LvTZ Avi UvKv cvt`Q bv|

8.3.7 Zt`i tMvcbxqZv

evsj vt`tk GbwRI GKwU c0vi Ykxj LvZ| miKvti e`Zv GbwRI oi we`wzi c_ cK`-Kti w`tqtQ| ZvQov GbwRI wetkl wKQygzv`k`wbtq Zvt`i Kvhftg `i` Kti| Zvi gta` cAbv ntjv- t`^Ovftmev I mKvmb| ZZxq wetkj t`k_ tjtZ miKwi kvmb e`evq itqtQ A`^QZv I Revev`wvzi c0E Afve| ZvQov miKwi Avgjv I KgRZftKgpvix`i itqtQ t`^OvPwiZv| miKwi c0ZwU `fi itqtQ c0E tMvcbxqZv| GUvtK %aZv w`tqtQ Awclwqj wmtUm Gv±| G t`tK tewitq Avmvi eZ wbtq Ges mKvmb c0Z0vi A`xKvi wbtq GbwRI Kvhftg cwi Puj bv Kti Ges wet`kr`vZvt`i wku t`tK Aw`R mrvqZv tctq _vtK| cKZct`q| ev`e Ae`v Gi weciXZ|

ms`vi Aw`R I gvbe m`u` Dbqtb mspvš-welqvw`i lci mg`-KvMRcI ms`v KLbl c0vi Kti bv, tmevM0hxZvt`i Rvbrq bv, KgrPvl AeMZ _vtK bv| G m`utK`Rvftbb i agvI cAbv wbeftx, wmwvei ftK I `ftGKRb EaYzb KgRZft

GbwRI Kgrfv wbtRiv Aw`R welqvw` m`utK`Rvftbv wKQyRvftbb bv| Zvt`i KvR i agvI cwi Puj K I EaYzb KgRZft`i wmxš-ev`evqb Kiv| Zvt`i tK gj c0vebv, evtRU, wmwve BZ`w` m`utK`Rvftbv nq bv| tKD RvbtZ Pvbtj I ZvtK Rvbtbv nq bv| gj Z tmB mKj Zt` Zvt`i tKvtbvifc c0ekwaKvi tbB| G mKj e`vcvti AwZwi³ tMvcbxqZv _vKvi Rb` evBti tKD G m`utK`Rvftbv c0ekviti Zvt`i mnRfite M0Y Kiv nq bv| Mtel K, m`sew` K BZ`w` e`w`ft`i t`tK me`v`fi _vKtZ Pvb|

Z`vZvt`i c0q mKtj B GbwRI oi Zt` tMvcbxqZvi e`vcvi wU `xKvi Kti wbtqtQb| Zviv etj b, GbwRI miKwi c0Z0vtbi tPq tewk tMvcbxqZv eRvq ivtL| RbMtYi Rb` KvR Kiti I Zviv RbMYtK Awakvsk Z` RvbtZ Pvq bv| cKri c0vebv, evtRU, AwWU w`tcvU`gj`vqb c0Zte`b, mvari Y Znvej, ms`vi wmwve BZ`w` wltq Zviv AwZwi³ tMvcbxqZv eRvq ivtL| G mKj Zt` Zvt`i `vZvt`i c0ekwaKvi _vtK| ms`vi Z` Dbft` KitiY `vZvivi GbwRI oi lci Pvc c0qM Kti bv| G mKj tMvcbxqZv GKwU ms`vi `pxiZi mftvM Kti t`q| GB mnR e`vcvi wU `vZvt`i PftMvPi nq bv| KvtRi mvt`ev`eZvi Avgj, Dbqtb GbwRI oi Ae`vtbi cKZ gj`vqb bv Kiv, Aw`R Ae`vcbv I `pxiZ BZ`w`i Rb` GbwRI Zvt`i Zt` AwZ tMvcbxqZv eRvq ivtL| AtbK ftft tKvtbv Z` cvl qvi Rb` GKwU AvgjvZwšK c0uqv AbmiY Kitz etj| GtZ gj` fvgKv cvj b Ktib wbeftx cAbv| Zvi AbgvZ Qov tKD tKvtbv K_v ejtZ cvtib bv, tKD tKvtbv Z` w`tZ cvtib bv| hw` tKD GB wbgg f/2 Kti Zte Zvi wei`tx`c`ftc tbl qv nq|

GbwRI oi tKvtbv Zt` c0ekwaKvi bv _vKv GbwRI oi gj` Av`tkP cwi csk| Zviv mKvmb c0Z0vi K_v gL` ej tQ me`v A_P wbtRi c0Z0vtb Zv ev`evqtb tKvtbv c0Pov tbB| GB w0gtLx Pwi tI Rb` GbwRI m`utK`Rvftbv c0ke DVtZ `i` KtitQ| Avi Gi `p wftvEi itqtQ| G mKj KvitY tmevM0hxZv I miKvi GbwRI LvZtK mWkftve Revev`wv Kitz cvitQ bv| cwi tktl ej v tttZ cvti, GbwRI LvZ wbtRt`i Revev`wv Kitz Pvq bv, hw` I Zviv Revev`wvzi K_v etj |

mpcwik	fgqv`l`wqZi
	GbwRI , Avgtef v eIW
GbwRI KgmP cwierY	
4. GbwRI KgmP cwierY I gj`vqtb`i Rb` we`gib AKvhKi` vbxq`ckvmtbi` figKv`i`nZ` Kti` GbwRI`oi` wfbawfbaekgmPirfueK` Avgtef`v`eIW`i` gva`tg`wBR`^`wbqS`y`gj`K` KvWtgv`Zwi` I` KvhKi` KiZ` nte	ga`tgqv`x` mi`Kvi` , GbwRI` Kvgkb
5. `faxb` GbwRI` Kvgkb` MwZ` bv` nI`qv` chS`-GbwRI` w`lqK` ejtvi` `vq`-`wqZi` h`v`Pvte` m`u`v` tbi` Rb` Zvt` i` AeKvWtgvMZ` Dbq`b` , j`wRw`÷`Km`mjeav` I` Rbej` epx` Ges` Kg`P`Zv` I` m`f`jgZv` evovt`bvi` Rb` BbtmwUF` mn` c`lqv`Rbxq` e`e`v` MhY` KiZ` nte	`f`tgqv`x` mi`Kvi
MfubS`eIW`i` figKv	
6. MfubS`eIW`iZ` w`b`f`n`x` c`a`v`t`b`i` AvZ`ktqi` Dcw`wZ`_vKv` h`te` bv`	`f`tgqv`x` Avgtef`v`eIW` , `vZv` , w`b`e`U`b`Kvi`x`ms`v`
7. ms`vi` w`b`f`n`x` c`a`v`t`b`i` Reven`wnZv` epx`i` Rb` MfubS`eIW`i` m`m`t`i` KvhKi` figKv` cvj`b` KiZ` nte MfubS`eIW`i` m`m`t`i` figKv` I` KgKvE` m`u`t`K`m`j`b`w` ` ` b`m`Z`g`v`j`v`_v`K`i`Z` nte	`f`tgqv`x` Avgtef`v`eIW` , `vZv` , GbwRI` Kvgkb
8. GbwRI` c`lZ`ovZv` MfubS`eIW`i` m`f`v`c`wZ`/m`m`w`K`sev` c`a`v`b` w`b`f`n`x` w`n`t`m`te` `wqZi` cvj`b` KiZ` cvit`eb` Zte` t`m`f`f`t`i` MfubS`eIW` I` c`a`v`b` w`b`f`n`x`i` gta` f`v`i`v`m`v`g`c`Y`o`I` `v`q`e`x` (check and balance) b`m`Z` KvhKi` KiZ` nte MfubS`eIW`i` w`m`x`v`t`S`i` w`f`v`E`i`Z` w`b`w` ` ` m`g`t`qi` ci` c`a`v`b` w`b`f`n`x` cw`i`e`w`Z`Z` n`Z` cvti`	`f`tgqv`x` Avgtef`v`eIW` , `vZv` , GbwRI
w`m`x`v`S`M`h`Y` c`l`u`qv`	
9. GbwRI`oi` w`b`f`n`x` c`a`v`t`b`i` GKK` AwacZ` Kgtvbi` Rb` w`m`x`v`S`-M`h`Y` c`l`u`qv`q` Kgr`o`I` t`m`e`v`M`h`x`Zv`i` Ask`M`h`Y` w`b`w`O`Z` KiZ` nte	`f`tgqv`x` GbwRI` , `vZv`
Avw`R`^`O`Zv`	
10. EaYzb` KgKZP`I` w`b`a` ch`f`qi` w`e`k`l` Kti` gv`w` Kgr`P`i` gta` t`e`Z`t`b`i` cv`R` KgtZ` nte Kgr`P`i` t`e`Z`b` , m`f`h`w`-m`jeav` I` ms`k`o` Z`_w` m`K`i`j`i` Rb` Db`P`_v`K`te`	ga`tgqv`x` GbwRI` , `vZv` , Avgtef`v`eIW`
11. GbwRI`oi` c`lZ`w` KgmP` ev`e`iq`tb` e`O`i`l`qvix` I` LvZl`qvix` Ab`f`g`w`i` Z` ev`t`RU` m`K`i`j`i` Kv`f`O` Db`P` KiZ` nte GB` e`v`c`v`i` t`m`e`v`M`h`x`Zv` , `v`b`x`q` Rb`f`M`o`x` , m`v`sew`K` , M`t`e`l`K` , mi`K`w`i` KgKZ`f`m`n` m`K`j` t`÷`K`i`n`v`i` v`i`t`K` A`e`w`Z` KiZ` nte	`f`tgqv`x` GbwRI` , `vZv` , Avgtef`v`eIW`
12. `x`KZ` AwWU` dvtg`GbwRI`oi` Avf`S`i`x`Y` AwWU` Kivi` mgq` I` `v`Zvt`i` `v`v`i`v` w`b`e`P`Z` n`t`q` AwWU` Kivi` mgq` GbwRI`oi` c`KZ` gj`v`q`b` Ki`te` AwWU` dvtg`P` m`n`t`h`w`M`Zv` w`b`t`q` t`Kv`f`bv` GbwRI` Zvi` `b`w`Z` t`M`c`b` Kivi` b`w`Ri` t`c`t`j` t`m`B` AwWU` dvtg`P` w`e`i`t`x` AvB`v`b`v`M` e`e`v` M`h`Y` KiZ` nte	`f`tgqv`x` GbwRI` Kvgkb
13. Avw`R` Awbqtgi` Awf`th`w`M` c`l`u`w`Y`Z` n`j` ms`k`o`t`i` w`e`i`t`x` AvB`v`b`v`M` e`e`v` M`h`Y` KiZ` nte c`l`qv`R`t`b` GbwRI` w`u`t`K` Kv`t`j` v`Zw`j` Kv`f`P` Kiv` t`h`t`Z` cvti`	`f`tgqv`x` GbwRI` Kvgkb` , `vZv` , mi`Kvi
g`v`b`e` m`u`v` Dbq`b` I` ms`f`j`x` c`l`u`qv`	
14. GbwRI` Kvgkb` GbwRI`_t`j`v`i` g`v`b`e` m`u`v` , t`R`U`vi` , w`n`m`v`e` BZ`w`i` m`sp`v`S`-Av`k`o`b`m`Z`g`v`j`v` c`l`y`q`b` Ki`te` GB` b`m`Z`g`v`j`v`i` gj` w`e`l`q`_t`j`v` Ac`w`i`e`w`Z`Z` t`i`t`L` GbwRI` Zvi` w`b`R`^`b`m`Z` I` w`e`a`g`v`j`v` `Z`wi` Ki`te`	ga`tgqv`x` GbwRI` Kvgkb` , Avgtef`v`eIW`
15. GbwRI` Kvgkb` I` c`lZ`w` Avgtef`v`eIW`iZ` GbwRI` Kg`P`i` Awf`th`w`M` M`h`Y` I` Zvi` m`g`v`a`v`t`b`i` Rb` GK`w`U` t`m`j`_v`K`i`Z` nte	`f`tgqv`x` GbwRI` , `vZv` , GbwRI` Kvgkb
16. GbwRI` Kg`P`i` Kv`f`Ri` m`g`q`m`x`g`v` , m`j`b`w`i` ` ` Kv`f`Ri` kZ`o` c`lZ`i`h`w`M`Z`v`g`j`K` t`e`Z`b` Kv`Wtgv` w`b`a`f`f`i`Yi` `w`e`t`K` m`v`g`t`b` G`t`b` Zvi` m`g`v`a`v`b` KiZ` nte	ga`tgqv`x` `vZv` , GbwRI` , Avgtef`v`eIW` , GbwRI` Kvgkb
17. A`e`m`i`c`l`S` mi`K`w`i` KgKZ`P`i` GbwRI`oi` Kv`f`R` w`b`t`q`v`M`i` GK`w`U` m`j`b`w`i` ` ` b`m`Z`g`v`j`v`_v`K`i`Z` nte	`f`tgqv`x` mi`Kvi` , `vZv` , GbwRI` , Avgtef`v`eIW`
t`m`e`v`M`h`x`Zv` , mi`Kvi` I` `vZv`i` w`b`K`U` Reven`wnZv`	
18. `vZv`i`v` GbwRI` Kvh`f`g` ev`e`r`q`t`b` Z`n`w`e`j` c`l`v`t`b`i` m`v`t`_m`v`t`_Zvi` m`w`K` gj`v`q`t`b` c`l`qv`R`bxq` I`	`f`tgqv`x`

ციურის კ: გზრი ზეღკ ექივი ამბვმოგ

გზრი ზეღკ ექივი ეზგბ ამბვმოგ I კგმსლ'ვ

გზრი ციურის კ

გზრი ციურის კ- 1 რბ
 †÷ †ბვმოღვი / მცგ- 1 რბ
 გგგი გმგმ- 1

ციურის კ
 (ციურის მ, ზეღბ, ციურის კ I ამბვ)

ციურის კ
 (ცკი 1)

ციურის კ
 (ცკი 2)

DC-ციურის კ (მვაი Y)

კვადუვი კვლვ

ციურის კ- 1 რბ
 †÷ †ბვმოღვი / მცგ- 1 რბ
 გგგი გმგმ- 1 რბ

ციურის კ- 1 რბ
 †÷ †ბვმოღვი / მცგ- 1 რბ
 გგგი გმგმ- 1 რბ

DC-ციურის კ- 1 რბ
 ცკვმოკ კგკზ[®] 1 რბ
 მმვეი კკ- 1 რბ
 †÷ †ბვმოღვი / მცგ- 1 რბ
 BDWVG- 1 რბ
 გგვი მგ კვი ურბიკ ÷ - 1 რბ
 †უიჯ †ღვ აციქი უი კვი
 ვი †მცმბ ÷ - 1 რბ
 ვბფვი - 3 რბ
 †გტმბრვი - 2 რბ
 მკბვი - 2 რბ
 ბუბუ მმ[®] 2
 გგგი გმგმ- 1

†ცმოღვი - 1 რბ
 მნ. †ცმოღვი - 1 რბ
 აციქი უი - 1 რბ
 გგვი მგ კვი ურბიკ ÷ - 1 რბ
 გგგი გმგმ- 1 რბ

DC-ციურის კ

მნკვი x ციურის კ
 (1)

მნკვი x
 ციურის კ (2)

გმვბბტგუ
 აუღმვი (1)

გმვბბტგუ
 აუღმვი (2)

გმვბბტგუ
 აუღმვი (3)

გმვბბტგუ
 აუღმვი (4)

გმვბბტგუ
 აუღმვი (5)

DC-ციურის კ- 1 რბ
 მცვვი †უქუ- 2 რბ
 †÷ †ბვმოღვი / მცგ- 1 რბ
 BDWVG- 1 რბ
 გგგი გმგმ- 1 რბ

მნკვი x ციურის კ- 1 რბ
 GKvDvU'wU- 1 რბ
 †÷ †ბვმოღვი / მცგ- 1 რბ
 BDWVG- 1 რბ

მნკვი x ციურის კ- 1 რბ
 გგვი მგ კვი ურბიკ ÷ - 1 რბ

გმვბბტგუ კგკზ[®] 1 რბ
 BDWVG- 1 რბ
 გგვი მგ კვი ურბიკ ÷ - 1 რბ

გმვბბტგუ კგკზ[®] 1 რბ
 BDWVG- 1 რბ
 გგვი მგ კვი ურბიკ ÷ - 1 რბ

გმვბბტგუ კგკზ[®] 1 რბ
 BDWVG- 1 რბ
 გგვი მგ კვი ურბიკ ÷ - 1 რბ

გმვბბტგუ კგკზ[®] 1 რბ
 BDWVG- 1 რბ
 გგვი მგ კვი ურბიკ ÷ - 1 რბ

გმვბბტგუ კგკზ[®] 1 რბ
 BDWVG- 1 რბ
 გგვი მგ კვი ურბიკ ÷ - 1 რბ

გგგი გმგმ- 1 რბ (3
 რბ გი ოი რბ)

გგგი გმგმ- 1 რბ (2
 რბ გი ოი რბ)

გგგი გმგმ- 1 რბ (2
 რბ გი ოი რბ)

cwi wkó L: GbRI wElqK e'ívi j wRw÷Km

j wRw÷Km	msL'v	e'envi Kvi x
Kvi	1	gnvcwi Pvj K
gvBtµvevm	1	cKvmb
wRc	1	cKvmb
gUi mvBtKj	2	
Gqvi KwÜkbvi/Gqvi Kj vi	2	gnvcwi Pvj K, Kbdvti Ý i "g
UvBc i vBUvi (evsj v)	13	
UvBc i vBUvi (Bsíi Rx)	6	
tcb-dtUvKwqvi	1	
WycKwUs tgvkb	2	
Btj wK t÷bwmj tgvkb	1	
KwúDUvi	8	
tj Rvi wCUvi	1	
WU wCUvi	3	
tUwj wFkb	1	
wFwmc	1	

০৮৮০ ১: ০৮৮০ ১৮৮০ (১৮ ১৮৮০ ১৮৮০) ১৮ ১৮ ১৮ ১৮, ১৮৮০

[Published in the Bangladesh Gazette Extraordinary, dated the 12th December, 1978]

GOVERNMENT OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF BANGLADESH

¹{ PRESIDENT'S SECRETARIAT

PUBLIC DIVISION}

NOTIFICATION

Dhaka, the 12th December, 1978.

No. S. R. O. 329-L/78.-- In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 7 of the Foreign Donations (Voluntary Activities) Regulation Ordinance, 1978 (XLVI of 1978), the Government is pleased to make the following rules, namely:-

THE FOREIGN DONATIONS (VOLUNTARY ACTIVITIES) REGULATION RULES, 1978.

1. Short title. -- These rules may be called the Foreign Donations (Voluntary Activities) Regulation Rules, 1978.

2. Definitions. - In these rules, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,--

²{(a)"NGO Affairs Bureau" means the Non-Government Organisation Affairs Bureau established by the Government;

(aa) "Director General" means the Director General in charge of the NGO Affairs Bureau, Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh; or such other officer as the Government may, by notification in the official gazette, authorise to exercise the powers and perform the functions of Director General under these rules; }

(b) "Form" means a Form annexed to these rules;

(c) "Ordinance" means the Foreign Donations (Voluntary Activities) Regulation Ordinance, 1978 (XLVI of 1978); and

(d) "Section" means a section of the Ordinance.

3. Application for registration. -- (1) Any person or organisation receiving or operating any foreign donation for the purpose of undertaking or carrying on any voluntary activity shall apply to the ³{Director General} for a registration in Form FD-1.

(2) The ⁴{Director General} may, on receipt of an application under sub-rule (1), call for any other information from the applicant which he may consider necessary and the applicant shall furnish the information called for within the period specified in that behalf.

(3) The ⁵{Director General} may, after making such enquiries as he may consider necessary to ascertain the correctness of the information as contained in the application and the information supplied under ⁶{sub-rule (2)}, if any, register the person or organisation to be a

person or organisation for the purpose of undertaking or carrying on any voluntary activity⁷{and such registration shall, unless earlier cancelled, remain valid for five years} :

Provided that no person or organisation shall be registered without the prior approval of the Ministry of Home Affairs.

⁸{(4) A person or an organisation registered under sub-rule (3) may, at least six months prior to the date of expiry of his or its registration, apply in such form as the Director General may specify in this behalf, for renewal of his or its registration.

(5) The Director General may, on receipt of application under sub-rule (4), call for any information from the applicant which he may consider necessary and the applicant shall furnish the information called for within the period specified by the Director General in that behalf.

(6) The Director General may, after considering the information supplied under sub-rule (5), if any, renew the registration for a period of five years.

(7) No person or organisation shall undertake or carry on any voluntary activity after the date of expiry of his or its registration for undertaking or carrying on such activity :

Provided that a person or an organisation may, in exceptional circumstances be allowed by the Director General to undertake or carry on such activity for a period not exceeding six months from the date of such expiry if his or its application for renewal of registration is pending with the Director General.

(8) An application under sub-rule (1) for registration or under sub-rule (4) for renewal of registration shall be accompanied by a treasury challan showing receipt of such fee as the Government may, from time to time, determine in this behalf. }

4. Application for approval and permission to receive and operate foreign donation. --

(1) No person or organisation registered under sub-rule (3) of rule 3 shall receive or operate any foreign donation without prior approval or permission of the Government for such receipt or undertaking.

(2) All applications for approval or permission under sub-rule (1) shall be submitted to the⁹{NGO Affairs Bureau} in Form FD-2.

¹⁰{(3) Omitted. }

¹¹{(4) Every person or organisation registered under sub-rule (3) of rule 3 shall receive the funds -

(a) in foreign exchange, or

(b) in local currency if such funds are originated abroad in foreign exchange and received in local currency in Bangladesh, through only account opened in any scheduled Bank, which shall submit statements of such funds to the Bangladesh Bank and the NGO Affairs Bureau. }

(5) The Bangladesh Bank shall submit statements of the funds so received for each person or organisation separately to the External Resources Division¹²{and the NGO Affairs Bureau} in June and December every year.

5. Submission of declarations. -- (1) All declarations under sub-section (3) of section 3 shall be submitted to the Government in the¹³{Presidents Secretariat, Public Division, NGO Affairs Bureau and the External Resources Division}.

(2) All declarations under sub-rule (1), if it relates to receipt of foreign donations, ¹⁴{and its utilisation, shall be submitted, in Form FD-3}.

(3) All declarations in respect of a person or organisation carrying on voluntary activity immediately before the commencement of the Ordinance shall be submitted within thirty days from such commencement and every six months thereafter, and in respect of other such persons or organisations in every six months.

15. Submission of declarations. -- ¹⁶[(1) Every person or organisation shall submit to the ¹⁷{NGO Affairs Bureau} his or its project on voluntary activities along with plan of its operation showing the estimated cost, expected receipts, source of receipts, purpose and objects and duration thereof on or before the 31st March preceding the financial year in which such project is to commence.]

(2) Each person ¹⁸[who is not a Bangladesh national,] engaged in voluntary activity shall submit his particulars with reference to nationality, period of stay in Bangladesh, remuneration, the agency under whose supervision he is undertaking or carrying on voluntary activity, etc., to the ¹⁹{NGO Affairs Bureau and the Ministry of Home Affairs}.

(3) Each organisation shall ²⁰[annually] submit to the ²¹{NGO Affairs Bureau and the Ministry of Home Affairs} a statement showing all relevant particulars relating to age, qualification, nationality, period of service with the organisation, remuneration, etc., of persons engaged in different schemes undertaken or carried on by it ²²{according to details of project personnel as shown in the project proforma}.

(4) Each organisation shall obtain prior clearance of the ²³{NGO Affairs Bureau and the Ministry of Home Affairs} for employment of ²⁴[any staff, who is not a Bangladesh national,] for its voluntary activity.

²⁵{(5) Every project on voluntary activities submitted under sub-rule (1) shall be accompanied by a treasury challan showing receipt of such service charge as the Government may, from time to time, determine in this behalf.}

5B. Submission of report on activities. -- Every person or organisation shall submit ²⁶[yearly] reports on his or its activities to the ²⁷{NGO Affairs Bureau with copies to the administrative Ministry, the Ministry of Home Affairs and the External Resources Division}.

²⁸{**5BB. Deposit of fees and service charges.**-The fees payable under sub-rule (8) of rule 3 and the service charges payable under sub-rule (5) of rule 5A shall be deposited in the Government treasury under LvZ t AjvfRbK cÖwZôvb †iwR‡óªkb wd †KvW bs 1-0323-0000-1836 Gi Aaxb GbwRI‡`i †iwR‡óªkb, †iwR‡óªkb bevqb, cÖKí Aby‡gv`b eve` wd/mvwf©m PvR© Av`vq.}

6. Maintenance of books of accounts. -- (1) Every person or organisation undertaking or carrying on voluntary activities shall maintain books of accounts --

(a) Where the foreign donation relates to articles only, in Form FD-5;

(b) Where the foreign donation relates to currency, in the cash book and ledger book on double entry basis.

(2) Accounts under sub-rule (1) shall be maintained on a half-yearly basis, one for the period commencing on the 1st day of July and ending on the 31st day of December, and the other for the period commencing on the 1st day of January and ending on the 30th day of June.

(3) All books of accounts maintained under this rule shall be audited by a chartered accountant as defined in the Bangladesh Chartered Accountants Order, 1973 (P. O. 2 of 1973), and two copies of accounts so audited shall be furnished ²⁹{along with a certificate

from the auditors in Form FD-4, to the NGO Affairs Bureau with a copy to External Resources Division and the administrative Ministry concerning to the activity of the project}.

³⁰{**7. Bank accounts.** - Only one bank account shall be maintained by every person or organisation authorised under these rules for receiving foreign donations :
Provided that separate bank accounts for separate projects may be maintained for internal transactions after the donations have been received through the only bank account opened under sub-rule (4) of rule 4. }

8. Seizure of books of accounts. -- (1) Every seizure of books of accounts and other documents under section 4 shall be made in accordance with the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (Act V of 1898), as they apply to any search or seizure made under the authority of a warrant issued under section 98 of the Code.

(2) The officer or officers responsible for seizure of books of accounts and other documents under sub-rule (1) shall return them if no action is taken as required by the Ordinance.

9. Manner of service of order or direction. -- An order under section 6 or any other order or direction made or issued under the Ordinance shall be served on the person or organisation concerned in the following manner, that is to say, -

(a) by delivering or tendering to that person or as the case may be, organisation, or to his or its duly authorised agent; or

(b) by sending it to him by registered post with acknowledgement due to the address of his last known place of residence or the place where he carries on, or is known to have last carried on business, or the place where he personally works for gain, or is known to have last worked for gain, and in case the person is an organisation to the last known address of the office of such organisation; or

(c) if it cannot be served in any of the manner aforesaid, by affixing it on the outer door or some other conspicuous part of the premises in which that person resides, or carries on or is known to have last carried on business, or is known to have last worked, and in case the person is an organisation on the outer door or some other conspicuous part of the premises in which the office of that organisation is located, or is known to have last located, and the written report whereof should be witnessed by at least two persons.

(3) Nothing in this section shall apply to an organisation established by or under any law or the authority of the Government.

5. Penalty etc. -- (1) Whoever receives or makes any foreign contribution in contravention of the provisions of section 4 shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may be extended to six months, or with fine not exceeding two times the amount or value of the contribution, or with both.

(2) No court shall take cognizance of an offence under this Ordinance except on a complaint made by the Government or any officer authorised by it in this behalf.

DHAKA
The 6th September, 1982.

H. M. ERSHAD. ndc. psc
LIEUTENANT GENERAL
Chief Martial Law Administrator.

S. RAHMAN
Deputy Secretary.

স্মারক ০: গবুৱি নে লক এজি বি গ্ৰাংগ নে কু অবি ব্ৰি চ্ৰন

Period (July - June)	Approved Projects (number)	Commitment	Disbursement	Number of NGOS registered			Number of NGOS cancelled			Number of NGOS			Cumulative Amount Approved [Taka]	Cumulative Amount Released [Taka]	Cumulative Approved Projects [Number]
				Local	Foreign	Total	Local	Foreign	Total	Local	Foreign	Total			
Brought Forward (Upto June '90)	8	14,892,279.00 \$ 372,306.98	217,169,685.00 \$5,429,242.13	293	89	382	0	0	0	293	89	382	14,892,279.00 \$ 372,306.98	217169685.00 \$ 5,429,242.13	8
1990-91	464	6,341,680,229.33 \$ 158,542,005.73	4,264,080,522.19 \$106,602,013.05	102	10	112	0	0	0	395	99	494	6,356,572,508.33 \$ 158,914,312.71	4,481,250,207.19 \$ 112,031,255.18	472
1991-92	549	11,484,379,404.67 \$ 287,109,485.12	4,865,522,844.98 \$121,638,071.12	129	12	141	1	0	1	523	111	634	17,840,951,913.00 \$ 446,023,797.83	9,346,773,052.17 \$ 233,669,326.30	1021
1992-93	626	15,995,368,116.77 \$ 399,884,202.92	7,828,230,680.78 \$195,705,767.02	77	14	91	0	0	0	600	125	725	33,836,320,029.77 \$ 845,908,000.74	17,175,003,732.95 \$ 429,375,093.32	1647
1993-94	581	12,600,960,786.60 \$ 315,024,019.67	6,840,362,530.43 \$171,009,063.26	106	9	115	23	10	33	683	124	807	46,437,280,816.37 \$ 1,160,932,020.41	24,015,366,263.38 \$ 600,384,156.58	2228
1994-95	579	17,627,496,279.39 \$ 440,687,406.98	8,380,189,748.61 \$209,504,743.72	108	5	113	1	0	1	790	129	919	64,064,777,095.76 \$ 1,601,619,427.39	32,395,556,011.99 \$ 809,888,900.30	2807
1995-96	702	14,672,397,699.40 \$ 366,809,942.49	10,372,077,588.53 \$259,301,939.71	97	5	102	0	0	0	887	134	1021	78,737,174,795.16 \$ 1,968,429,369.88	42,767,633,600.52 \$1,069,190,840.01	3509
1996-97	746	10,259,187,684.80 \$ 246,496,580.61	10,410,941,131.80 \$250,142,747.04	115	7	122	0	0	0	1002	141	1143	88,996,362,479.96 \$ 2,138,307,604.04	53,178,574,732.32 \$ 1,277,716,836.43	4255
1997-98	705	8,524,660,229.00 \$ 188,390,281.30	9,360,719,019.00 \$206,866,718.65	100	8	108	0	0	0	1102	149	1251	97,521,022,708.96 \$ 2,155,160,722.85	62,539,293,751.32 \$1,382,083,839.81	4960
1998-99	1045	18,247,739,167.00 \$380,161,232.65	13,128,024,641.00 \$273,500,513.35	119	3	122	0	0	0	1221	152	1373	115,768,761,875.96 \$ 2,411,849,205.75	75,667,318,392.32 \$ 1,576,402,466.51	6005
1999-2000	776	13,897,601,871.00 \$ 257,362,997.61	9,846,902,185.00 \$182,350,040.46	133	12	145	0	0	0	1354	164	1518	129,666,363,746.96 \$ 2,401,228,958.28	85,514,220,577.32 \$ 1,583,596,677.36	6781
2000-2001	868	19,414,341,943.00 \$ 359,524,850.80	13,548,423,300.00 \$250,896,727.78	101	5	106	0	0	0	1455	169	1624	149,080,705,689.96 \$ 2,760,753,809.07	99,062,643,877.32 \$ 1,834,493,405.14	7649
2001-2002	746	17,022,431,138.00 \$ 298,639,142.77	11,872,074,573.00 \$208,282,010.05	45	2	47	1	0	1	1500	171	1671	166,103,136,827.96 \$ 2,914,090,119.79	110,934,718,450.32 \$ 1,946,223,130.71	8395
2002-2003	794	15,692,909,817.32 \$ 275,314,207.32	15,939,712,884.47 \$279,644,085.69	117	7	124	4	0	4	1613	178	1791	181,796,046,645.28 \$ 3,189,404,327.11	126,874,431,334.79 \$ 2,225,867,216.40	9189
2003-2004	939	28,219,719,991.48 \$ 495,082,806.87	17,845,182,750.96 \$313,073,381.60	84	6	90	6	0	6	1691	184	1875	210,015,766,636.76 \$ 3,684,487,133.98	144,719,614,085.75 \$ 2,538,940,598.00	10128
2004-2005	1193	18,204,270,908.58 \$ 319,373,173.83	15,619,009,844.39 \$274,017,716.57	94	3	97	6	0	6	1779	187	1966	228,220,037,545.34 \$ 4,003,860,307.81	160,338,623,930.14 \$ 2,812,958,314.56	11321
2005-2006	930	26,037,195,322.25 \$ 456,792,900.39	19,809,060,637.59 \$ 347,527,379.61	68	6	74	0	0	0	1846	193	2039	254,257,232,867.59 \$ 4,460,653,208.20	180,147,684,567.73 \$ 3,160,485,694.17	12251
2006-2007 (April '07)	773	32,187,649,668.59 \$ 564,695,608.22	19,719,665,312.53 \$ 345,959,040.57	113	4	117	0	0	0	1959	197	2156	286,444,882,536.18 \$ 5,025,348,816.42	199,867,349,880.26 \$ 3,506,444,734.74	13024

স্বীকৃত প: ডেপুটি মন্ত্রী/সচিব/ট্রুজি জিজি

SI No	Association/Network
1.	Access to Justice & Information Network (AJIN)
2.	Action against Trafficking and Sexual Exploitation of Children (ATSEC)
3.	Alliance of Food Sovereignty Campaign (AFSC)
4.	Arsenic Initiative of Bangladesh
5.	Ashian Village Development Society, Kolkata
6.	Asia Pacific Network on Food Sovereignty (APNFS)
7.	Association for Land Resource Development (ALRD)
8.	Association for Voluntary Administration (AVA), USA
9.	Association of Development Agencies in Bangladesh (ADAB)
10.	ATSTEC Bangladesh Chapter
11.	Bangladesh Anti Tobacco Alliance (BATA)
12.	Bangladesh Aquaculture Development Society (BADS)
13.	Bangladesh Fund Raising Group (BFRG)
14.	Bangladesh Manabdhikar Samannay Parisad
15.	Bangladesh Manobadhiker Samonnoy Parishad (BMSP)
16.	Bangladesh National Women Lawyers Association (BNWLA)
17.	Bangladesh NGOs Network for Radio and Communication (BNNRC)
18.	Bangladesh Shishu Adhikar Forum (BSAF)
19.	Bangladesh Solid Waste Management (BSWM)
20.	Bangladesh Sustainable Development Forum (BSDF)
21.	Barandra Development Forum
22.	Bio-diversity Research Group of Bangladesh (BRGB)
23.	BRAC
24.	Brotee Samatat
25.	Campaigning for Popular Education (CAMPE)
26.	CARE Bangladesh
27.	CEDAW Committee
28.	Center for Disability in Development (CDD)
29.	Center for Women and Children Studies
30.	Chittagong Society for Disable (CSD)
31.	Coalition for Urban Poor (CUP)
32.	Coalition of Environmental NGOs (CEN)
33.	Coastal Development Network
34.	Coastal Fisherfolk Community Network (COFCON)

SI No	Association/Network
35.	Coordination Council for Human Rights in Bangladesh (CCHRB)
36.	Credit and Development Forum (CDF)
37.	Dhaka Ahsania Mission
38.	Disaster Forum
39.	Emergency Cooperation Network (ECNET)
40.	Enterprise Development Network (EDN)
41.	Enterprise Development Network (EDN)
42.	Fair Election Monitoring Alliance (FEMA)
43.	Family Health International (FHI)
44.	Federation of NGOs in Bangladesh (FNB)
45.	Federation of Rural Audit Catholic Movements (FIMARC), Belgium
46.	Forum for Agriculture Movement
47.	Forum for Coastal Development Initiative (FCDI)
48.	Forum for Regenerative Agriculture Movement (FoRAM)
49.	Gender Relations & Development Forum (GDF) South
50.	GO-NGO Forum
51.	Gonoswakharata Karmoshuchi
52.	Governance Coalition
53.	Habitat Council Bangladesh
54.	Indigenous Knowledge (IK)
55.	Intermediate Technology Development Group (ITDG)
56.	International Association for Volunteer Effort (IAVE), USA
57.	International Food Security Network - Bangladesh
58.	khan Foundation
59.	NARI Forum
60.	Nari O' Shishu Nirjatan Protirodh Forum
61.	National Acid Control Council
62.	National Agro-Forestry Group
63.	National Forum of Organisations Working With Disabilities (NFOWD)
64.	National NGO Coordinating Council
65.	National STD/AIDS Network of Bangladesh
66.	Network Against Oppressed Women
67.	Network of Climate Change (NCC - B)
68.	Network on Climate Change - Bangladesh (NCC-B)
69.	NGO Forum on ADB
70.	NGO-Forum for DWSS

SI No	Association/Network
71.	NIRAPAD
72.	Palli Karma Sahayak Foundation (PKSF)
73.	People's Health Movement (PHM), Bangladesh Circle
74.	Practical Action - Bangladesh
75.	PRIP Trust
76.	Proceed on Women Empowerment Reflection (POWER)
77.	Proshika
78.	Slow Food, Italy
79.	Society for Participatory Education and Development (SPED)
80.	Society for Sustainable Agriculture Bangladesh
81.	South Asian Partnership (SAP) - Bangladesh
82.	STI/AIDS Network of Bangladesh
83.	Sustainable Energy Forum
84.	Sustainable Primary Education
85.	Sylhet Disaster Management Forum (SDF)
86.	Thematic Group of Trafficking Paradigms in Bangladesh
87.	Voluntary Health Services Society (VHSS)
88.	Water Aid Bangladesh
89.	World Movement of Mothers (WMM)

স্বীকৃত: `vZv I mrvvh`Kvix msmvi bvtgi Zvwj Kv

Sl. No	Donors/Development Partners
1.	Academy for Educational Development (AED)
2.	Action Aid Bangladesh
3.	Agrani Bank (IFAD)
4.	Asian Development Bank (ADB)
5.	AusAID
6.	Bangladesh Bank
7.	Bangladesh Legal Aid and Services Trust (BLAST)
8.	Bangladesh Population and Health Consortium (BPHC)
9.	Bangladesh Rural Advancement Committee (BRAC)
10.	Basic Bank
11.	Bread for the World (BftW), Germany
12.	CAMPE
13.	Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)
14.	CARE-Bangladesh
15.	Christian Child Care International (CCCI)
16.	CIDA (Canada)
17.	Community Aid Abroad
18.	Concern Bangladesh
19.	CORDAID, Netherlands
20.	DAISY Consortium, Switzerland
21.	Danish International Development Agency (DANIDA)
22.	DASCOH, Switzerland
23.	Department for International Development (DFID)
24.	Department of Agriculture Extension (DAE)/GoB
25.	Department of Fisheries/GoB
26.	Department of Forest (DF)/GoB
27.	Department of Non Formal Education (DNFE)/GoB
28.	Department of Primary Education/GoB
29.	Department of Public Health Engineering (DPHE)/GoB
30.	Department of Social Service (DSS)/GoB
31.	Department of Women Affairs/GoB
32.	European Commission (EC)
33.	Family Health International (FHI)
34.	Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)

Sl. No	Donors/Development Partners
35.	Ford Foundation
36.	German Technical Cooperation (GTZ)
37.	Global Human Rights
38.	Governance Coalition
39.	GTZ/GFA
40.	Helen Keller International (HKI)
41.	HIV, AIDS, and STD Alliance of Bangladesh (HASAB)
42.	HOPE' 87
43.	ICOMP
44.	Inter Cooperation (IC), Switzerland
45.	Interact Worldwide, UK
46.	International Fund for Agriculture Development (IFAD)
47.	International Labour Organisation (ILO)
48.	International Organisation for Migration (IOM)
49.	IRIS-USAID
50.	JOBS (USAID)
51.	Local Government & Engineering Department (LGED)/GoB
52.	Manobik Sahajja Shangstha (MSS)
53.	Manusher Jonno (MJ)
54.	MCC - Bangladesh
55.	Ministry of Agriculture, GoB/SDC
56.	Ministry of Health and Family Welfare
57.	Misereor, Germany
58.	Netherlands Organisation for International Development (NOVIB)
59.	NGO-Forum for DWSS
60.	NIPPON Foundation, Japan
61.	OXFAM
62.	Palli Karma Sahayak Foundation (PKSF) (Govt./WB/IFAD/ADB/DANIDA)
63.	PATH Canada and BATA
64.	Poplar HARCA/Interact Worldwide, UK
65.	Practical Action - Bangladesh
66.	Proshika
67.	Royal Commonwealth Society for the Blind (RCSB)
68.	Save the Children - Australia

Sl. No	Donors/Development Partners
69.	Save the Children - Sweden Denmark
70.	Save the Children - UK
71.	Save the Children - USA
72.	Sight Saver International (SSI)
73.	Social Development Foundation (SDF)
74.	Sonali Bank
75.	South Asian Partnership (SAP)
76.	Stiching School, Netherlands
77.	Stormme Foundation (SF), Norway
78.	Swedish International Development Cooperation Agency (SIDA)
79.	Tere Des Homes - Netherlands
80.	Tere Des Homes -EU
81.	The Global Fund
82.	The Global Ministries of the Uniting Protestant Churches in the Netherlands
83.	The Netherlands Embassy
84.	The Royal Netherlands Embassy
85.	The Royal Norwegian Embassy
86.	The Swiss Agency for Development and Cooperation (SDC)
87.	UNESCO
88.	UNFPA
89.	UNICEF
90.	United Nations Development Progra (UNDP)
91.	USAID
92.	USCC-B, Canada
93.	VSO-Bangladesh
94.	Water Aid Bangladesh
95.	Winrock International
96.	Work for a Better Bangladesh (WBB) Trust
97.	World Bank
98.	World Fish Center
99.	World Food Programme (WFP)

cwi wkó R: tduKvm Móc wWmKvmb

GduRwW baf- 1: KgxP i AwaKvi eAbv¹

wKw-Av`vtq KgxP i teZb KZB:

KgxP i teZb t_tK UvKv tKtU tbqvi cêYZv mvgwRK DbqB KgmPZ (wkPv, -v- BZ`w) t`Lv hvq bv| Pj`a FY KvhPjtg th mKj KgxKvR Kti Zvt` i teZb t_tK Pvc w`tq wKw` i etKqv UvKv tKtU ivLv nq| gvtV Av`vq KitZ nte 5,000 UvKv, wKs` Av`vq Kti tQ 4,500 UvKv| wewfbaKvi tY tm Av`vq KitZ cvtiwb| nqtZv FYMhZv ewotZ wQj b bv, Ab` -tj Pj tMtQb, BZ`w | AtbK GbmRI tZB KgxK gym tktl mg`-wKw` i UvKv ctY Kti w`tZ nq| 29 Zwi tL teZb ntj 30 Zwi tL Zvt` i m`úY`etKqv eyStq w`tZ nq| ZLb Zvt` i teZb t_tK tmUv eyStq t` l qv Qrov Avi Kivi wKQy_vtK bv|

KgxP RvgvZ tdiZ bv t` l qv:

PiKwi t` l qvi cte`th RvgvZ tbi qv nq, Zv tdiZ t` l qv nq bv ev w`tZ Mwogum Kti | tmB KgxP wei`tx wewfba Kvi Y t` wL`tq ev etKqv FY t` wL`tq RvgvZ tdiZ t` l qv nq bv| hLb Kgx`mvgwzi `wqZj tbq ZLb tm tmB mvgwzi m`úY`etKqvi `wqZj tbq| ZvtK tmB mKj etKqv Zj tZ nq| hw` cte`Kv tVv KgxKw` i UvKv Ztj wbtq cwj tQ hvq Zte tmB etKqv UvKv bZb `wqZcB KgxK Av`vq KitZ nte| dtj Ab`vb` m`m`i` i KvO t_tK ev wbtRi teZb t_tK Zv eyStq w`tZ nq|

Awdtmi AwZwi³ mgqmxg:

Awdtmi tKv tVv wov` m`gqmxg tbB| maviYZ mKvj AvUv t_tK mvgwzi KvhPjg`ii` nq| mZivs mKvj mto mvZUvq Zviv Awdtm Pj Avtm| `cti ci Avevi hvq| ZZxq evti` Rb` wdti bv thtZ ntj l ivZ `kUv chS- Zvt` i KvR KitZ nq Awdtm| Avi wdti mgm`v_vKtj AtbK mgq mg`-ivZi m`m`i` i_vKtZ nq| KgxP i gvtV thtq wKw-Av`vq KitZ nq, cPj cwi ktj| wKs` Zvici l Zviv Awdtm Gtm wnmve wKvk Kti| Gfvte Zvt` i cZw` bB ivZ 10-11 Uv chS-KvR KitZ nq| GtZ Zvt` i mvgwRK ev cwi ewi K tKv tVv Rxeb_vtK bv| Zviv Kvti v mvt` tgj vtgkvi mgq cvq bv|

Amg teZb Kwvtg:

Icti chq teZb Kwvtg Lp fvtj v| cwi Pj K, Dc-cwi Pj K, GKvD`U`vU cfwZ KgzZfv AwaK teZb cvb| wKs` kvLv gvtbRvi l gvKgwv LpB Kg teZb cvb| teZb KwvtgvtZ m`úo`el g` w`g`v| KgxP i KvRi mgq wov` m` bv, cPj KvR KitZ nq| tm AbcvtZ teZb cvq bv|

Ab`vh` teZb KZB:

gvbewaKvi cZvi j`Pj` KgPZ GKwU GbmRI oi cwi Pj tKi tQj i wqtqZ Zvt` i mg`-KgxP GK w`tbi teZb Zvt` i AbgvZ QrovB tKtU tbqv ntqtQ| Kvi Y GB teZb w`tq DctXSKb t` l qv nte| KgxPv wewfbatRj v DctRj vq Qwtq wQvU`tq AvtQ| Zvt` i ct` wqtqZ Avmv m`e` bv| wKs` Zvt` i eva` Kiv ntqtQ GKw` tbi teZb w`tZ| Ab` Avi GKwU GbmRI tZi G ai tbi NUbv t` tL`Qb etj DEi`vZv Rvbvb|

ivR%wZK msikéZv:

GKwU RvZxq GbmRI oi tnW Awdm t_tK wPw Avtm tj vK cvtVvbi Rb`| gw chq cwi wPZ tj vKRbt` i hviv GKwU wov` m` ivR%wZK `j Kti Zvt` i UvKv w`tq GK RvqMvq Kti MwotZ Kti cvtVv nq XvKvtZ Rbmfvq AskMh`Yi Rb`| cti G mKj LiP wewfbatvte GbmRI oi wewfbatvZ t` Lv tVv nq| fgv wej, fvDPvi t` Lv tVv nq| GmKj wej, fvDPvi m`ú`K`ck`K`i`j Zvi m`j`i` cvl qv hvq bv|

m`m`i` i wKw t_tK AwZwi³ A`Av`vq:

fwZ`d, FY Pw³ cT, Avte`b cT, gZjexg eve` cQvRtbi AwZwi³ UvKv tbqv nq| th KvMRCt` t` qv nq GbmRI t_tK Zv dtUvKvc KitZ 2/3 UvKvi teuk j vtm bv| Zvici l Zviv 20 UvKvi gtZv tbq| Gfvte cZ`K tmev MhZvi wKw t_tK AwZwi³ UvKv Av`vq Kiv nt`Q|

¹ GKwU enR GbmRI oi mvZRb gvKgxP mvt` Avtj vPbv

m`m`i`i | I fvi j`wcs:

GbwRI ōi tmevMōxZv`i | I fvi j`wcs A`bK tenk | Awik kZvsk n`Z cvti | A`GKRb brix tmevMōxZv GKwaK GbwRI ōi w`bKU t`tK FY wbt`Q | Ggbl t`Lv tM`Q, GKRb brix cuPūU GbwRI ōi w`bKU t`tK FY wbtqtQ | Zviv G m`f`hM cvq GbwRI ōi F`Yi Avl Zv e`x`i cōZ`hwmZvgj K gvbwmKZvi Rb` | ZvQvov m`m`i`i etj t`l qv nq th FY Mōh`Yi K_v KvD`K ej t`eb bv | GKwaK GbwRI ōi Kv`Q t`tK FY wbtq A`b`K fv`j v wKQyKi`Z cvti | thgb, GKRb e`emvqx 5,000 UvKv wbtq wKQyKi`Z cvti bv, tm h`w` Av`iv 10,000 UvKv cvq Z`te Zv e`emvq j vMv`Z cvti | ZLb tm GKwaK GbwRI ōi ōvi t`nq | G`Z tmB me e`emvqx mdj nq | wKŠ` FY t`bl qvi ci e`emvq e`_`h`j Zv`K ZLb me wKQynvi`v`Z nq | wKQym`m` GK GbwRI t`tK UvKv Z`j Ab` GbwRI t`Z Rgv t`q | Gf`v`te t`Lv hv`"Q, m`m`iv F`Yi teovRvj t`tK teov`Z cvti`Q bv |

FY cōv`tb h`_`"QPwi Zv:

Mōtgi A`bK e`emvqx F`Yi Rb` Av`te`b Ki`Z cvti bv | KviY tm GbwRI ōi kZ`Q`gvZv`teK FY cv`te bv | Zvi Ae`v fv`j v v`vKv Q`j`a FY wbt`Z cvti bv | ZLb tm Mōtgi Mwi e`gunj v`i tevSvq GbwRI ōi m`m` n`l qvi Rb` | Zvi t`bZ`Z`j K`tqKRb gunj v`i v`Rx nq, Zv`i`i gva`tg tm UvKv Z`j wbt`Ri Kv`R j vMvq | Avi bvi`x`i mvgv` wKQyUvKv, kwo, BZ`w` w`tq t`q | G`Z Zviv L`y`k`l v`v`K | wbt`Ri cō`qvR`b tmB UvKv LiP Ki`Z th`q Zv`K mevi wKw`-Rgv w`t`Z nq wKŠ` tm wedj n`j me v`q P`j Av`tm Mwi e`bvi`x`i | l`ci | tmB bvi`x`i t`v`g`xiv tmB UvKv w`t`Z i v`Rx nq bv | KviY Zviv Rv`tbl bv, Zv`i`i t`x`iv FY wbtqtQ | Avevi Zviv Av`vq | Ki`Z cvti tmB e`emvqxi w`bKU t`tK | t`v`g`x`i g`ta`i`i` nq t`Kv`j | G`Z Mōgv`Ā`j v`bv`-c`j`j k, mvj k BZ`w` t`eto tM`Q |

GbwRI Kgx`KZ`R` FY Mōh`Y:

Awdm Kgy`g`v`tbRvi, m`cvi fvBRvi cō`y`Li UvKv cō`qvRb n`j Zviv gvW Kgy`i gva`tg m`m` t`w`l`q UvKv Z`j | wKw`-t` UvKv wbt`Riv w`tq v`tK | h`w` | GUVi t`Kv`tbv w`bqg t`bB | Zviv FY wbt`Z cvti bv |

v`Zv`i`i gv`w` cwi`k` I ti w`t`g`w` w`d`i` :

v`Zv` ms`vi Ea`Y`Z`b Kg`R`Z`v` hLb gvW cwi`k` Av`tm ZLb Zv`i`i fv`j v mvgw`Z`j`v t`Lv`tbv nq | G m`Kj mvgw`Z` cō`Z` Kti i`v`Lv nq hv`Z` Zviv tmLvb t`tK t`Kv`tbv t`b`ZevPK Z`_` bv cvq | mvgw`Zi bvi`x`i me fv`j v Z`_` cwi`tekb Ki`Z` ej v nq | Mwf ev Ab`v`b` ci`c`w`L t`Kbvi Rb` FY t`q`v n`"Q | m`m` gunj viv tm Lv`Z` UvKv wbtq LiP Ki`Z` Ab` Lv`Z` | GUVi t`Kv`tbv d`j`v`Av`c` Kiv nq bv | gvW Kgy`v`l Rv`tb Zviv Ab` Lv`Z` LiP Ki`Z` | wKŠ` gv`w` ch`q` cwi`k` t`KD tM`j Zv`i`i w`w`l`q t`l`q`v nq thb Zviv etj Zviv Mi` w`K`b`Q, Mi` t`Kbvi d`j` Zv`i`i A`b`K j`v`f` n`t`q`Q | nZ` w`i`a (ultra poor) FY t`l`q`vi Rb` GKūU Kgy`P`j`y`Kiv n`t`q`Q | hv`i`i Rwg` t`bB, evm`v`b` t`bB, t`ckvi t`v`q`x`j` t`bB A`_` m`n`iq m`j`n`x`b Rv`Z`x`q` gvb`j` t`K` 9-10% m`f` FY t`l`q`vi Rb` GB Kgy`P` | wKŠ` GbwRI iv GB S`y`K t`bq bv | Zviv Zv`i`i FY t`q` bv eis tmB FY t`q` Zv`i`i hviv Zv wbtq wKw`-t`di`Z` w`t`Z` cvti`te | wKŠ` hLb Zv`i`i wR`Á`mv` Kiv nte cwi`k`bi mgq ZLb Zv`i`i w`w`l`q t`l`q`v nq, Zviv thb etj Zv`i`i Rwg` t`bB, evm`v`b` t`bB, w`b`w` t`Kv`tbv t`ckv` t`bB | v`Zv` ev Ab` t`KD cwi`k`b` th`q` tmev MōxZv`i`i Ae`vi Db`q`tb FY fvg`Kv i`v`L`t`Q w`Kbv wR`Á`mv` Ki`j` Zviv etj b, Zv`i`i A`b`K Dc`Kvi n`t`q`Q | ewo w`K`b`Q, Rwg` w`K`b`Q, Mwf w`K`b`Q | ev`Pv`i`i cov`j` Lv t`k`Lv`"Q | GLb Zviv L`p` fv`j v Av`"Q | GB K_v`j`v` etj mevB, hv`i`i cwi`e`Z` n`t`q`Q Zviv, Avevi hv`i`i cwi`e`Z` nq`v` Zviv |

F`Yi UvKv Ab` Lv`Z` e`q:

Q`j`a F`Yi cō`vb kZ`GB UvKv Avq ea`g`j`K Kgy`P`Z` (AvBwRG) LiP Ki`Z` n`te | wKŠ` t`Lv hvq m`m`iv Zv Kti bv | GbwRI Kgy`v` Gme Rv`bvi ci`l` m`m`i`i FY t`q` | Zvi Uv`M` c`Y` Kivi Rb` GUV Zv`K Ki`Z` nq | GbwRI t`t`K`l` G e`v`cv`i`i t`Kv`tbv K`v`vi w`bq`t`gi w`b`"R` t`q` bv | Zviv`l` Rv`tb | Zv`i`i D`f`i`k` FY t`q`v | t`Kv`b` Lv`Z` LiP Ki`Z` tm e`v`cv`i`i Zv`i`i Av`Mō` Kg | wKw`-w`K`g`Z`v` Av`m`Q` w`Kbv GUV Zviv t`t`L` | d`j` F`Yi UvKv wbtq m`m`iv t`L`q` t`d`j` ev Ab`v`b` Kv`R` j`v`Mvq | thgb, t`g`t`q`i` w`e`t`q, w`e`k`j`e` v`j`t`q` cov`tbv BZ`w` | Mōtgi tenki f`M` gvb`l` Mwi e, Zv`i`i Afve t`j` t`MB v`v`K | ti`v`M` Ri`v`Zi` Zv`i`i f`M`t`Z` nq tenk | d`j` Zviv n`v`Z` b`M` UvKv t`c`j` Zv LiP Kti t`d`j` | t`Kv`tbv Avq ea`k`j` Kv`R` tmUv j`v`Mv`Z` cvti` bv |

cōkŋiŋi UvKv AvZŋvr:

Mwŋf cvj tbi Rb" FY t"q, Zte m"m"i i wZbw tbi GKŋU cōkŋiŋi t"l qv nq| tmj vB tgvkb t"l qvi cteŋunj v"i i 18 w tbi GKŋU cōkŋiŋi t"q nq| wKŠ' GbwRI GB cōkŋiŋi evfRtUi me UvKv LiP Kti bv| Zviv th evfRU cvq Zv t_tK AtbK UvKv wbtRiv mwi tq tbq| Avi fjqv fvdPvi w tq t"l qv nq| G LvZ t_tK th me UvKv AvZŋvr Kti Zv mvavi Y dvtŪ cvWfzv nq| GUV cwi Pvj tKi wBR^Znvej | GLvb t_tK cwi Pvj K wbtRi B"OvgZv UvKv LiP Ki tZ cfti |

m"m"i i mĀtqi lci cōB mj t_tK ewĀZ Kiv:

cōZ eQi mĀtqi lci mj t"l qvi weavb AvfQ| weifbweGbwRI weifbweARjvZ mj w t"Q bv| nqZv tKvfbv Kvi tY wKw- t"qub, wlv" ō w t"qub, tgvq" i tkl w tK wKw- w tZ cvfiwb, mĀq t_tK wKQyUvKv Ztj wbtqtQ| G mKj Kvi tY m"m"i i Rgvfbv UvKv t_tK Zvt"i mj ewĀZ Kiv nq| wbgqvbhvqx e"vstKi mvaviY m"i nvi Abjhvqx mj t"l qvi K_v| wKŠ' Zviv 5% wbaŋY Kti w tqtQ| GtZ e"vsK tiU tenk _vKtj l Zviv Zv gvfb bv| GB mj t"l qvi gva"tg GbwRI ōi LiP t"l Lvfbv nq, wKŠ' mj cKZctŋ| bv t"l qvi Rb" Zviv tmUv Avevi gj ab wnmvte FY w t"Q| GB UvKv AveWZ n"Q, m"m"i i KvQ t_tK mj wbt"Q, wKŠ' GbwRI mj w t"Q bv| AtbK m"m"i gvScf_ Ptj hvq| cjvZK _vtK| Zviv th mj tctZv Zv t_tK Zviv ewĀZ nq| wKŠ' wnmve Kti tmB mj"i UvKv etKqv c"Y Kti t"l Lvfbv nq th GbwRI ōi etKqv Lp Kg|

ŋi"FY Kgxŋ i mvf_ KgmPi Kgxŋ i ghŋ vMZ cv_R":

GbwRI ōi KgmP (thgb, wŋŋv, "ŋ" BZ" w") l ŋi"FY Kgxŋ i gta" GKŋU mjbw" ō e"eavb itqtQ| KgmPi Kgxŋv FYKgxŋ i wPzct"i etj Aegj"vqb Kti| wKw- tZvjvi KvR Kti| nZ "wi" t"i mvf_ KvR Kti etj Zvt"i Ab" i Kgfivte t"l v nq| Avevi ŋi"FY Kgxŋv gtb Kti, Zviv w bivZ cwi kŋ Kti ms"vtK wUwKtq ti tL tQ, Zvt"i Ae"vb AtbK tenk| wKŠ' Zvt"i m"thvM-mjeav AtbK Kg, wKŠ' cwi kŋ AtbK tenk weavq Zvt"i gta" Amšwŋ AtbK tenk| GUV "ŋo th, tōMŋ l FY Kgxŋ i gta" ōŋ "ŋo" ŋi"FY UvKv ms"vq mi vmi Avfm, GUV ms"vi "vqxZi wlv"Z Kivi tŋŋŋ mnvqZv Kti| wKŠ' tōMŋgi Znvej mi vmi cwi Pvj K wbtRi KvR j vMvb| Mwo tKtbb, Awctmi Avmeve tKtbb| wbtRi Ae"vi cwi eZŋ Kti b| mZi vs tmB UvKv mi vmi cwi Pvj tKi cftKtU hvq|

Kgxŋ i Mwj -Mvj vR:

Kgxŋv memgq agtKi lci _vtK| cōq tŋŋŋB gvW Kgxŋv agK Lvq| kw" -ZvivB tenk cvq| g"vfbRvi l "vqx _vtK AtbK mgm"vi Rb" wKŠ' Zvt"i KLbl eKvewK Kiv nq bv| teZb KvUv t_tK "i" Kti Mj vMwj Lvl qv me wKQy gvWKgxŋ i mn" Ki tZ nq|

thvM" ŋi"FY Kgxŋ Afve:

Lp "wi" a cwi evi t_tK AmZ tQtj tqtqiv eZŋv" ŋi"FY Kvhp"tg KvR Ki tQ| fvtjv tgavex tQtj tqtq cvl qv hvf"Q bv| Mwi e tQtj tqtqt"i th teZb t"l qv nq, Zv Zvt"i msmvti i KvR j vM| G Kvi tY Zviv nvRvi mgm"v mn" Kti GbwRI tZ KvR Kti| Zviv wbtRiv KvR Ki tj l G KvR tK Zviv cō" Kti bv| m"thvM"i Atcŋvq _vtK Kte Zviv Ptj hvte| Zvt"i Amšwŋ AtbK tenk|

Kgŋ" i QjU bv _vKv:

gvWKgxŋ i QjU t"l qv nq bv| GUV Zvt"i Rb" eo nZvkvi | evofZ mgm"v _vKtj l Zvt"i QjU t"l qv nq bv| tnW Awdm, g"vfbRvi Giv mevB mi Kwii QjU t"fvM Ki tZ cvfi| wKŠ' ŋi"FY Kgxŋv cvq bv| GgbwK tōMŋgi Kgxŋv GUV t"fvM Kti |

bvixiv ŋlgZwqZ n"Q Lp Kg:

hw" l gunjviv UvKv wbt"Q, Avq eaŋkxj KvR ev ŋlgZwqZ n l qvi Rb" wKŠ' Awakvsk tŋŋŋ gunjviv tmB UvKv Zvt"i "ŋgx" i w tq t"q| wKQy tŋŋŋ Zviv wKQyUvKv ti tL Zvt"i "ŋgx" i w tq t"q| GtZ cKZctŋ| gunjviv ŋlgZwqZ n"Q bv| Zviv Zvt"i Ae"vi cwi eZŋ Ki tZ cvi tQ bv| Zvt"i tenki fvmB tKvfbv KvRi mvf_ RwoZ n"Q bv| Zviv msmvti DcvRŋkxj GKŋU nvZ n"Z cvi tQ bv| GbwRI tKvfbv c"tŋc MŋY Kti bv Zvt"i ŋlgZwqZ Kivi Rb" | mZi vs GbwRI ōi gj Dŋŋk" MŋgxY gunjv" i Ae"vi cwi eZŋ Zvt"i ŋlgZwqZ Kiv Zv mj t"ci vZ t_tK tm tQ|

gvVKg[®] i Uv[®]M[®] I e[®] Z[®]vq Pvk[®]i Ptj hvl qvi ūg[®]K:

- c[®]lZ g[®]v[®]m 20-30 Rb bZb m[®]m[®] f[®]vZ[®]Kiv[®]tZ nte| Gi tPtq Kg m[®]m[®] f[®]vZ[®]Kiv[®]tj KviY `k[®] t[®]bm[®]Uk Av[®]t[®]m| G i Kg wZb[®]U KviY `k[®] t[®]bm[®]Uk t[®]c[®]tj Kgx[®] Pvk[®]i Avi _v[®]tK bv| Av[®]c[®]vb Uv[®]t[®]M[®] t[®]_t[®]K `t[®]i _v[®]tKb, ms[®]-vi w[®]bqg t[®]g[®]t[®]b Pj t[®]Qb bv, Uv[®]t[®]M[®] c[®]iY Ki[®]tZ bv cvi[®]tj ms[®]-v t[®]Kb Av[®]c[®]vb[®]K ivL[®]te- Gi Kg Aw[®]f[®]t[®]h[®]v[®]M Kiv nq|
- MZ `t[®]eQ[®]t[®]i 6/7 Rb Kgx[®]K Pvk[®]i n[®]tZ Ae[®]v[®]v[®]wZ t[®]`qv n[®]t[®]q[®]tQ| KviY m[®]m[®] Uv[®]t[®]M[®] c[®]iY bv n[®]l qv, Aw[®]Z[®]wi[®] 3 mgq K[®]vR bv Kiv, e[®]w[®]3MZ K[®]vR bv Kiv, Q[®]U P[®]v[®]l qvi ci bv t[®]c[®]tj t[®]Rvi K[®]t[®]i Q[®]U t[®]f[®]v[®]M Kiv I A[®]_Av[®]Z[®]v[®]r Kiv|
- w[®]K[®]w[®]-t[®] Uv[®]t[®]M[®] w[®]Kg[®]t[®]Zv c[®]iY Ki[®]tZ bv cvi[®]tj e[®]t[®]Â g[®]v[®]t[®]bRvi gvVKg[®] i AZ[®]-š-Ak[®]-f[®] v[®]l vq M[®]wj -M[®]vj vR K[®]t[®]i |
- gvVKg[®] i t[®]K[®]v[®]t[®]bv f[®]t[®]ji Rb[®] Z[®]v[®]`i me[®]v Pvk[®]i n[®]tZ eiLv[®]-Kivi ūg[®]K t[®]`qv nq| G[®]tZ Kgx[®]Pv Pvk[®]i i w[®]bivc[®]Ev[®]x[®]bZ[®]vq f[®]t[®]M|

gvVKgx[®] i M[®]wj -M[®]vj vR I M[®]v[®]tq nvZ t[®]`qv:

- Ak[®]-f[®] M[®]wj -M[®]vj vR t[®]`q Kgx[®] i | e[®]tj - Av[®]c[®]vb[®]K Q[®]v[®]M[®]tj R[®]as[®] w[®] t[®]q[®]tQ, ev[®]t[®]i R[®]as[®] w[®] t[®]q[®]tQ, Av[®]c[®]bvi ki[®]x[®]t[®]i g[®]v[®]b[®]t[®]l i i[®]3 bvB| ms[®]-v[®]U[®]i g[®]v[®]t[®]bR[®]t[®]g[®]t[®]U[®]i M[®]wj -M[®]vj vR Ak[®]e[®] | me[®]v[®]B[®]t[®]K Ave[®]vi M[®]wj M[®]vj vR K[®]t[®]i bv, w[®]K[®]Q[®]y Kgx[®]K n[®]v[®]tZ ivL[®]| Z[®]iv g[®]v[®]t[®]bR[®]v[®]t[®]i i n[®]tq K[®]_v e[®]tj | A[®]t[®]bK[®]U[®]v k[®]t[®]3 i f[®]3 bi[®]t[®]gi hg| hviv bi[®]g Z[®]iv te[®]w[®]k M[®]wj t[®]L[®]tq _v[®]tK|
- d[®]vBj Q[®]t[®]o g[®]v[®]t[®]i | Kgx[®] M[®]v[®]tq w[®]Kj g[®]v[®]t[®]i |
- e[®]Z[®]g[®]v[®]t[®]b mi[®]v[®]m[®]i M[®]v[®]tq nvZ t[®]Z[®]vj v A[®]t[®]bK K[®]t[®]g t[®]M[®]tQ| Z[®]vi ci I g[®]v[®]t[®]S g[®]v[®]t[®]S t[®]K[®]v[®]t[®]bv Kgx[®]g[®]v[®]t[®]bR[®]v[®]t[®]i i m[®]v[®]t_ we[®]Z[®]t[®]K[®] R[®]w[®]tq t[®]M[®]tj Z[®]vi M[®]v[®]tq nvZ t[®]Z[®]v[®]tj |

teZb I A[®]_ms[®]pv[®]š-w[®]el q[®]w[®]:

- Kgx[®] i teZb w[®]ba[®]w[®]i Z| g[®]v[®]t[®]mi t[®]k[®]t[®]l t[®]`qv nq| m[®]t[®]½ t[®]`qv nq t[®]Lj w[®]c F[®]t[®]Yi Z[®]wj K[®]v| Kgx[®]Pv Pvk[®]i w[®]K ivL[®]vi Rb[®] w[®]b[®]t[®]Ri teZb t[®]_t[®]K t[®]Lj v[®]c[®]x FY t[®]k[®]va K[®]t[®]i | G[®]tZ teZ[®]t[®]bi GK[®]U[®]v eo Ask R[®]gv w[®] t[®]Z nq|
- t[®]Lj v[®]c[®]x FY t[®]k[®]va bv Ki[®]tj m[®]B[®]v[®]t[®]ni Q[®]q[®]w[®] bB[®] `t[®]i i w[®]d[®]t[®]i `w[®]qZ[®]i w[®] t[®]q _v[®]tK| G[®]tZ gvVKgx[®] c[®]wi k[®]t[®]g Av[®]t[®]iv A[®]t[®]bK t[®]et[®]o hvq|
- FY w[®]b[®]tq 17 Rb m[®]m[®] X[®]v[®]K[®]v c[®]wj t[®]q w[®]M[®]t[®]q[®]U[®]j | Z[®]v[®]`i t[®]L[®]u[®]t[®]R X[®]v[®]K[®]vq t[®]h[®]tZ m[®]vZ w[®]b _v[®]K[®]tZ n[®]t[®]q[®]U[®]j | G[®]tZ gvVKg[®] t[®]g[®]v[®]U Li[®]P nq c[®]l[®]q 6,000 U[®]v[®]K[®]v| w[®]K[®]Š[®] Aw[®]d[®]m t[®]_t[®]K wej t[®]`q g[®]v[®]l 600 U[®]v[®]K[®]v| i ag[®]v[®]l h[®]vl qv Av[®]m[®]vi f[®]iv[®]|
- gvVKgx[®] i t[®]d[®]v[®]t[®]b K[®]_v ej t[®]Z nq Aw[®]d[®]t[®]mi c[®]l[®]q[®]v[®]R[®]t[®]b| w[®]K[®]Š[®] Z[®]v[®]`i t[®]m eve[®] t[®]K[®]v[®]t[®]bv A[®]_c[®]l[®]v[®]b Kiv nq bv|
- A[®]t[®]b[®]t[®]K FY w[®]b[®]tq X[®]v[®]K[®]v ev Ab[®] `v[®]t[®]b c[®]wj t[®]q hvq| t[®]mB m[®] t[®]m[®]i w[®]w[®]k[®]D[®]wi[®]U[®] g[®]w[®]b w[®]n[®]t[®]m[®]te hv _v[®]tK Z[®]v ev[®] w[®] t[®]q th A[®]_ew[®]k _v[®]tK Z[®]v Kgx[®]K c[®]iY K[®]t[®]i w[®] t[®]Z nq|

GdwrwW baf- 3: GbwRI ōi Dbqrb Df`vMi dtj cwieZB³

GKRb MŃgxY gwnj v gvVKgx[®] i mnvqZvq 30 UvKvi weibgtq m`m` nŃq mrvŃwnK wKw`-Ń gva`tg 400 UvKv mĀtqi ci FY cvl qvi thwM` nq| ZvŃK cŃtg FY t`qv nq 4,000 UvKv | 15 kZvsk mŃ | 46 wKw`-Ń cŃZ wKw`-100 UvKv | eQi tkŃl 4,600 UvKv tdi Z t`l qvi K_v | FY t`l qvi w`b cŃ Ē FŃYi 5 kZvsk (200 UvKv) m`m`i mĀq wntmte tKŃU tbi qv nq| ZvQvov FY MŃŃYi `B/GK w`b ci gvVKgx[®] nq wKw`-Ń UvKv Av`vŃq | GB wKw`-Ń UvKv t`l qvi mgq m`m`iK mĀq wntmte AvŃv 25 UvKv Rgv w`ŃZ nq | GwJ tRv iceR mĀq wntmte cwiePZ | Gfvte GbwRI t`ŃK FY tbi qvi ci Zv tKvŃv KvŃR weibgtqM Kivi AvŃM GKUv Ask LiP nŃq hvq |

GbwRI ej tQ Zviv 15% mŃ wŃt`Q | A_Ń 4,000 UvKvi weciŃZ eQi tkŃl mŃvmj 4,600 UvKv | wKŃ`ev`Ńe FŃYi UvKvi l ci mŃ wŃt`Q cŃg mŃvŃ t`ŃK | FYMŃxZv Avmj UvKv tKvŃv vŃŃ weibgtqM Kivi AvŃMB tmLvŃ t`ŃK mŃ w`ŃZ vŃK | ZvŃ i 15% mŃ`i K_v ej tŃ l ev`Ńe Zv AŃbK tenk, 39 kZvsk t`ŃK 50 kZvsk chŃŃ |

eQi tkŃl 4,600 UvKv mŃvmj tdi Z w`ŃZ cvitj m`m`i mĀq (200+1150= 1350 UvKv) tdi Z thwM` | ZŃe Kgx[®] UvŃMŃ tKvŃv m`m`iK GbwRI t`ŃK tei Kiv hvte bv | cwieŃŃl ivRx nŃj cieZx`chŃŃq t`l qv nq 6,000 UvKv | cŃtgB mĀq wntmte KvUv nq 300 UvKv | bM` t`qv nq 5,700 UvKv | cŃZ wKw`-Ń mgq 25 UvKv tRv iceR mĀq KiŃZ nq | Gfvte Pj ŃZ vŃK GbwRI ōi FY KvhŃg |

FY t`l qvi `wqZj Kgx[®] | m`m`iK eŃvŃv nq, cŃfweZ Kiv nq, tŃvf t`LvŃv nq Avevi FY tbi qvi Rb` | m`Ńm`i mĀq weifbŃeKvi ŃY AvUŃK ivLv nq | gvVKgx[®] | g`vŃbRvi tKvŃvfvteB Zv tdi Z w`ŃZ Pvq bv | LŃe mnŃR Zv tdi Z w`Ńj gvVKgx[®] | g`vŃbRvi Ńi AŃhM`Zv cŃwYZ nq | GZwKQj cil hw` Zviv mĀq tdi Z cvl qvi Rb` Gj vKvi BDwŃq cwieŃ i tŃŃvŃK wŃtq AvŃm, ZŃe Zv tdi Z w`ŃZ eva` nq | wKŃ`ZvŃ i Awakvsk mgq weifbŃeARvŃZ Kg t`qv nq | cwP kZvsk mŃ` mĀq tdi Z t`qvi K_v vKŃj | ZvŃK Zv t`qv nq bv |

Dbqrb tKb nŃ`Q bv?

- GbwRI Ńj^a FŃYi mŃ` mŃ` mŃgwrK Dbqrbgj K weifbŃeKgmŃP mgx` mgwŃZ Df`wM MŃY Kivi K_v | tmewMŃxZv FY wŃtq tm A_ŃKfvte tKv_vq tKb LiP Kite, Gi Rb` ZvŃ i mŃPZbZv ewx` gj K wKŃv | cŃkŃŃŃYi e`e`v itŃtQ | GQvov G_vŃjvi mŃ` vŃ`, wKŃv, cwib | cŃtŃwŃk, cwieŃk BZ`w` weitŃl gwnj v m`m`i i AevŃZ Kivi K_v | ZŃe ev`Ńe Zv nq bv | Gi dtj FŃYi UvKv wŃtq m`m`iv Avqewx`gj K tKvŃv c_v LŃR cvq bv, LiP KŃi tdtj | Avevi Kgx[®] i AwZwi³ KvR (m`m`i evovŃv, FY t`qv, wKw`-ŃZvj v, gvŃvi mgm`vi mgvavb Kiv BZ`w`) KiŃZ nq etj, Zviv mŃgwrK Dbqrbgj K KvhŃtg tKvŃv mgq w`ŃZ cvŃi bv | ZvŃ i gj DŃŃk` vŃK FY t`qv Avi wKw`-ŃZvj v | bŃtg gvĀ Ab`vb` KgmŃP ev`ewqZ nq |
- hrmvgvb` (cŃtg 4,000 UvKv) wŃtq Zviv tKv Avqewx`Kvix KvŃR weibgtqM Kite? ZvQvov ZvŃ i Afve AŃbK tenk, tiwM Riv tenk, Ab`vb` vq tenk | GKviŃY Zviv FŃYi UvKv LiP KŃi tdtj |
- GKRb m`m`i Zvi cŃqvRb tgUvŃvi Rb` GKwaK GbwRI t`ŃK FY wŃt`Q | Gj vKv GLb AŃbK tenk GbwRI | Zvivl ZvŃ i m`m`i evovŃvi Rb` tRŃb-iŃŃ l fvi j`wcs KiŃtQ | Awakvsk m`m`i GKwaK GbwRI t`ŃK FY wŃt`Q | GK GbwRI t`ŃK UvKv ZŃj Ab` GbwRI ōi wKw`-Ńkva KiŃtQ |
- Kgx[®] v nŃRvŃv mgm`vi gŃa` KvR KiŃtQ, ZvŃ i Ae`vi tKvŃv cwieZB nŃ`Q bv | GbwRI wŃtRi Kgx[®] i Ae`vi cwieZB KiŃZ cvitQ bv, ZvŃ i gvŃwKfvte wŃhŃZb KiŃtQ | Aw_Ńfvte vŃej xŃ KiŃZ cvitQ bv | tmLvŃ wKfvte MŃgxY RbmŃvŃŃYi nŃRvi gvŃŃl i fvŃM`i | Ae`vi cwieZB KiŃZ cvite |
- GbwRI ōi weifbŃg Lx KvhŃg itŃtQ | vZvivl cŃZ eQi cŃŃi cwiegY A_cŃvb KiŃtQ | tmewMŃxZviv AŃbK KvhŃtg m`m`i³ nŃ`Q | GmŃei GKwJ cŃfve Gj vKv coŃtQ | ev`Ńe th cwiegY A_cŃvŃi Kiv nŃ`Q, tmB AbŃhvq Gj vKvi Dbqrb th nqvb Zv eZŃvb Av_mŃgwrK Ae`v chŃŃŃY KiŃj B`uŃfvte tevŃv hvq | th mŃgvb` cwieZB nŃtŃtQ tmUv wŃtq GbwRI ōi gŃa` cŃZŃhM`Zv tŃŃM tMŃtQ | Zviv cŃZŃK ej tQ ZvŃ i KvhŃtŃi dtj tmB cwieZB nŃtŃtQ |

³ GKwJ Ńj^a FY cŃvbKvix GbwRI ōi Pvi Rb D`P chŃŃŃŃ KŃZŃAwŃgZ

`vZv, mi Kvi I tmevMhxZv` i mv`_ cZvi Yv:

we` kx `vZviv Avmte | tfvti Dtv ev AvtMi w` b thtq gvW tiwW Kiv nq | mvguZi c`vbtK ejv nq, Dbqeb m`utK`ev
cvi eZB m`utK`hvB c`kæKi`K bv tKb Zviv thb etj Zv` i ht_ó Dbqeb ntqtQ | Mmi e gvbj wKQytctj ev cvevi
Avkvq hv wkwL`tq t` lqv nq ZvB etj | A`bK mgq mv`lvKvi tk`l 40-50 UvKv w`tq t`qv nq | gvVKg`fvtj vgtZv
wdi` mvRvtZ cvi`tj tm cksmv tctq _vtK, t`f`l we`tk`l ct`vbwZ | GuU GKwU Pµ | f`p`tfvMx nt`Q Mmi e gvbj | Zviv
RvbtQ bv wKfvt`e Zviv ew`AZ nt`Q |

gnvRbt` i t`šivZ` KtqtQ | mvaviY gvbj Zv` i tkvltYi nvZ t`_tK i`f`lv tctqtQ | Zte bZb ai`bi GKwU tkvly
c`µqv PvjyntqtQ | M`tgi `v` b e`emvqxt` i nvZ t`_tK evPvi Rb` Zviv GbwRI tZ Avm`Q | wKŠ` Zviv Gtm Avti K
ai`bi `v` b e`emvq Rwo`tq hv`Q | GuU GKwU c`wZ`wmbK I `xKZ tkvly c`µqv | M`gxY gmvj viv eštZ cvi`Q bv th
Zviv 15 kZvsk bq, 39 t`_tK 50 kZvsk nvti m`_ UvKv wbt`Q | Zviv GB UvKv wbtq wbtRiv Lp` Kgb `lgZwqZ ev
`tej` x` nt`Q | ZvQvov Zviv GB m`_ i Pµ t`_tK Avi i tei ntZ cvi`Q bv |

cKí cŮvebv Abhvqx KgfñP bv Kiv:

cŮR± cŮcvRvj Abhvqx G`Wt`fvtKwm mfv 20 Uv Kivi K_v _vKtj I ev`te Kti 4/5 Uv | wKŠ` `vZv` i th KgfñP
cŮZte` b t` lqv nq, tmLvfb 20 Uv wguUs-Gi AMŮhvZ t` Lvfbv nq | GB KvRUv i`tg efm Kiv nq | cŮZwU wguUstqi
AskMŮYKvixt` i bvg I `f`li, Avtj wPZ we`lqmgñ, wmxvš-BZ`w` AZ`š-my` i Kiv nq thb tKvb `p`Zv bv _vtK |
GB mfv cvi cvtm th evfRU AvtQ Zv Ztj tbqv nq | f`qv fvDPvi I Ab`vb` KvMRCĪ `Zwi Kti | GB UvKv _tjv P`j
hvq wbe`fx cvi Pvj tKi e`w`MZ wnmvte | GB KvR Kitz mnvqZv Ktib wnmve i`f`ly KgRZP | ZvQvov wZwb wbe`fx
cvi Pvj tKi GKvš-Avcbvi tj vK | me`wKQy wbe`fx cvi Pvj K Kti _vtKb, wmxvš-wbtq _vtKb, Avi wnmve i`f`ly KgRZP
ZvZB m`švZ cŮv`bi gva`tg KvR m`ubæKtib |

GdwRwW baf- 4: GbwRI mautK^oGbwRI welqK ejtivi KtqKRb KgRZf gj`vqb⁴

Avtj vPKiv weifbocKí cõvevq cõ E weifbdlvZ Liþi e`vcvti cõkæZtj tQb| ZvQvov weifbocGbwRI cwi`kfb Ges GbwRI cõZõvZv I Kgx^o i mvt_ Avtj vPbv Kti GbwRI mautK^ommeK avi Yv`Zwi ntqtQ| wbgwj mLZ wel tq Zvt`i gtZi HKGZ` wQjtj v, Zviv mwajj Zfvte G me wel tq mg_õ Kti b|

miKwi cKí ev`evqtb we`Z e`e`v AvtQ, DctRjv wbeñx KgRZf, cõKSkj x I Ab`vb` KgRZf| Zvicil wKgtZv KvR nt`Q bv, ht`Q `pñZ nt`Q| Avi GB GbwRI LvZ tKvfbv gubUwis tbB| GB LvZ GLb chS-hZv A_©GtmtQ Zvi hw` 50% wKgtZv KvR ntZv Zte t`k AtbK AvtM Dbz ntq thZ| gubtli Ae`vi Dbqtb NUtZv| t`tki wfZti KvR KitQ A_P miKvi Rvtb bv ev Zvt`i Rvbi Rb` tKvb e`e`v tbB| dtj GbwRI KZ^o B`OvgtZv we`k t`tk AvbqbKZ At`P ht`Q Ace`envi KitQ ev AvZmvr KitQ|
- GbwRI welqK ejtivi GKRb EaYzb KgRZf

1. AmsL` GbwRI õi tKvfbv Reven`wnZv bv`vKvi Kvi Y nj`vZvt`i I miKvtii wBKU t`tk h_vh` gubUwis stqi Afive| GbwRI KZ^o AtbKmgq`vZvt`i weifbocfvte Avc`vqb Kti, Ljk ivtL| hvZ Zvt`i Znvej eivl Añbce`vtK| ZvB GbwRI õi gubUwis tRvvtjv Kivi Rb` GbwRI welqK ejtivi cõZõvbK I AvBbMZ ñlgZv evx KiþZ nte| GB ejtiv`vZvt`i mvt_ I cõZwbqZ wguUs Kti Zvt`i Dfík` I j`ñ` wbtq Avtj vPbv Kite Ges Dbqtb Zvt`i mnþhwMZvq GKwU MwBwjvBbl cõvb KitZ cvti |
2. GbwRI KZ^o DctRjv wbeñx KgRZf, ev cKí mské`wltqi miKwi chñqi KgRZf`i weifbocfvte cfwæZ Kti (wMdu BZ`w) Zvt`i ntq K_v ejtZ evj nq`vZvt`i wBKU|`vZviv miKwi KgRZf`i mvt_ K_v ejtj I Zviv cKZ wP` RvbtZ cvti bv|
3. cõZwU GbwRI õi cõZõvZvi itqtQ Mvox, evox| AtbKB mvgvb`teKvi Ae`v t`tk AvR Mvox evoxi gwj K| GB cõPh^oGtmtQ GbwRI õi bvtg Avmv we`k x UvKv AvZmvr Kti| weifbocfvte GB UvKv AvZmvr Kiv nq, AtbK e`emv Kti, cõi j vFRbK e`emv, hw` I Zviv etj Aj vFRbK ms`v|
4. GbwRI cõZõvZvt`i wekvj wekvj feb, AZ`vaybK I we`k x Avmeve c`I mw%4Z Kñ, `vgx Mvox, AvFRvZ Gj vKvq wbr`evox| GbwRI LvZ`pñZi GB nj GKwU msvñB ifc|
5. AwWU dvq^o GbwRI wbtqvM Kti| Zviv wbr`õ nvti Zvt`i wdm t`q| mZivs GB mKj dvq^omB GbwRI õi`v` msi ñY Kti| GbwRI õi Avbqg, A%ea KvRtK Zviv`eaZ`vb Kti |
6. AtbK GbwRI wK mggtZv AwWU wi tcvU^o cõvb Kti bv|
7. ejtivi KgRZf`i GKw`tk thgb cõZõvbK`pZv AvtQ, tZgub AvtQ fq| GKRb KgRZf`tKvbµtgB eo eo GbwRI õi wei`tx tKvb c`tñc wbtZ cvite bv| Zvi AvtM Dci t`tk tcvb Avmte Ges mewKQy GbwRI õi gwRgwdK Pj te| Kvi Y GbwRI õi LjUi tRvi AtbK k³ |
8. GbwRI õi KvMRC` I Avf`stxY e`e`v`Q ntZ nte| Zvt`i ivL XvK`vKte tKb| Zviv tZv wbtRt`i`Q etj |
9. AtbK GbwRI evqexq LvZ AtbK A_©wbtq AvtM Ges B`OvgtZv LiP Kti| Zvt`i GB LvZ t`tk A_©AvZmvr KitZ tKvb Amjeavq cotZ nq bv| GB evqexq LvZ ntjv: tbZZj KgñmP, tKvb wel tq KgRvjv AvtqvRb, mfv, cõYv`bv I mþPZbZvgj K KgñmP, tMU UtM`vi, wiuU BZ`w` | GB KvR`tjv KitZ Zvt`i ht`õ tgavex I`ñ` ntZ nq bv| wbtRt`i gtZv Kti mg`-fvDPvi`Zwi Kti| tmevMõxZv`Zwi Kti|`vZvt`i KvQ etj t`q`ñ`ñ` gvb| mþPZb ntqtQ|`vZviv ZvtZB Ljk| AtbK mgq`vZviv A_©LiP Kivi Rb` LiP Kti| Zvt`i Dfík` Dbqtb bv| ZvB tm LvZ Zvt`i tKvb gubUwis ev j`ñ``vtK bv|

⁴ GbwRI welqK ejtivi cuPRb EaYzb I ga`g chñqi KgRZf mvt_ Avtj vPbv Kti GbwRI mautK^oZvt`i avi Yvi GKwU gj`vqb cvl qv hq|

cwi wkó S: mgvR tmev Awa` ßti ubeÜtbi kZ

1961 mþbi t`Qvtmex mgvRKj`vY ms`vmgñ (ubeÜb I wqšY) Aa`t`k Gi AvI Zvq t`Qvtmex cÜZövb Zvwj Kvf³KiþYi Rb` th me cÜqvRbxq KvMR cÎw` ubeÜb KZ³ti eivei Rgv w`tZ nq Zv wbtgæDþj Ì Kiv ntj v:

- 1) cwiPkô UvKv Rgv`vþbi tURwi Pvj vþbi gj Kuc|
- 2) ms`vi MVbZš_i(UvBc Kiv I evavþbv Ges MVbZþš_j cÜZ cömv fvcwZ I mvaviY m`úv`K KZ³ mZ`wqZ ntZ nþe|)
- 3) th mvaviY cwi lþ`i mfvq cÜZövtbi bvgKiY Abþgv`b Kiv ntqtQ tmB mfvi KvhæeiYxi Kuc (tMþRþUW Awdmvi KZ³ mZ`wqZ)|
- 4) th mvaviY cwi lþ`i mfvq Lmov msweavb cÜvqþbi `wqZ; Ac³ Kiv ntqtQ tmB mfvi KvhæeiYxi Kuc (tMþRþUW Awdmvi KZ³ mZ`wqZ)|
- 5) th mvaviY cwi lþ`i mfvq Lmov msweavb Abþgv`b Kiv ntqtQ tmB mfvi KvhæeiYxi Kuc (tMþRþUW Awdmvi KZ³ mZ`wqZ)|
- 6) mvaviY cwi lþ`i mfvq Abþgvw`Z msweavþbi wewa tgvZvteK Kvh³Rix cwi lþ`i MVtbi mfvi KvhæeiYxi Kuc (tMþRþUW Awdmvi KZ³ mZ`wqZ)|
- 7) e`vsK wnmve tLvj v cÜþ½ mvaviY cwi lþ`i mfvi ti Rþj kb Kuc (tMþRþUW Awdmvi KZ³ mZ`wqZ)|
- 8) ms`vi Av`k³ DþÍ k`vej x|
- 9) ms`vi eZ³vb Kvh³g Ges fweI`r Kvh³g cwi Kí bv (DþÍ k` I jþ³ti mvt`wgj tiþL KiþZ nþe|)
- 10) mvaviY m`mþ`i bvg, wczvi bvg, `vqx/eZ³vb wKv bv, tckv, eqm, wk³vMZ thvM`Zv, m`m` f³zi Zwi L, BZ`w` mn wbr`³ti þtqi bvtgi Zvwj Kv|
- 11) Kvh³Rix cwi lþ`i m`mþ`i bvg, wczvi bvg, `vqx/eZ³vb wKv bv, c`ex, ube³þtbi Zwi L, tgvv`, wk³vMZ thvM`Zv, BZ`w` mn wbr`³ti þtqi bvtgi Zvwj Kv|
- 12) ms`vi bvtg e`vsK wnmve bs Ges wnmve cwi Pvj bvKvixi c`exmn e`vsK e`e`vcK Gi cÜ`qb cÎ|
- 13) ms`vi `vei I A`vei m`úv`Ei mL`v/cwi gvY, Avbgw³kb gj`, BZ`w` mn weeiY|
- 14) ms`vi Rvg I Awdm Nþi i weeiY (Rvgi `wj j mn)|
- 15) ms`v cÜZövi ci ntZ A`ev b`þZg MZ 1 e0þi i Avq-e`þqi wnmve weeiYx|
- 16) ms`v cÜZövi ci ntZ cÜZövb cwi Pvj bv I e`e`vcbvi ms³v³þ BwZnvm mn G hver m`úv`Z ev`ewqZ tmev Kvþh³ weeiY|
- 17) `vZv/AvRxeb/m`š³mbZ BZ`w` wksev Ab`vb` tKvþbv m`m`_vKþj Zvþ`i bvg, wczvi bvg, `vqx/eZ³vb wKv bv, tckv, eqm, wk³vMZ thvM`Zv, BZ`w` mn bvtgi Zvwj Kv|
- 18) ms`vi Kvh³Rix Kvgw³bi m`mþ`i gþa` tKvþbv cwi ewi K AvZ³wqZv bvB GB gþg³mfvwZ/mvaviY m`úv`K KZ³ cÜ`vqb cÎ|
- 19) teZb³f³ Kg³vix `vKþj Zvþ`i bvg, wczvi bvg, `vqx/eZ³vb wKv bv, c`ex, KvþR thvM`vþbi Zwi L, gwmK teZb/fvZv, BZ`w` mn bvtgi Zvwj Kv|
- 20) cÜZwU KvMR wZb Kuc Kþi `wLj KiþZ nþe| mfvi KvhæeiYxi Kuc mgn tMþRþUW Awdmvi KZ³ i`ay mZ`wqZ KiþZ nþe| Ab`vb` KvMRcÎ mgn mfvwZ I mvaviY m`úv`K KZ³ `v³ti Ges mxj tgvni KiþZ nþe|

cwi wkó T: GKwU GbwRI -i wbeÜb- ev`e AwfÁZv

wefbmk¶v cÖZv`b Aa`qb tk¶l tekvi Rxe`b Af`-ntq cov KtqKRb Zi`Y Zv`i cÖZw`b AvÇvq wv`vš-wbj Zviv GbwRI evbvtel e`vcvUw Zv`i gv_vq X¶KtQ m`¶| cÖq cÖZw`b BfBtdvtol gtZv MwRtq DVtQ GbwRI | e`vcvUw Zv`i tek DrmwvZ Kti¶Q| G e`emvq mdj Zv 100%| c¶R tZgb GKUv j v¶M bv, cwi ktg teuk Ki¶Z nq bv, i`ay j v¶M P`v¶bj Avi Z`wei | Zi`¶Yiv w¶K tj ¶M tMj | wewfbæP`v¶bj thwMvthvM Kti GbwRI LvZ mdj KwirKg¶ KtqKRb¶K tei Kti tdjj | Zviv wgtj GK mBv¶ni gta` Zwi Kti tdjj GbwRI-i bvg, MvBZš; BZ`w` | mvariY KugwU, wbe¶x KugwU Avil KZ KugwU AvtQ Zvi me_tjvZ wbtRiv tmU ntq tMj | GLb cvj v wbeÜKti¶Yi | Zte tmUw Kuvb wKQybv | KvMR _vKK bv _vKK, AeKvWvtgv _vKK bv _vKK, m`m` _vKK bv _vKK tKvb wKQb wePvh`bv wbeÜZ nl qvi c¶_| Zte wKfvte mæ? t`b-`ievi, Ny, `RbcÖZ, ivR`wZK c¶ve Avi Avc`vqb | wewfbæmi Kwii `Bi t_¶K msMh Kiv nj dig | tm Abjvqx Nti e¶m KuvDUv¶i i mvgtb G¶K G¶K `Zwi Kiv nj mg`-`wjj `¶teR | GKRb GKvDU`vU w`tq evbvtbv nj Avq-e`tqi wmwve (bvgKiv GKwU AwWU dvq` 5000 UvKv wbtq tKv¶bv KvMRc¶, GbwRI Öi Aw`Z; AvtQ wKbv Zv hvPvB bv Kti XvKv t_¶K GKwU AwWU wi tcvU`Zwi Kti w`j - msMpxZ) | Rgv t`qv nj msikæ-`Bti | mgvR tmev Aw`Bi | g¶nj v welqK Aw`Bti i KtqKRb KgRZ¶ Dcw`Z ntj b cwi `k¶ Ki¶Z | tek L¶k ntq Zviv P¶j tM¶j b | wbeÜZ ntq tMj m¶tai GbwRI, Rb`i`x ms`v |

GKwU mvBevi K`vtd | GKwU mi Kwii tUw¶ dcvb j vBb | GKwU K¶¶¶ KtqKwU KuvDUvi, Avi Ab` K¶¶¶ GKwU tUwej | KtqKwU tPqvi | GB ntj v AeKvWvtgv | GUVB ntq tMj GbwRI Awdm | e`w³MZ gwj Kvbvxb GB cÖZv`bUw gwj ¶Ki Avi GKwU `g itqtQ | er`Pv`i `g | GUV¶K msikæ-Kiv nj GbwRI KgRv¶Ei Ask wntmte | GKRb Wv³vi eÜi cÖBt¶FU wKwbK ntq tMj GbwRI-i `v` tmev tK`¶¶ fivov Kti KtqKRb thSbKg¶K t`Lv¶bv ntj v Zv`i GBPAvBwf/GBWm Kg¶¶Pi tmevMhvxZv | ev KZ KvR GbwRI wU | GLv¶b cÖZv`b tctq tMj Rb`i`x ms`v | cKZB ms`wU i tKvb Kg¶¶¶ tbB, tKvb Kg¶¶¶ tbB, tKvb m`m` tbB, tKvb tmev MhvxZv tbB | Zte nte, Zviv Avkvev`x Zviv `wotq hvte | Zv`i i Ae`v e`tj hvte |

cÖq cÖZw`bB e`vcK Lei Avm¶Q cwi¶ Kvi cvZvq | GbwRI FYe`emv, FYcÖv¶bi Ašit¶j GbwRI -i A`AvZ¶mvr, F¶Yi weci¶Z 30-40% nv¶i m¶, Mixe g¶nj viv F¶Yi fvti Av¶vš- f¶¶v GbwRI -i Mixe MÖgev¶xi wBKU t_¶K D`Pv¶ti m¶ cÖv¶bi ARv¶tZ j ¶¶ j ¶¶ UvKv wbtq cj vqb BZ`w` | A¶bK wKQyKti | cvi tctq hv¶Q GB me GbwRI gwj ¶Kiv | ZvB GUV PvjvZ tKvb mgm`v tbq | DrmwvZ ntq i`i¶ZB Zviv FY Kg¶¶¶ nv¶Z wbtq¶Q, g¶nj v¶ i Db¶¶bi D¶`w¶¶K mdj Kivi Rb` GB Kg¶¶¶ | Avi thwMvthvM Kiv nt¶Q wewfbæP`v¶bj | D¶¶k, tKvb Znwej cvl qv hvq wKbv?

Zte me¶P¶q teuk j v¶ Db¶¶b Kg¶¶¶¶Z | GUV¶Z tKvb Kó tbB | i`aymi Kwii ms`v | t`kx-wet`kx `vZv ms`vi m¶¶ thwMvthvM Kti Zv`i tevSv¶Z cvi¶jB ntj v | Gi Rb` e`envi Ki¶Z nte mdj me mi Kwii | temi Kwii P`v¶bj | Zviv me e`ev Kti w`te | eZ¶v¶b Av¶j wPZ LvZ, `vZv`i `¶¶Zv, LvZt¶f` Znwe¶j i mnRcÖc`Zv, GbwRI -i `¶¶Zv | m¶¶gZv BZ`w` tei Kti Zvi e`evc¶ w`te thgb GKw¶K tZgwb `vZv`i m¶¶ wgwU, cK¶i cÖvebv, ev¶RU | AwWU wi tcvU`BZ`w` | Kti w`te Ab` w`¶K civgkR (Kbmjv U`vU) | PvU¶¶GKvDU`vU | i`ay Zv¶K w`tZ nte AvKv¶k tQvq wdm |

Zv`i tPv¶Li mvgtb `vš-AvtQ | wKfvte cv¶ki GbwRI ¶jv `Z MwZtZ Gw¶tq P¶j¶Q | gv_vq e¶m _vKv cwi Pvj K¶ i tRŠj¶ evotQ | tPv¶L, g¶L, tcvkvtK-Avkv¶K Db¶¶bi `¶¶Z | mgvR, gv¶¶ | t`tki m¶¶cwi Mixet`i Db¶¶bi bvtg AvMZ wet`kx A¶¶¶ wmsnfvM P¶j hv¶Q GbwRI gwj Kti c¶KtU | tKvb Review wvZv tbB | tKvb Z`vi wK tbB | Avi hvivB Z`vi wK Ki¶Z Av¶m Zviv L¶k ntq hvq wewfbæfvte | tKD Gj vKvi me¶P¶q fvtj v cY` tctq, tKD me¶P¶q mim Lvevi tctq, tKD Zv¶¶w¶K Avc`vq¶b Avevi tKD A¶¶¶ Avi Aw`R | cK¶i Kv¶¶g KvM¶R-Kj ¶g nvj bvMv` Kti b bvgKiv me PvU¶¶GKvDU`vU Avi w¶klÁiv | m¶ i m¶ i K_vgvj vq mwRtq Z¶j cÖZte`b | Zv`i cÖZte`b Duj w`Z Db¶¶bi GKUv Ask | hw` cKZ A¶¶¶ntZv Zte Gj vKvi tPv¶v Ab` i Kg ntZv | gv¶¶ ¶jv¶ | g¶¶L nwm t`Lv thZ | th gv¶¶ ¶jv 30 eQi Av¶MI gv_vq nvZ w`tq nvZ cvZtZv GLb | Zviv ZvB Ki¶Q |

cwi ukó U: `vZv` i `p` gubUwis e`e`v

`vZv` i `K t`K gubUwis Kivi e`vcv`i tek KtqKRb g` Z`vZv I `vZv ms`vi Kg`P Kg`Z` m`v`
Av`j vPbv Kiv ntq`Q| `xN`35 eQ`i `vZv` i e`vcK Aw`R mrvqZv m`E`j| evsj v`tki GB fMpe `j RvM`-Ae`v` t`L
`vZv` i fvgKv wbtq Atb`K tRv`v`j v c`k`Z`j tQ| Avevi Atb`K gtb K`i AtbK `vZvB AtbK fvtj v KvR Ki`Q|
Zviv Af`xó j` AR`b K`Wi cwi`k`y Ki`Q| Zv`i gubUwis e`e`v`l fvtj v| Zte Gb`RI `i Reven`wZv, `QZv,
RbM`Yi AskM`Y I `p`Z tivaK`r `vZv` i Av`wi`K Z`vi`Ki Afve I c`K`i ev`evqtb gtbv`hv`Mi Afve`K
AwaKusk g` Z`vZv, PvU`GKvD`U`v`U, Dbq`b w`k`l`A, M`telK `vq`x K`i`Q`b| wbtq`e`Zv`i gZvg`Zi GKwU
c`Z`dj b mst`q`c Z`j aiv`nj :

- `vZv` i h`_vh_ gubUi Kivi gva`tg Gb`RI `i Reven`wZv w`b`O`Z Kivi w`el`q`w m`u`k`AvR Atb`K c`k`k`i |
- e`w`3 fvegw`Z`P I ci w`f`E K`i t`Kvb Aw`R Znvej t`l`qvi Rb` c`c`v`Rv`j i mg`-w`el`q`w` m`w`K`f`v`te hvPvB
evQvB Kiv nq`bv| Ggbl t`Lv tM`Q, GKwU evj`w`Z t`Kbvi Rb` GK`nvRvi UvKv ivLv ntq`Q c`c`v`Rv`j Ges t`m`Uv
Ab`tg`w`i Z`ntq`Q| Avi GB fvegw`Z`P Rb` `vZviv t`m`B Gb`RI `i gV`ch`q`c cwi`k`b`b hvb`bv| XvKv Aw`d`m` e`t`m`B
Zv`i gubUwis Gi KvR t`m`i t`d`j`b|
- `vZviv c`K`i Gj`vKv`Z cwi`k`b`b hvb`tek Av`M` t`K Gb`RI t`K Aew`Z Kivi ci | G`Z Gb`RI w`b`Ri `p`Zv
XvKvi h`_o` m`th`v`M cvq| cwi`k`i`l `vZv`K GKwU evb`v`b`v A`_ev m`e`P`t`q fvtj v w`d`i t`Lv`bv`nq| G`f`v`te GKwU
Gb`RI `i gubUwis Kiv nq`w`e`v`q` `vZv` i t`P`L`i A`_M`v`P`i t`K hvq Gb`RI `i `p`Z I c`K`i`i e`_Zv|
- `vZviv eo Gb`RI t`K Znvej t`q| GB eo Gb`RI Avevi t`QvU Gb`RI `i gva`tg Kg`P ev`evq`b K`i | G`Z
K`i t`Lv hv`Q, `vZviv Zv`i `w`q`Zi`Kw`tg` t`d`j`Z P`vq| gubUwis Kg`v`Z P`vq|
- `vZviv mi Kvi`K`ej`t`Q `p`Z`ev`R| `p`Z c`k`v`m`b I AKv`h`R`i k`v`m`b`c`x`w`Z w`b`q` `vZv` i AtbK c`k`e`l` f`q| c`K`i
ev`evq`tb mi Kvi e`_n`q, Gb`RI w`b`e`P`b`b c`P`i `p`Z I `R`b`c`w`Z`n`q| Zvi`ci`l Zviv mi Kvi`K`c`P`i A`_q`q|
G`Z `vZv K`Z`R Aw`Z D`P`wi`Z Dbq`b c`b`A`w`U w`e`Z`t`K`P` g`t`a` c`to| mi Kvi ev`ew`q`Z c`K`i`r `vZv` i gubUwis
m`e`P`t`q Kg`_v`K|
- `vZviv w`e`f`b`v`f`v`te c`f`w`e`Z`n`q` _v`K Ges m`w`K w`b`e`P`b`b c`x`w`Z AtbK t`q`i`T`B Ab`m`i`Y`bv` K`i w`b`w`_`G Gb`RI t`K
Aw`R mrvqZv`w`t`q`_v`K|
- `vZviv Gb`RI cwi`k`b`b Zv`i m`e`P`Z`K m`th`v`M m`j`e`avi e`b`v`e`-Kiv`nq| GwU `v`b`x`q` w`K`sev RvZ`x`q` ch`q`i` mg`-
Gb`RI K`i _v`K| m`e`P`t`q` fvtj v t`n`v`U`j` ivLv, m`e`P`t`q` fvtj v Lvl`q`v`b`v, m`e`P`t`q` fvtj v hv`b`i e`e`v` Kiv
BZ`w` e`e`v` Kivi gva`tg Gb`RI `vZv` i Kv`Q GKwU Av`b`K`j` c`Z`v`k`v` K`i | cwi`k`b`b t`k`i `vZv` i e`u`g`j`
D`c`X`S`K`b` t`l`q`v`nq| G`Z K`i `v`f`w`e`K`f`v`te `vZviv Zv`i h`_vh_ gubUwis`t`q`i `w`q`Zi`c`v`j`b` Ki`Z`c`v`t`i`b`bv|
Aw`Z`_q`Zvi`b`v`g`w`t`q` GB e`e`v` P`j`y`Av`Q, A`_P`G e`vcv`i `vZv` i w`b`KU t`K`I t`Kvb mg`v`j`v`Pbv`nq`bv|
- `vZv ms`v`q` Kg`P`Z Kg`P` Kg`Z`P`I Av`iv Ea`Y`Z`b Kg`Z`R`v` w`b`Riv Gb`RI `i m`v`_ AtbK t`q`i`T` h`j` _v`K ev
Ab` Gb`RI `i Kv`Q t`K Aw`R m`j`e`av`t`c`q` t`m`B Gb`RI t`K Znvej cv`B`q` t`q| GB m`K`j` c`K`i`r gubUwis`nq`
bv|
- `vZviv Gb`RI c`E` c`Z`te`b`i e`vcv`i Aw`Z Av`M`x`| t`Kvb D`i`k` Aw`R`Z`bv`n`j`I Gb`RI h`_L`e` fvtj v
Dc`v`b`vi gva`tg Aj`w`v`i`Z` K`i g`j`v`q`b` c`Z`te`b` Rgv`t`q` Zte Zviv L`y`k`nq| Gi`K`g`l` t`Lv tM`Q, `vZv
w`b`e`P`Z`GKRb`civ`g`k`R`Zvi`c`Z`te`b` `vZv` i c`E` Znvej`m`g`v`b` Dbq`b`ntq`Q Ges t`m`B c`K`i`r gubUwis
w`Q`j`L`e`B` `p`Z`Gif`c`e`3`e` ivLvq` t`m`B`civ`g`k`R`K`Zvi`c`Z`te`b`w`U`M`h`Y`K`i`b`bv| Z`_`D`c`v`E`cwi`e`Z`B`K`i
c`K`i`i`m`d`j`Zv`t`Lv`bv`Rb`Zv`K`Ab`j`iva`K`i`b`|civ`g`k`R`Zvi`w`d`t`mi`eo`GKwU`Ask`ew`K`_v`Kv`q`t`m`Uv`K`i
t`b|
- `vZv` i c`K`i`c`v`t`b`h`Z`Av`M`h`Zv`ev`evq`tb`t`Lv`hv`q`bv`e`j` AtbK Z`vZv`e`j`t`Q`b| c`K`i`r`ev`evq`tb`Gb`RI
KZUK`z`m`d`j`n`t`Q, c`K`i`i`d`t`j`Uv`t`M`R`b`t`M`v`xi`Av`S`t`Kvb`cwi`e`Z`B`n`t`Q`w`K`bv, c`K`i`r`t`Kvb` `p`Z`n`t`Q`w`K`bv
BZ`w`w`el`t`q` `vZviv`t`Z`g`b`Ri`t`q`bv|
- c`K`i`t`g`q`v`K`j`x`b`mg`t`q`Gb`RI`Uv`Kv`Li`P`Ki`Z`bv`cvi`t`j` `vZviv`B`e`j`t`q` t`m`B A`_`h`f`v`te`B`t`n`v`K`Zv`Li`P`
Kivi`Rb`|G`Z`Gb`RI`t`Q`v`P`wi`n`t`q`hv`q|AtbK`Aw`b`q`g`Kivi`mi`v`m`i`m`th`v`M`cvq|
- `vZviv AtbK`i`q`i`T` Gb`RI`K`Z`R`w`b`t`q`M`K`Z`Aw`WU`d`v`t`g`P`c`Z`te`b`i`I`ci`w`b`f`P`K`i`Gb`RI` `i`Aw`R`w`el`q`w`
g`j`v`q`b`K`i`|w`K`S`GB`Aw`WU`d`v`g`c`i`e`Z`x`P`Z`t`m`B`Gb`RI`t`K`Kv`R`c`v`e`vi`Av`k`v`q`fvtj`v`w`i`t`c`v`U`w`t`q`_v`K`|h`w`

tKvb mgm'v _vK Zte GbwRI cwi Pij tKi mvt_ mgSvZv Kti Aw_R weibgtqi gra'tg| GtZ AwWU dvg®mB
mgm'v mgvavtb Awbqti mg -tKSkj wkwLtg t`q| GbwRI Awbqg wekvi` nta hvq|

- `vZv` i Rbej Kg _vKvq Zviv me®v cKí GjvKv cwi`k® Kitz cvti bv| ZvQvov Zviv GLb MógvÁtj thtZl
Pvq bv| XvKvtZ GbwRI ōi cāvob Kvhtj q _vKtj tmLvtb Zviv mfv Kti Zv`i `wqZi cvj b Kti | Avi Kg®P
KgRZ® vbxq chq q tMtj | Zv`i wefbaefvte mšó Kiv nq|

GB mKj AthvM'Zv, e`_Zv, `wqZpxbZv I `p®Zi dtj GbwRI nta tMtQ wqšYnxb| Zviv Zv`i KvtR GtKvfi
`vaxb| GB `vaxbZvi dtj GbwRI LvZ ht_ō `p®Zi t¶| `Zwi nq| Rwi cKZ GbwRI ōi tfZti we`gvb Awbqg I
`p®Zi Kvi Y GB AwZwi³ `vaxbZv|

cwi wkó V: tKm ÷ vW

tKm ÷ vW baf 1: GKwU GbwRI Õi AwR `pwiZi aib l `tfc⁵

1. Awdñmi weifbæaitbi eo AstKi LiP thgb wçbUs, t÷kbwi, Mòc m`m`i còkñY ev `vqx mæúwÉ µq (hv AvtM t`tKB AvtQ) BZ`w` t`wL`q weifbæcKí t`tK tPK wj tL UvKv Ztj wbtq ms`vi tRbvñj dvfÜ `vbnS`|
2. GKB LiP ms`vi weifbæcKí t`Lv`bv| thgb, Awdm fvov, Btj KwUK wej BZ`w` |
3. GKRb KgñK ms`vi GKwaK tçMòtgí Kgxñtmte t`Lv`bv| D³ KgñGKwU tçMòg t`tK teZb MòY Kti Avi Ab` tçMòtgí Zvi bvtg eivl KZ teZtbi mgcwi gvY tPK ms`vtK Rgv t`q|
4. ms`vi weifbæcKí i Aaxb th mKj KgñP `vtK Zv wboqgZfvte AbyòZ ev ev`evqb bv Kti l tçMòg Kiv ntqtQ wnmvte eKm Ae GKvD>Um-G tçw÷s t`l qv nq Ges ms`kè` fpx KvMRcI msiñY Kiv nq| thgb, tPqvig`vb, tgvñt`i wbtq wçwUs, i`wvj, DVvb `evK, bvUK BZ`w` Kivi K_v `vKtj l KtqKwU tçMòg Kti B mæúYçMòtgí eivl KZ LiP AvZñvr Kiv nq| `vZv ms`v t`tK th evtRU eivl `vtK Zv e`q bv Kti LpB Aí UvKvq Avevi wKQymKQytñt` webv UvKvq tçMòg Kiv nq wKŠ`eKm Ae GKvD>Um G çtjiv UvKvUvB wnmvefj³ Kiv nq|
5. ms`vi tRbvñj dvÜ t`tK UvKv wbtq mi Kwí weifbæeo KgñZñ` i bM` Nj ev Dcnvi mvGMò còvb Kiv nq|
6. weifbæ`vZv ms`vi tçMòg Awdmvñt` i Nj w`tq tçMòg tbqv nq|
7. weifbæAwWU dvgnK UvKv w`tq wbtRt` i gZ Kti wñtçvU³Zwi Kti tbqv nq|
8. ms`vi KgñZñKgPvixt` i Rb` `vZv ms`v KZñ wbañi Z teZb Ges ms`vi eKm Ae GKvD>Um G Dwj wEz teZb KgñZñKgñ` i bv w`tq Dwj wEz teZtbi cvtk `ññi Kti Kg teZb còvb Kiv nq|
9. ms`v hLb KgñZñKgPvixt` i wbtqM t`q ZLb weifbæcwi gvY Zvt`i wBKU t`tK RvgvbZ MòY Kti hvi mgcwi gvY A_B PvKwi Qvovi ci Zvt`i tK tdiZ t`qv nq| A_ñ 10 ermi PvKix Kti Qvovi cil GKRb KgñK D³ RvgvbñZi UvKvi Dci tKvb mj t`qv nq bv|
10. Awdñmi UvKv w`tq weifbæaitbi `vqx mæúwÉ µq Kti (Awdñmi Rb`) cwi Pvj tKi wbtRi evoxZ e`envi Kiv| GgbwK A`bK mgq wbtRi bvtgB µq Kiv|
11. ms`v ññ` FñYi UvKv (mÁtqi, wWgGAvi-Gi) weifbæe`vs`K weifbæcwi gvY (1 j vL, 5 j vL, 10 j vL.....) GdwWAvi Kti ivtL| wKŠ` A`bK mgq t`Lv hvq, ms`vi cwi Pvj K D³ GdwWAvi wj tqtB ti tL e`vSK t`tK UvKv wbtq wbtRi e`w³MZ Ab`vb` e`emv Kti `vtK|
12. GbwRI KgñZñKgPvixv tMvctb tKv`bv m`ñm`i bvtg e`w³MZ KvñRi Rb` wbtRiv FY DñEj b Kti |
13. GB ms`v `wi` RbñMvòxi wBKU ntZ ti wfvbD ÷`væú, FY dig, fñZñd, cvk eB, exgv BZ`w` eve` còqvRtbi AwZwi³ UvKv Av`vq Kti `vtK| thgb, 2 çpvi FY dig hv 2 UvKv wbtj B Pñj tmLv`b 10 UvKv, 12 UvKv BZ`w` nvti tbqv ntq `vtK|
14. GB ms`v gw chñq cKZcññ th etKqv `vtK Zv weifbæfvte tMvcb Kivi tPóv Kti | Zvt`i ms`v Gme còq 100 kZvsk FY Av`vq ntqtQ etj evnev tbq|
15. GB ms`vi cwi Pvj KMY Amr Dñt`k` e`vSK `ññi Kviñt` i Zvñj Kvq wbtRt` i AvZñq`Rb ev Nibót` i AŠ`f³ Kti ivtL|
16. `wi` RbñMvòxi RgvKZ mÁtqi l ci mj còvb KiñZ t`ix Kiv ev Kg mj còvb Kiv ev weifbæARñvtZ KwZcq m`m`tK mj còvb bv Kiv|
17. ms`vi kvLv chñq KwZcq KgñFY weZiñYi bvtg UvKv AvZñvr Kti |
18. ms`vi cwi Pvj KMY weifbæ`vZv ms`vi tnWAwdñm hvl qvi Rb` Nb Nb t`tKi evBti hvq Ges GB hvl qv Avmv eve` cKZ th LiP nq Zvi A`bK teik LiP ms`vq wnmvefj³ Kti |
19. `vZv ms`vi wBKU GKwU cKí i Rb` hZRb Rbej wbtqM t`l qv ntqtQ etj Dñj E-Kiv nq cKZcññ Zvi Kg Rbej wbtqM w`tq Kvññg cwi Pvj bv Kiv Ges Dwj wEz tgvU Rbetj i teZb DñEj b Kiv| thgb, 10 RbñK wbtqM t`l qv ntqtQ etj Dñj E-Kti 5 Rb wbtqM t`l qv| evKx 5 Rñbi KvR Ab` cKí i Kgñ` i w`tq Kwí tq tbi qv nq|
20. ms`v KZñ AvtqvRbKZ GKwU tçMògtK (thgb, i`wvj, bvUK, Kgñv, còkñY BZ`w`) weifbæcR± Gi tçMòg wñtmte t`Lv`bv Ges weifbæcR± t`tK D³ Abvñtbi Rb` LiP PvR³Kiv|

⁵ big cKvñk Avb`QK DÈi `vZv wnmvei ññY KgñZññtmte GKwU còZwòZ GbwRI tZ còq mvZ eQi KgñZ

21. GB ms⁻vi cwi Pvj Kt⁻i e⁻w³MZ Mvxi ev cwi ev⁻i Ab⁻ tKvb m⁻m⁻t⁻i e⁻eüZ Mwoi WöBfvi, wöB⁻Ri evoxi Kvt⁻Ri tj vK/Avqv, ev⁻e⁻P³MW³cöj⁻ e⁻w³ ev e⁻w³MY³K Awd⁻tmi tKvt⁻bv GKUv cK⁻t⁻i Kgp⁻vix etj t⁻wL⁻tq t⁻qv nq| hvi dtj GB mg⁻-tj vKetj i Rb⁻ cwi Pvj t⁻Ki e⁻w³MZ tKvt⁻bv UvKv cövb Ki⁻tZ nq bv|
22. ms⁻vi cwi Pvj t⁻Ki tQ⁻tj /tg⁻tq, ⁻γ ev Ab⁻ tKvt⁻bv Nibó AvZ⁻q⁻ Rb⁻t⁻K Awd⁻tmi Kg⁻RZ⁻P⁻w⁻mvte t⁻wL⁻tq cöZ gv⁻tm teZb D⁻t⁻E⁻vj b Kiv nq hviv cK⁻Zc⁻t⁻q⁻ Awd⁻tm tKvt⁻bv K⁻vR K⁻t⁻i bv ev Av⁻t⁻š Awd⁻tmi tKvt⁻bv Kg⁻RZ⁻P⁻bq|
23. ms⁻v KZ⁻R m⁻m⁻t⁻i weZiYKZ F⁻t⁻Yi Dci th m⁻w⁻f⁻m⁻ P⁻vR⁻a⁻iv nq (10-15%) Zv ev⁻e⁻t⁻q⁻t⁻i wba⁻m⁻i Z nvt⁻i tP⁻tq tewk nq| KviY KwZc⁻q ms⁻v FY cövb Kivi mgq t⁻dv⁻m⁻t⁻w⁻f⁻s⁻m⁻ w⁻mvte weZiYKZ F⁻t⁻Yi 5% tK⁻tU m⁻t⁻m⁻i cvk eB⁻tZ m⁻ÄqL⁻v⁻Z t⁻c⁻w⁻-s⁻ t⁻q| thgb, 10,000 UvKv FY w⁻tj 500 UvKv tK⁻tU ivLv nq wK⁻š 10,000 UvKvi l⁻c⁻t⁻iB 15% nvt⁻i m⁻w⁻f⁻m⁻ P⁻vR⁻a⁻iv nq| cöZ m⁻B⁻v⁻n⁻ w⁻K⁻w⁻-cövb Kivi dtj m⁻m⁻t⁻i FYw⁻w⁻Z cöZ m⁻B⁻v⁻n⁻ Kgt⁻Z ⁻v⁻t⁻K| A⁻t⁻b⁻K m⁻m⁻ GKmv⁻t⁻ K⁻t⁻q⁻K⁻w⁻U w⁻K⁻w⁻-Aw⁻Mö⁻ cövb K⁻t⁻i ⁻v⁻t⁻K| m⁻m⁻t⁻i FY w⁻t⁻Z Av⁻mvq we⁻w⁻f⁻b⁻ai K⁻g LiP ⁻v⁻t⁻K, thgb, Av⁻w⁻-R e⁻q, cwi Pvj b e⁻q l⁻ m⁻t⁻h⁻v⁻M e⁻q BZ⁻w⁻ |
24. FY t⁻ l⁻ qvi mgq wba⁻m⁻i Z FY n⁻t⁻Z 50/100 UvKv tK⁻tU w⁻t⁻q Gb⁻w⁻RI Zv⁻t⁻ i w⁻B⁻-⁻c⁻Y⁻ thgb, Mv⁻t⁻Qi P⁻ri⁻v, gj Mxi ev⁻P⁻v BZ⁻w⁻ we⁻w⁻u K⁻t⁻i | t⁻m⁻B me c⁻Y⁻ FYMö⁻xZv w⁻t⁻Z bv P⁻vB⁻t⁻j l⁻ Zv w⁻t⁻Z eva⁻ Kiv nq, KviY FY t⁻bl qvi ce⁻ kZ⁻q⁻nt⁻mt⁻e G⁻ t⁻j v P⁻w⁻c⁻t⁻q t⁻ l⁻ qv nq|
25. GB Gb⁻w⁻RI cöZ m⁻B⁻v⁻n⁻ F⁻t⁻Yi w⁻K⁻w⁻-t⁻ m⁻v⁻t⁻ we⁻w⁻f⁻b⁻ev⁻v⁻t⁻i (thgb, 10 UvKv BZ⁻w⁻) ⁻x⁻N⁻t⁻g⁻q⁻v⁻x (thgb, 10 eQi) w⁻b⁻ivc⁻E⁻v m⁻Äq Rgv iv⁻L, w⁻K⁻š Zvi m⁻t⁻ i nvi L⁻p⁻B K⁻g (thgb, 3-5%) | w⁻K⁻š⁻gv⁻S c⁻t⁻ t⁻KD m⁻m⁻c⁻ ew⁻Zj K⁻t⁻i w⁻t⁻j Zvi c⁻t⁻q⁻ t⁻m⁻B UvKv D⁻x⁻vi Kiv m⁻e⁻ nq bv|
26. GK⁻Rb Gb⁻w⁻RI K⁻g⁻ms⁻-v⁻q K⁻g⁻š⁻Z Ae⁻-v⁻q w⁻b⁻q⁻g t⁻gvZ⁻v⁻t⁻eK c⁻ö⁻f⁻t⁻W⁻U d⁻v⁻t⁻U UvKv Rgv iv⁻L cöZgv⁻tm, w⁻K⁻š⁻ t⁻m⁻ h⁻w⁻ ⁻ö⁻Z⁻b eQi c⁻t⁻i ms⁻-v⁻ Z⁻v⁻M K⁻t⁻i Z⁻t⁻e Z⁻v⁻t⁻K Zvi cvl bv e⁻y⁻š⁻t⁻q t⁻ qv nq bv|

tKm ÷ vW 2: GbwRI ōi cāvb vbeñxi Avw_R Awbqg⁶

Gwkqvb Dbqvb e'vsK (GwWve) Gi A_ŕqtb Ges v'vbxq mi Kvi cj x-Dbqvb I mgevq gšyvj tqi Aaxb ev'ewqZ Ges vwuW Ktcŕi kb Gi mnthwMZvq wmuW Ktcŕi kŕbi KŕqkuW I qvŕWŕbMi v'v' tKs' aI g'vUvi wbuW tm>Uvŕi i cwi Pvj bvi v'wqŕZ; AvŕQ GKwU v'vbxq GbwRI | GB ms'vi vbeñxi cwi Pvj ŕKi wei t'x cāvb AwfthvM ntj v Aww_R v'v'ŕZ |

Avw_R v'v'ŕZ:

1. cKŕi i KgRZŕKgpvixŕ' i Rb' th teZb eiv' AvŕQ Zvi tPtq AŕbK Kg teZb t' l qv nq | thgb, Kvŕiv teZb 8,000/- UvKv ntj t' l qv nq 3,000/- UvKv Ges wkwLŕq t' qv nq th, tKvŕbv cwi kR Gŕm wRAvmv Kiŕj ej te th, teZb cVb 8,000/- UvKv | Ab'vq Pvkix vKŕe bv |
2. cŕeAŕ ms'vi Kgpvixŕ' i teZb tiwR÷ŕi cYŕteZŕbi v'ŕŕi vbtq Kg teZb nvŕZ nvŕZ t' l qv ntZv | e'vcviwU RvbvRvb ntq tMŕj ExZb KZŕŕŕi Pŕŕc KgRZŕKgpvixŕ' i cŕZ'ŕKi bŕŕg e'vsK GKvD>U Lŕj tq teZb cŕvb Kiv nq | GLvŕbI AvŕQ Rwj qwZ | ms'vi Awŕŕmi mwbKŕU gj knŕi GKwU temi Kwvi e'vsŕKi kvLv vKv mŕŕŕj v'zeZŕvŕb cāvb vbeñxi cwi vPZ e'vsŕKi GKwU kvLvq GKvD>U tLvŕv nq | wKs' Kgpvixŕ' i e'vsŕK hv l qv vbtŕa | ZvB e'vsK KgRZŕŕv Awŕŕm Gŕm mevi wmwve Lŕj tqŕQb | teZb nevi cŕeB mKj KgRZŕKgpvixŕ' i cuKv tPtK mwn Kŕi cāvb vbeñxi KvŕQ Rgv w'ŕZ nq | wZvb mevi tPK Rgv vbtq Zvi l ci teZŕbi AsK ewmtq vbtŕ e'vsŕK wMŕq UvKv Zŕj Avŕbb Ges Kgpvixŕ' i Kg nvŕi vbaŕŕi Z teZb nvŕZ nvŕZ w'ŕq vKŕb | tKD G e'vcvŕi tLwR vbtZ e'vsŕK tMŕj e'vsK KgRZŕKgpvixŕ' cāvb mvŕneŕK Rvbŕq t' b dtj Zvi Pvkix vbtq Uvbuwv i i' nŕq hvq |
3. tKqvUvi wj wcbvbmqvj wiŕcvUŕŕn hveZxq e'vsK weei Yx fŕvŕŕŕe t' l qv nq | e'vsŕKi mvŕ vbeñxi cwi Pvj ŕKi mŕmŕŕK vKvq EavZb wmwvei ŕŕK e'vsK ntZ Lwŕj weei Yxi KvMR Gŕb fŕvq weei Yx v'Zwi Kŕi ZvŕZ Rvj mwn l mxj tgŕi Pwj tq t' b |
4. Rj vB 2004 t'ŕK wZbW bZb wKwbK Pvj yntŕŕQ wKs' t'j vK vbtqvM Kiv ntŕŕQ Rvbŕvwi 2005 t'ŕK | MZ Oq gvŕm nwwRiv tiwR÷ŕi fŕvq mwn, fŕvq KvMRcŕ, fŕvq KvR Ges tPtK fŕvq mwn Kŕi G eve' AvZŕvr Kŕi b cŕq 15/16 j ŕŕ UvKv |
5. t'j vK vbtqvŕMi mgq cŕŕŕ i wbuW ntZ c' Abŕvqx 25 t'ŕK 40 nvRvi UvKv chŕŕŕbqv nq | wKQŕ b cŕi Zvŕ' i AŕbKŕK wewfbaARyvŕZ ev' w'ŕq Avevi bZb t'j vK vbtqvM t' l qv nq | G eve' vbeñxi cāvb vbcwqZ tgvUv AstKi UvKv Avq Kŕi b |
6. Kgpvix wŕŕŕŕe v'vbxq wKQŕ t'j vKŕK fŕvq vbtqvM t' l qv AvŕQ | Giv Awŕŕm Kŕi bv | Gŕ' iŕK bvggvŕ gvŕmrviv t' l qv nq | Giv Awŕŕmi cŕqvRb t' Lv w'ŕj tgvvBj Kiv gvŕ 5 t'ŕK 10 wgvbŕUi gŕa' nwwRi ntq cŕŕ t' q |
7. KgRZŕKgpvixŕ' i tKvŕbv BbŕŕŕŕŕU, tevbm t' l qv nq bv |
8. DVvb v'vK, m'vŕUj vBU wKwbK, ti vMx cwi enY, l fvi UvBg BZ'w' i t'ŕŕŕŕ fŕvq KvMR cŕ v'Zwi Kŕi Ges Awŕŕmi Mvox l Gŕŕj t'Y vbeñxi cāvbŕi e'wŕMZ KvŕR j vMŕŕv eve' AŕbK UvKv Avq l mŕkŕ Kŕi |

⁶ mskŕŕ-GbwRI ōi Kgpvixŕ' i wj wLZ AwfthvŕMi tŕŕŕŕŕZ Zv hvPvB ceŕ mZ'Zv cvl qv tMŕQ |